**3GPP TSG-RAN2 Meeting #109bis-e *R2-2003910***

**Electronic, 20 April – 30 April 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v11.4* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.331** | **CR** | **1591** | **rev** |  | **Current version:** | **16.0.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME |  | Radio Access Network |  | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | eMIMO corrections | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Ericsson | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_eMIMO-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2020-04-29 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **F** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-16 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) Rel-12 (Release 12)* *Rel-13 (Release 13) Rel-14 (Release 14) Rel-15 (Release 15) Rel-16 (Release 16)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | Corrections for Rel-16 NR eMIMO functionalities taking into account outcome of RAN2109bis-e and reply LS from RAN1 R2-2004251. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | List of changes   * For maxNrofPorts value n1 is added and in field description a restriction for use of n2 is added * In RadioLinkMonitoringRS, the field description of purpose is edited to clarify the SCell case. * Field description of slotBbased is edited * lte-CRS-PatternList-r16 and lte-CRS-PatternListSecond-r16 are moved under ServingCellConfig * In SRS-Resour pathlossReferenceRS-List was changed to pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList and missing pathlossReferenceRS-Id was added. * maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 and maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-1-r16 added/updated in Multiplicity and type constraint definitions * Field description for coresetPoolIndex updated * Field descriptions of DMRS-Downlink, DMRS-UplinkTransformPrecpoder and DMRS-Uplink updated. * BDFactor moved to IE PhysicalCellGroupConfig * In IE PUCCH-PowerControl a new list is added to be able to configure maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 amlunt of pathlossreference RS for PUCCH(FFS ASN1 discussion outcome on how to extend) * (nrofReportedRS-ForSINR-r16 issue will be in email discussion towards next meeting) | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | Functionalities for Rel-16 NR eMIMO not supported correctly | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | **X** | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **X** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | | To be updated based on further RAN1 input. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |

------------------------------------------------start ---------------------------------------------------------------

– *AdditionalSpectrumEmission*

The IE *AdditionalSpectrumEmission* is used to indicate emission requirements to be fulfilled by the UE (see TS 38.101-1 [15], clause 6.2.3, and TS 38.101-2 [39], clause 6.2.3).

***AdditionalSpectrumEmission* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ADDITIONALSPECTRUMEMISSION-START

AdditionalSpectrumEmission ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-ADDITIONALSPECTRUMEMISSION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *Alpha*

The IE *Alpha* defines possible values of a the pathloss compensation coefficient for uplink power control. Value *alpha0* corresponds to the value 0, Value *alpha04* corresponds to the value 0.4, Value *alpha05* corresponds to the value 0.5 and so on. Value *alpha1* corresponds to value 1. See also clause 7.1 of TS 38.213 [13].

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ALPHA-START

Alpha ::= ENUMERATED {alpha0, alpha04, alpha05, alpha06, alpha07, alpha08, alpha09, alpha1}

-- TAG-ALPHA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *AMF-Identifier*

The IE *AMF-Identifier* (AMFI) comprises of an AMF Region ID, an AMF Set ID and an AMF Pointer as specified in TS 23.003 [21], clause 2.10.1.

***AMF-Identifier* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AMF-IDENTIFIER-START

AMF-Identifier ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

-- TAG-AMF-IDENTIFIER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* is used to indicate the ARFCN applicable for a downlink, uplink or bi-directional (TDD) E-UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in TS 36.101 [22].

***ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUEEUTRA-START

ARFCN-ValueEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN)

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUEEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ARFCN-ValueNR*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueNR* is used to indicate the ARFCN applicable for a downlink, uplink or bi-directional (TDD) NR global frequency raster, as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-2 [39], clause 5.4.2.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUENR-START

ARFCN-ValueNR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNARFCN)

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUENR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD* is used to indicate the ARFCN applicable for a downlink (Nd, FDD) UTRA-FDD carrier frequency, as defined in TS 25.331 [45].

***ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-START

ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..16383)

-- TAG-ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell*

The IE *AvailabiltyCombinationsPerCell* is used to configure the AvailabiltyCombinations applicable for a serving cell of the IAB-node DU (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14).

***AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-START

AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

iabDuCellId-AI-r16 IAB-DU-CellID-AI-r16,

positionInDCI-AI-r16 INTEGER(0..maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS (M)

availabilityCombinations-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16)) OF AvailabilityCombination-r16,

...

}

AvailabilityCombination-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

availabilityCombinationId-r16 AvailabilityCombinationId-r16,

resourceAvailability-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..7)

}

IAB-DU-CellID-AI-r16 ::= CellIdentity

AvailabilityCombinationId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16-1)

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***AvailabilityCombination-r16 field descriptions*** |
| ***resourceAvailability***  Indicates the resource availability for a set of consecutive slots in the time domain. The meaning of this field: Value 0 corresponds to no resources available, value 1 corresponds to D resources available, value 2 corresponds to U resources available, value 3 corresponds to D and U resources available, value 4 corresponds to F resources available, value 5 corresponds to D and F resources available, value 6 corresponds to U and F resources available, value 7 corresponds to all resources available. |
| ***availabiltyCombinationId***  This ID is used in the DCI Format 2\_[5] payload to dynamically select this *AvailabilityCombination*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14. |

|  |
| --- |
| **AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell-r16 field descriptions** |
| ***iabDuCellId-AI***  The ID of the IAB-DU cell for which the *availabilityCombinations* are applicable. |
| ***PositionInDC-AI***  The (starting) position (bit) of the AvailabilitytCombinationId (AI-Index) for the indicated IAB-DU cell (*iabDuCellId*-*AI*) within the DCI payload. |

– *AvailabilityIndicator*-r16

The IE *AvailabilityIndicator-r16* is used to configure monitoring a PDCCH for Availability Indicators (AI).

***AvailabilityIndicator-r16* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYINDICATOR-START

AvailabilityIndicator-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ai-RNTI-r16 AI-RNTI-r16,

dci-PayloadSize-AI-r16 INTEGER (1..maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16),

availableCombToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAssociatedDUCellsPerMT-r16)) OF AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

availableCombToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofDUCells-r16)) OF CellIdentity OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

...

}

AI-RNTI-r16 ::= RNTI-Value

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYINDICATOR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***AvailabilityIndicator-r16* field descriptions** |
| ***ai-RNTI***  Used by an IAB-MT for detection of DCI format 2\_[5] indicating DU-IA to an IAB-DU's cells. |
| ***availableCombToAddModList***  A list of *availabilityCombinations* to add for the IAB-DU's cells. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14). |
| ***availableCombToReleaseList***  A list of *availabilityCombinations* to release for the IAB-DU's cells. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14). |
| ***dci-PayloadSize-AI***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13]). |

– *AvailableRB-SetPerCell*

The IE *AvailableRB-SetPerCell* is used to configure position in DCI of the bit(s) indicating the availability of RB sets of a serving cell.

***AvailableRB-SetPerCell* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AVAILABLERB-SETPERCELL-START

AvailableRB-SetPerCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1)

}

-- TAG-AVAILABLERB-SETPERCELL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***AvailableRB-SetPerCell* field descriptions** |
| ***positionInDCI***  The (starting) position of the bits within DCI payload indicating the availability of the RB sets of a serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***servingCellIId***  The ID of the serving cell for which the configuration is applicable. |

– *BAP-Routing-ID*

The IE *BAP-Routing-ID* is used for IAB nodes to configure the default uplink Routing ID.

***BAP-Routing-ID* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BAP-Routing-ID-START

BAP-Routing-ID-r16::= SEQUENCE{

bap-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

bap-PathId-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10))

}

-- TAG-BAP-Routing-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BAP-Routing-ID* field descriptions** |
| ***Bap-Address***  The ID of a destination IAB node or IAB donor-DU used in the BAP header. |
| ***Bap-PathId***  The ID of a path used in the BAP header. |

*– BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*

The IE *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* is used to configure the UE with RACH resources and candidate beams for beam failure recovery in case of beam failure detection. See also TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1.

***BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-START

BeamFailureRecoveryConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

rootSequenceIndex-BFR INTEGER (0..137) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rach-ConfigBFR RACH-ConfigGeneric OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rsrp-ThresholdSSB RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need M

candidateBeamRSList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCandidateBeams)) OF PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ssb-perRACH-Occasion ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two,

four, eight, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

recoverySearchSpaceId SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-Prioritization RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamFailureRecoveryTimer ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms150, ms200} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

msg1-SubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

ra-PrioritizationTwoStep-r16 RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need R

candidateBeamRSListExt-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16)) OF PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR OPTIONAL -- Need

]]

}

PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR ::= CHOICE {

ssb BFR-SSB-Resource,

csi-RS BFR-CSIRS-Resource

}

BFR-SSB-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb SSB-Index,

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63),

...

}

BFR-CSIRS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

ra-OccasionList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS)) OF INTEGER (0..maxRA-Occasions-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***beamFailureRecoveryTimer***  Timer for beam failure recovery timer. Upon expiration of the timer the UE does not use CFRA for BFR. Value in ms. Value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, and so on. |
| ***candidateBeamRSList, candidateBeamRSListExt-r16***  A list of reference signals (CSI-RS and/or SSB) identifying the candidate beams for recovery and the associated RA parameters. The network configures these reference signals to be within the linked DL BWP (i.e., within the DL BWP with the same *bwp-Id*) of the UL BWP in which the *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* is provided. |
| ***msg1-SubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing for contention free beam failure recovery. Only the values 15 kHz or 30 kHz (FR1), and 60 kHz or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdSSB***  L1-RSRP threshold used for determining whether a candidate beam may be used by the UE to attempt contention free random access to recover from beam failure (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 6). |
| ***ra-prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure for BFR (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationTwoStep***  Parameters which apply for prioritized 2-step random access procedure for BFR (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex***  Explicitly signalled PRACH Mask Index for RA Resource selection in TS 38.321 [3]. The mask is valid for all SSB resources. |
| ***rach-ConfigBFR***  Configuration of contention free random access occasions for BFR. |
| ***recoverySearchSpaceId***  Search space to use for BFR RAR. The network configures this search space to be within the linked DL BWP (i.e., within the DL BWP with the same *bwp-Id*) of the UL BWP in which the *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* is provided. The CORESET associated with the recovery search space cannot be associated with another search space. Network always configures the UE with a value for this field when contention free random access resources for BFR are configured. |
| ***rootSequenceIndex-BFR***  PRACH root sequence index (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.1) for beam failure recovery. |
| ***ssb-perRACH-Occasion***  Number of SSBs per RACH occasion for CF-BFR, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***BFR-CSIRS-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-RS***  The ID of a *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* configured in the *CSI-MeasConfig* of this serving cell. This reference signal determines a candidate beam for beam failure recovery (BFR). |
| ***ra-OccasionList***  RA occasions that the UE shall use when performing BFR upon selecting the candidate beam identified by this CSI-RS. The network ensures that the RA occasion indexes provided herein are also configured by *prach-ConfigurationIndex* and *msg1-FDM*. Each RACH occasion is sequentially numbered, first, in increasing order of frequency resource indexes for frequency multiplexed PRACH occasions; second, in increasing order of time resource indexes for time multiplexed PRACH occasions within a PRACH slot and Third, in increasing order of indexes for PRACH slots.  If the field is absent the UE uses the RA occasion associated with the SSB that is QCLed with this CSI-RS. |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The RA preamble index to use in the RA occasions associated with this CSI-RS. If the field is absent, the UE uses the preamble index associated with the SSB that is QCLed with this CSI-RS. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***BFR-SSB-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The preamble index that the UE shall use when performing BFR upon selecting the candidate beams identified by this SSB. |
| ***ssb***  The ID of an SSB transmitted by this serving cell. It determines a candidate beam for beam failure recovery (BFR). |

*– BeamFailureRecoverySCellConfig*

The IE *BeamFailureRecoverySCellConfig* is used to configure the UE with candidate beams for beam failure recovery in case of beam failure detection in SCell. See also TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.x.x.

***BeamFailureRecoverySCellConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYSCELLCONFIG-START

BeamFailureRecoverySCellConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp-ThresholdBFR-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need M

candidateBeamRSSCellList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16)) OF CandidateBeamRS-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

CandidateBeamRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateBeamConfig-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-r16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

servingCellId ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYSCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BeamFailureRecoverySCellConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***candidateBeamConfig***  Indicates the resource (i.e. SSB or CSI-RS) defining this beam resource. |
| ***candidateBeamRSSCellList***  A list of reference signals (CSI-RS and/or SSB) identifying the candidate beams for recovery. The network always configures this parameter in every instance of this IE. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdBFR***  L1-RSRP threshold used for determining whether a candidate beam may be included by the UE be in BFR MAC CE (see TS 38.213 [13], clause X). The network always configures this parameter in every instance of this IE. |
| ***servingCellId***  If the field is absent, the RS belongs to the serving cell in which this *BeamFailureSCellRecoveryConfig* is configured |

– *BetaOffsets*

The IE *BetaOffsets* is used to configure beta-offset values, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3.

***BetaOffsets* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BETAOFFSETS-START

BetaOffsets ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsetACK-Index1 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetACK-Index2 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetACK-Index3 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index1 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index2 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index1 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index2 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-BETAOFFSETS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BetaOffsets* field descriptions** |
| ***betaOffsetACK-Index1***  Up to 2 bits HARQ-ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 11. |
| ***betaOffsetACK-Index2***  Up to 11 bits HARQ-ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 11. |
| ***betaOffsetACK-Index3***  Above 11 bits HARQ-ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 11. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index1***  Up to 11 bits of CSI part 1 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index2***  Above 11 bits of CSI part 1 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index1***  Up to 11 bits of CSI part 2 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index2***  Above 11 bits of CSI part 2 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |

– *BH-RLC-ChannelConfig*

The IE *BH-RLC-ChannelConfig* is used to configure an RLC entity, a corresponding logical channel in MAC for BH RLC channels between IAB-node and its parent node.

***BH-RLC-ChannelConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BH-RLCCHANNELCONFIG-START

BH-RLC-ChannelConfig-r16::= SEQUENCE {

bh-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16,

bh-RLC-ChannelID-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue),

reestablishRLC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-Config-r16 RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

mac-LogicalChannelConfig-r16 LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

...

}

-- TAG-BH-RLCCHANNELCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BH-RLCChannelConfig-r16* field descriptions** |
| ***bh-LogicalChannelIdentity***  Indicates the bh-LogicalChannelIdentity for the IAB nodes. |
| ***bh-RLC-ChannelID***  Indicates the bh-RLC channel in the link between IAB-MT of the IAB node and IAB-DU of the parent IAB node. |
| ***reestablishRLC***  Indicates that RLC should be re-established. |
| ***rlc-Config***  Determines the RLC mode (UM, AM) and provides corresponding parameters. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *LCH-Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a BH RLC channel. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *BH-LCID-Extension* | This field is mandatory present when the IE bh-LogicalChannelIdentity value is FFS. Otherwise, this is IE not present. |

– *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity*

The IE *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity* is used to configure an RLC entity, a corresponding logical channel in MAC for BH RLC channels between IAB-node and its parent node.

***BH-LogicalChannelIdentity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BH-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-START

BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 ::= CHOICE {

bh-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 LogicalChannelIdentity,

bh-LogicalChannelIdentityExt-r16 BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext-r16

}

-- TAG-BH-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BH-LogicalChannelIdentity* field descriptions** |
| ***bh-LogicalChannelIdentity***  ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the BH RLC channel. |
| ***bh-LogicalChannelIdentityExt***  ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the BH RLC channel. |

– *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext*

The IE *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext* is used to identify one backhaul logical channel (*BH-RLC-ChannelConfig*) and the corresponding RLC configuration (*RLC-Config*).

***BH-LogicalChannelIdentity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BH-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-Ext-START

BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext-r16 ::= INTEGER (33.. maxLC-ID-Iab-r16)

-- TAG-BH-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-Ext-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *BSR-Config*

The IE *BSR-Config* is used to configure buffer status reporting.

***BSR-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BSR-CONFIG-START

BSR-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicBSR-Timer ENUMERATED { sf1, sf5, sf10, sf16, sf20, sf32, sf40, sf64,

sf80, sf128, sf160, sf320, sf640, sf1280, sf2560, infinity },

retxBSR-Timer ENUMERATED { sf10, sf20, sf40, sf80, sf160, sf320, sf640, sf1280, sf2560,

sf5120, sf10240, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer ENUMERATED { sf20, sf40, sf64, sf128, sf512, sf1024, sf2560, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-BSR-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BSR-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer***  Value in number of subframes. Value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes, *sf40* corresponds to 40 subframes, and so on. |
| ***periodicBSR-Timer***  Value in number of subframes. Value *sf1* corresponds to 1 subframe, value *sf5* corresponds to 5 subframes and so on. |
| ***retxBSR-Timer***  Value in number of subframes. Value *sf10* corresponds to 10 subframes, value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes and so on. |

– *BWP*

The IE *BWP* is used to configure generic parameters of a bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.5, and TS 38.213 [13], clause 12.

For each serving cell the network configures at least an initial downlink bandwidth part and one (if the serving cell is configured with an uplink) or two (if using supplementary uplink (SUL)) initial uplink bandwidth parts. Furthermore, the network may configure additional uplink and downlink bandwidth parts for a serving cell.

The uplink and downlink bandwidth part configurations are divided into common and dedicated parameters.

***BWP* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-START

BWP ::= SEQUENCE {

locationAndBandwidth INTEGER (0..37949),

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

cyclicPrefix ENUMERATED { extended } OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-BWP-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP* field descriptions** |
| ***cyclicPrefix***  Indicates whether to use the extended cyclic prefix for this bandwidth part. If not set, the UE uses the normal cyclic prefix. Normal CP is supported for all subcarrier spacings and slot formats. Extended CP is supported only for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.2) |
| ***locationAndBandwidth***  Frequency domain location and bandwidth of this bandwidth part. The value of the field shall be interpreted as resource indicator value (RIV) as defined TS 38.214 [19] with assumptions as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 12, i.e. setting =275. The first PRB is a PRB determined by *subcarrierSpacing* of this BWP and *offsetToCarrier* (configured in *SCS-SpecificCarrier* contained within *FrequencyInfoDL* / *FrequencyInfoUL* / *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* / *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* within *ServingCellConfigCommon* / *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*) corresponding to this subcarrier spacing. In case of TDD, a BWP-pair (UL BWP and DL BWP with the same *bwp-Id*) must have the same center frequency (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12) |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing to be used in this BWP for all channels and reference signals unless explicitly configured elsewhere. Corresponds to subcarrier spacing according to TS 38.211 [16], table 4.2-1. The value *kHz15* corresponds to µ=0, value *kHz30* corresponds to µ=1, and so on. Only the values 15 kHz, 30 kHz, or 60 kHz (FR1), and 60 kHz or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. For the initial DL BWP this field has the same value as the field *subCarrierSpacingCommon* in *MIB* of the same serving cell. |

– *BWP-Downlink*

The IE *BWP-Downlink* is used to configure an additional downlink bandwidth part (not for the initial BWP).

***BWP-Downlink* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINK-START

BWP-Downlink ::= SEQUENCE {

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

bwp-Common BWP-DownlinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

bwp-Dedicated BWP-DownlinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

...

}

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-Downlink* field descriptions** |
| ***bwp-Id***  An identifier for this bandwidth part. Other parts of the RRC configuration use the *BWP-Id* to associate themselves with a particular bandwidth part.  The network configures the BWPs with consecutive IDs from 1. The Network does not include the value 0, since value 0 is reserved for the initial BWP. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SetupOtherBWP* | The field is mandatory present upon configuration of a new DL BWP. The field is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |

– *BWP-DownlinkCommon*

The IE *BWP-DownlinkCommon* is used to configure the common parameters of a downlink BWP. They are "cell specific" and the network ensures the necessary alignment with corresponding parameters of other UEs. The common parameters of the initial bandwidth part of the PCell are also provided via system information. For all other serving cells, the network provides the common parameters via dedicated signalling.

***BWP-DownlinkCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKCOMMON-START

BWP-DownlinkCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

genericParameters BWP,

pdcch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PDCCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PDSCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-DownlinkCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***pdcch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PDCCH of this BWP. |
| ***pdsch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PDSCH of this BWP. |

– *BWP-DownlinkDedicated*

The IE *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* is used to configure the dedicated (UE specific) parameters of a downlink BWP.

***BWP-DownlinkDedicated* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-START

BWP-DownlinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-Config SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-Config SetupRelease { PDSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sps-Config SetupRelease { SPS-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

radioLinkMonitoringConfig SetupRelease { RadioLinkMonitoringConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

sps-ConfigList-r16 SetupRelease { SPS-ConfigList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig-r16 SetupRelease {BeamFailureRecoverySCellConfig-r16} OPTIONAL -- Cond SCellOnly

]]

}

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-DownlinkDedicated* field descriptions** |
| ***beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig***  Configuration of candidate RS for beam failure recovery in SCells. |
| ***pdcch-Config***  UE specific PDCCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***pdsch-Config***  UE specific PDSCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***sps-Config***  UE specific SPS (Semi-Persistent Scheduling) configuration for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure *sps-Config* when there is an active configured downlink assignment (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release the *sps-Config* at any time. |
| ***sps-ConfigList***  UE specific multiple SPS (Semi-Persistent Scheduling) configurations for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure a SPS configuration when it is active (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release a SPS configuration at any time. |
| ***radioLinkMonitoringConfig***  UE specific configuration of radio link monitoring for detecting cell- and beam radio link failure occasions. The maximum number of failure detection resources should be limited up to 8 for both cell and beam radio link failure detection. For SCells, only periodic 1-port CSI-RS can be configured in IE *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *ScellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of an Scell. It is absent otherwise. |

– *BWP-Id*

The IE *BWP-Id* is used to refer to Bandwidth Parts (BWP). The initial BWP is referred to by *BWP-Id* 0. The other BWPs are referred to by *BWP-Id* 1 to *maxNrofBWPs*.

***BWP-Id* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-ID-START

BWP-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofBWPs)

-- TAG-BWP-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *BWP-Uplink*

The IE *BWP-Uplink* is used to configure an additional uplink bandwidth part (not for the initial BWP).

***BWP-Uplink* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINK-START

BWP-Uplink ::= SEQUENCE {

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

bwp-Common BWP-UplinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

bwp-Dedicated BWP-UplinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

...

}

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-Uplink* field descriptions** |
| ***bwp-Id***  An identifier for this bandwidth part. Other parts of the RRC configuration use the *BWP-Id* to associate themselves with a particular bandwidth part.  The network configures the BWPs with consecutive IDs from 1. The Network does not include the value 0, since value 0 is reserved for the initial BWP. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SetupOtherBWP* | The field is mandatory present upon configuration of a new UL BWP. The field is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |

– *BWP-UplinkCommon*

The IE *BWP-UplinkCommon* is used to configure the common parameters of an uplink BWP. They are "cell specific" and the network ensures the necessary alignment with corresponding parameters of other UEs. The common parameters of the initial bandwidth part of the PCell are also provided via system information. For all other serving cells, the network provides the common parameters via dedicated signalling.

***BWP-UplinkCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKCOMMON-START

BWP-UplinkCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

genericParameters BWP,

rach-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { RACH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PUSCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pucch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PUCCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

rach-ConfigCommonIAB-r16 SetupRelease { RACH-ConfigCommonIAB-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rach-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA-r16 SetupRelease { RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

msgA-PUSCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { MsgA-PUSCH-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-UplinkCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-Config***  Configuration of cell-specific MsgA PUSCH parameters which the UE uses for contention-based MsgA PUSCH transmission of this BWP. |
| ***pucch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PUCCH of this BWP. |
| ***pusch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PUSCH of this BWP. |
| ***rach-ConfigCommon***  Configuration of cell specific random access parameters which the UE uses for contention based and contention free random access as well as for contention based beam failure recovery in this BWP. The NW configures SSB-based RA (and hence *RACH-ConfigCommon*) only for UL BWPs if the linked DL BWPs (same *bwp-Id* as UL-BWP) are the initial DL BWPs or DL BWPs containing the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP. The network configures *rach-ConfigCommon*, whenever it configures contention free random access (for reconfiguration with sync or for beam failure recovery). |
| ***rach-ConfigCommonIAB***  Configuration of cell specific random access parameters for the IAB-MT. |
| ***rach-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA***  Configuration of cell specific random access parameters which the UE uses for contention based and contention free 2-step random access type procedure as well as for 2-step RA type contention based beam failure recovery in this BWP. The NW configures SSB-based RA (and hence *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*) only for UL BWPs if the linked DL BWPs (same bwp-Id as UL-BWP) are the initial DL BWPs or DL BWPs containing the SSB associated to the initial BL BWP. The network configures *rach-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* whenever it configures CFRA with 2-step type (for reconfiguration with sync). |
| ***useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH***  If the field is present, the UE uses uplink frequency domain resource allocation Type 2 for cell-specific PUSCH, e.g., PUSCH scheduled by RAR UL grant (see 38.213 clause 8.3 and 38.214 clause 6.1.2.2) and uses interlaced PUCCH Format 0, 1, 2, and 3 for cell-specific PUCCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). |

– *BWP-UplinkDedicated*

The IE *BWP-UplinkDedicated* is used to configure the dedicated (UE specific) parameters of an uplink BWP.

***BWP-UplinkDedicated* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKDEDICATED-START

BWP-UplinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-Config SetupRelease { PUCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-Config SetupRelease { PUSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfig SetupRelease { ConfiguredGrantConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-Config SetupRelease { SRS-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

beamFailureRecoveryConfig SetupRelease { BeamFailureRecoveryConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly

...,

[[

cp-ExtensionC2-r16 INTEGER (1..28) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cp-ExtensionC3-r16 INTEGER (1..28) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pucch-ConfigurationList-r16 SetupRelease { PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfigList-r16 SetupRelease { ConfiguredGrantConfigList-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-UplinkDedicated* field descriptions** |
| ***beamFailureRecoveryConfig***  Configuration of beam failure recovery. If *supplementaryUplink* is present, the field is present only in one of the uplink carriers, either UL or SUL. |
| ***configuredGrantConfig***  A *Configured-Grant* of *type1* or *type2*. It may be configured for UL or SUL but in case of *type1* not for both at a time. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure *configuredGrantConfig* when there is an active configured uplink grant Type 2 (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release the *configuredGrantConfig* at any time. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigList***  A list of multiple configured grant configurations for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure a Type 2 configured grant configuration when it is active (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release a configured grant configuration at any time. |
| ***cp-ExtensionC2, cp-ExtensionC3***  Configures the cyclic prefix (CP) extension (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.1). For 15 and 30 kHz SCS, {1..28} are valid. For 60 kHz SCS, {2..28} are valid. |
| ***pucch-Config***  PUCCH configuration for one BWP of the normal UL or SUL of a serving cell. If the UE is configured with SUL, the network configures PUCCH only on the BWPs of one of the uplinks (normal UL or SUL). The network configures *PUCCH-Config* at least on non-initial BWP(s) for SpCell and PUCCH SCell. If supported by the UE, the network may configure at most one additional SCell of a cell group with *PUCCH-Config* (i.e. PUCCH SCell).  In EN-DC, The NW configures at most one serving cell per frequency range with PUCCH. And in EN-DC, if two PUCCH groups are configured, the serving cells of the NR PUCCH group in FR2 use the same numerology.  The NW may configure PUCCH for a BWP when setting up the BWP. The network may also add/remove the *pucch-Config* in an *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync* (for SpCell or PUCCH SCell) or with SCell release and add (for PUCCH SCell) to move the PUCCH between the UL and SUL carrier of one serving cell. In other cases, only modifications of a previously configured *pucch-Config* are allowed.  If one (S)UL BWP of a serving cell is configured with PUCCH, all other (S)UL BWPs must be configured with PUCCH, too. |
| ***pucch-ConfigurationList***  PUCCH configurations for two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1).  Editor's note: From RAN1 Rapporteur Note: We don't have agreement on whether to do separate configuration for schedulingRequestResourceToAddModList and multi-CSI-PUCCH-ResourceList yet. However, we agreed to do separate configuration for all the remaining RRC parameter. From RRC parameter implementation perspective, it seems easier to introduce separate PUCCH-Confi for different HARQ-ACK codebooks. If there is no need to do separate configuration for schedulingRequestResourceToAddModList and multi-CSI-PUCCH-ResourceList, the corrsponding configuration can not include these two optional parameters and then in RAN1 spec can indicate that SR PUCCH resource and multi-CSI PUCCH resource can just follow the configuration in one of the PUCCH configurations.  Editor's note: It is not clear about how to use the *pucch-ConfigurationList* for PUCCH resources for SR and CSI in RAN2 understandings, for example, whether to use a PUCCH Config ID to indicate the corresponding *pucch-Config* in the *pucch-ConfigurationList* for a PUCCH resource. More RAN1 inputs are needed. |
| ***pusch-Config***  PUSCH configuration for one BWP of the normal UL or SUL of a serving cell. If the UE is configured with SUL and if it has a *PUSCH-Config* for both UL and SUL, an UL/SUL indicator field in DCI indicates which of the two to use. See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1. |
| ***srs-Config***  Uplink sounding reference signal configuration. |
| ***useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH***  If the field is present, the UE uses uplink frequency domain resource allocation Type 2 for PUSCH (see 38.213 clause 8.3 and 38.214 clause 6.1.2.2) and uses interlaced PUCCH Format 0, 1, 2, and 3 for PUCCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SpCellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* of an SpCell. It is absent otherwise. |

– *CellAccessRelatedInfo*

The IE *CellAccessRelatedInfo* indicates cell access related information for this cell.

***CellAccessRelatedInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFO-START

CellAccessRelatedInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList PLMN-IdentityInfoList,

cellReservedForOtherUse ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

cellReservedForFutureUse-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

npn-IdentityInfoList-r16 NPN-IdentityInfoList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CellAccessRelatedInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***cellReservedForFutureUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved, as defined in 38.304 [20] for future use. The field is applicable to all PLMNs and NPNs. |
| ***cellReservedForOtherUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved, as defined in 38.304 [20]. The field is applicable to all PLMNs. |
| ***npn-IdentityInfoList***  The *npn-IdentityInfoList* is used to configure a set of *NPN-IdentityInfo* elements. Each of those elements contains a list of one or more NPN Identities and additional information associated with those NPNs. The total number of PLMNs (identified by a PLMN identity in *plmn -IdentityList*), PNI-NPNs (identified by a PLMN identity and a CAG-ID), and SNPNs (identified by a PLMN identity and a NID) together in the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* and *NPN-IdentityInfoList* does not exceed 12, except for the NPN-only cells. In case of NPN-only cells the *PLMN-IdentityList* contains a single element that does not count to the limit of 12. The NPN index is defined as B+FFS, where B is the index used for the last PLMN in the *PLMNIdentittyInfoList*. In NPN-only cells B is considered 0. |
| ***plmn-IdentityList***  The *plmn-IdentityList* is used to configure a set of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* elements. Each of those elements contains a list of one or more PLMN Identities and additional information associated with those PLMNs. A PLMN-identity can be included only once, and in only one entry of the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList*. The PLMN index is defined as *b1+b2+…+b(n-1)+i* for the PLMN included at the *n*-th entry of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* and the *i*-th entry of its corresponding *PLMN-IdentityInfo*, where *b(j)* is the number of *PLMN-Identity* entries in each *PLMN-IdentityInfo*, respectively. |

Editor's Note: A definition of network indexing for NPNs is FFS.

*– CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC*

The IE *CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC* indicates cell access related information for an LTE cell connected to 5GC.

***CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-5GC-START

CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList-eutra-5gc PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-5GC,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-5gc TrackingAreaCode,

ranac-5gc RAN-AreaCode OPTIONAL,

cellIdentity-eutra-5gc CellIdentity-EUTRA-5GC

}

PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-5GC::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-Identity-EUTRA-5GC

PLMN-Identity-EUTRA-5GC ::= CHOICE {

plmn-Identity-EUTRA-5GC PLMN-Identity,

plmn-index INTEGER (1..maxPLMN)

}

CellIdentity-EUTRA-5GC ::= CHOICE {

cellIdentity-EUTRA BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),

cellId-index INTEGER (1..maxPLMN)

}

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-5GC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC*

The IE *CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC* indicates cell access related information for an LTE cell connected to EPC.

***CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-EPC-START

CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList-eutra-epc PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-EPC,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

cellIdentity-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

}

PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-EPC::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-Identity

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-EPC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CellGroupConfig*

The *CellGroupConfig* IE is used to configure a master cell group (MCG) or secondary cell group (SCG). A cell group comprises of one MAC entity, a set of logical channels with associated RLC entities and of a primary cell (SpCell) and one or more secondary cells (SCells).

***CellGroupConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLGROUPCONFIG-START

-- Configuration of one Cell-Group:

CellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

cellGroupId CellGroupId,

rlc-BearerToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID)) OF RLC-BearerConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-BearerToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID)) OF LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mac-CellGroupConfig MAC-CellGroupConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

physicalCellGroupConfig PhysicalCellGroupConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

spCellConfig SpCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sCellToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCells)) OF SCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sCellToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCells)) OF SCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond BWP-Reconfig

]],

[[

bap-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bh-RLC-ChannelToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID-Iab-r16)) OF BH-RLC-ChannelConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

bh-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID-Iab-r16)) OF BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dormancySCellGroups DormancySCellGroups OPTIONAL, -- Need N

simultaneousTCI-UpdateList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousTCI-UpdateListSecond-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedListSecond-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

DormancySCellGroups::= SEQUENCE {

withinActiveTimeToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofDormancyGroups)) OF DormancyGroup-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

withinActiveTimeToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofDormancyGroups)) OF DormancyGroupID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

outsideActiveTimeToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofDormancyGroups)) OF DormancyGroup-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond DormancyWUS

outsideActiveTimeToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofDormancyGroups)) OF DormancyGroupID-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

-- Serving cell specific MAC and PHY parameters for a SpCell:

SpCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCG

reconfigurationWithSync ReconfigurationWithSync OPTIONAL, -- Cond ReconfWithSync

rlf-TimersAndConstants SetupRelease { RLF-TimersAndConstants } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold ENUMERATED {n1} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

spCellConfigDedicated ServingCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

ReconfigurationWithSync ::= SEQUENCE {

spCellConfigCommon ServingCellConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need M

newUE-Identity RNTI-Value,

t304 ENUMERATED {ms50, ms100, ms150, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000, ms10000},

rach-ConfigDedicated CHOICE {

uplink RACH-ConfigDedicated,

supplementaryUplink RACH-ConfigDedicated

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

smtc SSB-MTC OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

SCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

sCellIndex SCellIndex,

sCellConfigCommon ServingCellConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAdd

sCellConfigDedicated ServingCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAddMod

...,

[[

smtc SSB-MTC OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

sCellState-r16 ENUMERATED {activated} OPTIONAL -- Need SCellAddSync

]]}

DormancyGroup-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dormancyGroupID-r16 DormancyGroupID-r16,

dormancySCellList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCells)) OF SCellIndex

}

DormancyGroupID-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..4)

-- TAG-CELLGROUPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CellGroupConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***bap-Address***  BAP address of node that is hosting this cell group. |
| ***bh-RLC-ChannelToAddModList***  Configuration of the MAC Logical Channel, the corresponding backhaul RLC enitities to be added and modified. |
| ***bh-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList***  List of MAC Logical Channel, the corresponding backhaul RLC enitities to be released. |
| ***mac-CellGroupConfig***  MAC parameters applicable for the entire cell group. |
| ***rlc-BearerToAddModList***  Configuration of the MAC Logical Channel, the corresponding RLC entities and association with radio bearers. |
| ***reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent***  Enables reporting of uplink and supplementary uplink Direct Current location information upon BWP configuration and reconfiguration. This field is only present when the BWP configuration is modified or any serving cell is added or removed. This field is absent in the IE *CellGroupConfig* when provided as part of *RRCSetup* message. If UE is configured with SUL carrier, UE reports both UL and SUL Direct Current locations. |
| ***rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold***  BLER threshold pair index for IS/OOS indication generation, see TS 38.133 [14], table 8.1.1-1. *n1* corresponds to the value 1. When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. Whenever this is reconfigured, UE resets N310 and N311, and stops T310, if running. Network does not include this field. |
| ***sCellState***  Indicates whether the SCell shall be considered to be in activated state upon SCell configuration. |
| ***sCellToAddModList***  List of secondary serving cells (SCells) to be added or modified. |
| ***sCellToReleaseList***  List of secondary serving cells (SCells) to be released. |
| ***simultaneousTCI-UpdateList, simultaneousTCI-UpdateListSecond***  List of serving cells which can be updated simultaneously for TCI relation with a MAC CE. The simultaneousTCI-UpdateList and simultaneousTCI-UpdateListSecond shall not contain same serving cells. |
| ***simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList, simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedListSecond***  List of serving cells which can be updated simultaneously for spatial relation with a MAC CE. The *simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList* and *simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList* shall not contain same serving cells. |
| ***spCellConfig***  Parameters for the SpCell of this cell group (PCell of MCG or PSCell of SCG). |

| ***DormancyGroup* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***dormancySCellList***  List of SCells within the same SCell dormancy group. |
| ***dormancyGroupID***  The field indicates an SCell group corresponding to the explicit information field in DCI, i.e., bitmap with 1 bit per *DormancyGroup* for indicating dormancy/non-dormancy of SCells, as specified in TS 38.213. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***DormancySCellGroups* field descriptions** |
| ***outsideActiveTimeToAddModList***  List of Dormancy outside active time SCell groups to be added or modified. The use of the Dormancy outside active time SCell groups is specified in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***withinActiveTimeToAddModList***  List of Dormancy within active time SCell groups SCell groups to be added or modified. The use of the Dormancy within active time SCell groups is specified in TS 38.213 [13]. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReconfigurationWithSync* field descriptions** |
| ***rach-ConfigDedicated***  Random access configuration to be used for the reconfiguration with sync (e.g. handover). The UE performs the RA according to these parameters in the *firstActiveUplinkBWP* (see *UplinkConfig*). |
| ***smtc***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration of target cell for NR PSCell change and NR PCell change. The network sets the *periodicityAndOffset* to indicate the same periodicity as *ssb-periodicityServingCell* in *spCellConfigCommon*. For case of NR PCell change, the *smtc* is based on the timing reference of source PCell. For case of NR PSCell change, it is based on the timing reference of source PSCell. If the field is absent, the UE uses the SMTC in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing, as configured before the reception of the RRC message. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SCellConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***smtc***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration of target cell for NR SCell addition. The network sets the *periodicityAndOffset* to indicate the same periodicity as *ssb-periodicityServingCell* in *sCellConfigCommon*. The *smtc* is based on the timing of the SpCell of associated cell group. In case of inter-RAT handover to NR, the timing reference is the NR PCell. In case of intra-NR PCell change (standalone NR) or NR PSCell change (EN-DC), the timing reference is the target SpCell. If the field is absent, the UE uses the SMTC in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing, as configured before the reception of the RRC message. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SpCellConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***reconfigurationWithSync***  Parameters for the synchronous reconfiguration to the target SpCell. |
| ***rlf-TimersAndConstants***  Timers and constants for detecting and triggering cell-level radio link failure. For the SCG, *rlf-TimersAndConstants* can only be set to *setup* and is always included at SCG addition. |
| ***servCellIndex***  Serving cell ID of a PSCell. The PCell of the Master Cell Group uses ID = 0. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *BWP-Reconfig* | The field is optionally present, Need N, if the BWPs are reconfigured or if serving cells are added or removed. Otherwise it is absent. |
| *DormancyWUS* | The field is optionally present, Need N, if WUS is configured*;* otherwise it is absent. |
| *ReconfWithSync* | The field is mandatory present in case of SpCell change, PSCell addition, SCG resume with NR-DC or (NG)EN-DC, update of required SI for PSCell, and AS security key change; otherwise it is optionally present, need M. The field is absent in the *masterCellGroup* in *RRCResume* and *RRCSetup* messages. |
| *SCellAdd* | The field is mandatory present upon SCell addition; otherwise it is absent, Need M. |
| *SCellAddMod* | The field is mandatory present upon SCell addition; otherwise it is optionally present, need M. |
| *SCellAddSync* | The field is optional present in case of SCell addition, reconfiguration with sync, and resuming an RRC connection. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCG* | The field is mandatory present in an *SpCellConfig* for the PSCell. It is absent otherwise. |

– *CellGroupId*

The IE *CellGroupId* is used to identify a cell group. Value 0 identifies the master cell group. Other values identify secondary cell groups. In this version of the specification only values 0 and 1 are supported.

***CellGroupId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLGROUPID-START

CellGroupId ::= INTEGER (0.. maxSecondaryCellGroups)

-- TAG-CELLGROUPID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CellIdentity*

The IE *CellIdentity* is used to unambiguously identify a cell within a PLMN.

***CellIdentity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLIDENTITY-START

CellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (36))

-- TAG-CELLIDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CellReselectionPriority*

The IE *CellReselectionPriority* concerns the absolute priority of the concerned carrier frequency, as used by the cell reselection procedure. Corresponds to parameter "priority" in TS 38.304 [20]. Value 0 means lowest priority. The UE behaviour for the case the field is absent, if applicable, is specified in TS 38.304 [20].

***CellReselectionPriority* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONPRIORITY-START

CellReselectionPriority ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONPRIORITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CellReselectionSubPriority*

The IE *CellReselectionSubPriority* indicates a fractional value to be added to the value of *cellReselectionPriority* to obtain the absolute priority of the concerned carrier frequency for E-UTRA and NR. Value *oDot2* corresponds to 0.2, value *oDot4* corresponds to 0.4 and so on.

***CellReselectionSubPriority* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONSUBPRIORITY-START

CellReselectionSubPriority ::= ENUMERATED {oDot2, oDot4, oDot6, oDot8}

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONSUBPRIORITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– CGI-InfoEUTRA*

The IE CGI-InfoEUTRA indicates EUTRA cell access related information, which is reported by the UE as part of E-UTRA report CGI procedure.

***CGI-InfoEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRA-START

CGI-InfoEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

cgi-info-EPC SEQUENCE {

cgi-info-EPC-legacy CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC,

cgi-info-EPC-list SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

cgi-info-5GC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC OPTIONAL,

freqBandIndicator FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

multiBandInfoList MultiBandInfoListEUTRA OPTIONAL,

freqBandIndicatorPriority ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– CGI-InfoEUTRALogging*

The IE CGI-InfoEUTRALogging indicates EUTRA cell related information, which is reported by the UE as part of RLF reporting procedure.

***CGI-InfoEUTRALogging* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRALOGGING-START

CGI-InfoEUTRALogging ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-eutra-5gc PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-5gc TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL,

cellIdentity-eutra-5gc BIT STRING (SIZE (28)) OPTIONAL,

plmn-Identity-eutra-epc PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

cellIdentity-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (28)) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRALOGGING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CGI-InfoEUTRALogging* field descriptions** |
| ***cellIdentity-eutra-epc, cellIdentity-eutra-5GC***  Unambiguously identify a cell within a PLMN and it belongs the first *PLMN-IdentityInfo* IE of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*. |
| ***plmn-Identity-eutra-epc, plmn-Identity-eutra-5GC***  Identifies the PLMN of the cell as given by the first PLMN entry in the *plmn-IdentityList* in *SystemInformationBlockType1*. |
| ***trackingAreaCode-eutra-epc, trackingAreaCode-eutra-5gc***  Identifies the TAC as given by the first PLMN entry in the *plmn-IdentityList* in *SystemInformationBlockType1*. |

*– CGI-InfoNR*

The IE *CGI-InfoNR* indicates cell access related information, which is reported by the UE as part of report CGI procedure.

***CGI-InfoNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-NR-START

CGI-InfoNR ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityInfoList PLMN-IdentityInfoList OPTIONAL,

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR OPTIONAL,

noSIB1 SEQUENCE {

ssb-SubcarrierOffset INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-ConfigSIB1 PDCCH-ConfigSIB1

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

npn-IdentityInfoList-r16 NPN-IdentityInfoList-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-NR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***CGI-InfoNR* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***noSIB1***  Contains *ssb-SubcarrierOffset* and *pdcch-ConfigSIB1* fields acquired by the UE from *MIB* of the cell for which report CGI procedure was requested by the network in case *SIB1* was not broadcast by the cell. |

– *CGI-Info-Logging*

The IE *CGI-Info-Logging* indicates the NR Cell Global Identifier (NCGI) for logging purposes (e.g. RLF report), the globally unique identity of a cell in NR.

***CGI-Info-Logging* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-LOGGING-START

CGI-Info-Logging-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity,

cellIdentity CellIdentity

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-LOGGING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CGI-Info-Logging* field descriptions** |
| ***cellIdentity***  Unambiguously identify a cell within a PLMN and it belongs the first *PLMN-IdentityInfo* IE of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*. |
| ***plmn-Identity***  Identifies the PLMN of the cell for the reported *cellIdentity*: the first *PLMN-Identity* in *plmn-IdentityList* in *SIB1*. |

– *CGI-Info-LoggingDetailed*

The IE *CGI-Info-LoggingDetailed* indicates the NR Cell Global Identifier (NCGI) for logging purposes (e.g. RLF report), the globally unique identity of a cell in NR.

***CGI-Info-LoggingDetailed* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-LOGGINGDETAILED-START

CGI-Info-LoggingDetailed-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r16 PLMN-Identity,

cellIdentity-r16 CellIdentity,

trackingAreaCode-r16 TrackingAreaCode

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-LOGGINGDETAILED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CGI-Info-LoggingDetailed* field descriptions** |
| ***cellIdentity***  Unambiguously identify a cell within a PLMN and it belongs the first *PLMN-IdentityInfo* IE of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*. |
| ***plmn-Identity***  Identifies the PLMN of the cell for the reported *cellIdentity*: the first *PLMN-Identity* in *plmn-IdentityList* in *SIB1*. |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  Indicates Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by cellIdentity field belongs. |

– *CLI-RSSI-Range*

The IE *CLI-RSSI-Range* specifies the value range used in CLI-RSSI measurements and thresholds. The integer value for CLI-RSSI measurements is according to Table [FFS] in TS 38.133 [14].

***CLI-RSSI-Range* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CLI-RSSI-RANGE-START

CLI-RSSI-Range-r16 ::= INTEGER(0..76)

-- TAG-CLI-RSSI-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CodebookConfig*

The IE *CodebookConfig* is used to configure codebooks of Type-I and Type-II (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2)

***CodebookConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CODEBOOKCONFIG-START

CodebookConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

codebookType CHOICE {

type1 SEQUENCE {

subType CHOICE {

typeI-SinglePanel SEQUENCE {

nrOfAntennaPorts CHOICE {

two SEQUENCE {

twoTX-CodebookSubsetRestriction BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

},

moreThanTwo SEQUENCE {

n1-n2 CHOICE {

two-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

three-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

six-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),

four-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (128)),

eight-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

four-three-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

six-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

twelve-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-four-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

eight-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

sixteen-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

},

typeI-SinglePanel-codebookSubsetRestriction-i2 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

},

typeI-SinglePanel-ri-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

},

typeI-MultiPanel SEQUENCE {

ng-n1-n2 CHOICE {

two-two-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-four-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

four-two-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-two-two-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

two-eight-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

four-four-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

two-four-two-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (128)),

four-two-two-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

},

ri-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

}

},

codebookMode INTEGER (1..2)

},

type2 SEQUENCE {

subType CHOICE {

typeII SEQUENCE {

n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestriction CHOICE {

two-one BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

two-two BIT STRING (SIZE (43)),

four-one BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

three-two BIT STRING (SIZE (59)),

six-one BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-two BIT STRING (SIZE (75)),

eight-one BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-three BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

six-two BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

twelve-one BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

four-four BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

eight-two BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

sixteen-one BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

},

typeII-RI-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

},

typeII-PortSelection SEQUENCE {

portSelectionSamplingSize ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

}

},

phaseAlphabetSize ENUMERATED {n4, n8},

subbandAmplitude BOOLEAN,

numberOfBeams ENUMERATED {two, three, four}

}

}

}

CodebookConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

codebookType CHOICE {

type2 SEQUENCE {

subType CHOICE {

typeII-r16 SEQUENCE {

n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestriction-r16 CHOICE {

two-one BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

two-two BIT STRING (SIZE (43)),

four-one BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

three-two BIT STRING (SIZE (59)),

six-one BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-two BIT STRING (SIZE (75)),

eight-one BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-three BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

six-two BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

twelve-one BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

four-four BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

eight-two BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

sixteen-one BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

},

typeII-RI-Restriction-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(4))

},

typeII-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE {

portSelectionSamplingSize-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4},

typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

}

},

numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband-r16 INTEGER (1..2),

paramCombination-r16 INTEGER (1..8)

}

}

}

-- TAG-CODEBOOKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CodebookConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***codebookMode***  CodebookMode as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.2. |
| ***codebookType***  CodebookType including possibly sub-types and the corresponding parameters for each (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2). |
| ***n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestriction***  Number of antenna ports in first (*n1*) and second (*n2*) dimension and codebook subset restriction (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.3).  Number of bits for codebook subset restriction is CEIL(log2(nchoosek(O1\*O2,4)))+8\*n1\*n2 where nchoosek(a,b) = a!/(b!(a-b)!). |
| ***n1-n2***  Number of antenna ports in first (n1) and second (n2) dimension and codebook subset restriction (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***ng-n1-n2***  Codebook subset restriction for Type I Multi-panel codebook (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.2). |
| ***numberOfBeams***  Number of beams, L, used for linear combination. |
| ***numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband***  Field indicates how PMI subbands are defined per CQI subband according to TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.5, |
| ***paramCombination***  Field describes supported parameter combination ()as specified in TS 38.214. |
| ***phaseAlphabetSize***  The size of the PSK alphabet, QPSK or 8-PSK. |
| ***portSelectionSamplingSize***  The size of the port selection codebook (parameter d), see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.6. |
| ***ri-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeI-MultiPanel-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.2). |
| ***subbandAmplitude***  If subband amplitude reporting is activated (*true*). |
| ***twoTX-CodebookSubsetRestriction***  Codebook subset restriction for 2TX codebook (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***typeI-SinglePanel-codebookSubsetRestriction-i2***  i2 codebook subset restriction for Type I Single-panel codebook used when *reportQuantity* is CRI/Ri/i1/CQI (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***typeI-SinglePanel-ri-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeI-SinglePanel-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeII-PortSelection-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.2.4 and 5.2.2.2.6). |
| ***typeII-RI-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeII-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.5). |

– *CommonLocationInfo*

The IE *CommonLocationInfo* is used to transfer detailed location information available at the UE to correlate measurements and UE position information.

***CommonLocationInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-COMMONLOCATIONINFO-START

CommonLocationInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

gnss-TOD-msec-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationTimestamp-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationCoordinate-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationError-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationSource-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

velocityEstimate-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-COMMONLOCATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CommonLocationInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***LocationTimeStamp***  Parameter type *DisplacementTimeStamp* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***locationCoordinate***  Parameter type *LocationCoordinate* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***locationError***  Parameter *LocationError* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***locationSource***  Parameter *LocationSource* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***velocityEstimate***  Parameter type *Velocity* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |

*– CondConfigId*

The IE *CondConfigId* is used to identify a CHO or CPC configuration.

***CondConfigId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONDCONFIGID-START

CondConfigId-r16 ::= INTEGER (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)

-- TAG-CONDCONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– CondConfigToAddModList*

The IE *CHO-ConfigToAddModList* concerns a list of conditional configurations to add or modify, with for each entry the *cho-ConfigId* and the associated *condExecutionCond* and *condRRCReconfig*.

***CondConfigToAddModList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONDCONFIGTOADDMODLIST-START

CondConfigToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF CondConfigToAddMod-r16

CondConfigToAddMod-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

condConfigId-r16 CondConfigId-r16,

condExecutionCond-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF MeasId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

condRRCReconfig-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-CONDCONFIGTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***CondConfigToAddMod* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***condExecutionCond***  The execution condition that needs to be fulfilled in order to trigger the execution of a conditional configuration. The field is mandatory present when a *condConfigId* is being added. Otherwise, when the *condRRCReconfig* associated to a *condConfigId* is being modified it is optionally present and the UE uses the stored value if the field is absent. |
| ***condRRCReconfig***  The *RRCReconfiguration* message to be applied when the condition(s) are fulfilled. The field is mandatory present when a *condConfigId* is being added. Otherwise, when the *condExecutionCond* associated to a *condConfigId* is being modified it is optionally present and the UE uses the stored value if the field is absent. |

*– ConditionalReconfiguration*

The IE *ConditionalReconfiguration* is used to add, modify and release the configuration of conditional configuration.

***ConditionalReconfiguration* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONDITIONALRECONFIGURATION-START

ConditionalReconfiguration-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

attemptCondReconfig-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

condConfigToRemoveList-r16 CondConfigToRemoveList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

condConfigToAddModList-r16 CondConfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

CondConfigToRemoveList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF CondConfigId-r16

-- TAG-CONDITIONALRECONFIGURATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***ConditionalReconfiguration* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***condConfigToAddModList***  List of the configuration of candidate SpCells to be added or modified for CHO or CPC. |
| ***condConfigToRemoveList***  List of the configuration of candidate SpCells to be removed. When the network removes the stored conditional configuration for a candidate cell, the network releases the measIDs associated to the *condExecutionCond* if it is not used by the *condExecutionCond* of other candidate cells. |

– *ConfiguredGrantConfig*

The IE *ConfiguredGrantConfig* is used to configure uplink transmission without dynamic grant according to two possible schemes. The actual uplink grant may either be configured via RRC (*type1*) or provided via the PDCCH (addressed to CS-RNTI) (*type2*). Multiple Configured Grant configurations may be configured in one BWP of a serving cell.

***ConfiguredGrantConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIG-START

ConfiguredGrantConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyHopping ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

cg-DMRS-Configuration DMRS-UplinkConfig,

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoder ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uci-OnPUSCH SetupRelease { CG-UCI-OnPUSCH } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch },

rbg-Size ENUMERATED {config2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

powerControlLoopToUse ENUMERATED {n0, n1},

p0-PUSCH-Alpha P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId,

transformPrecoder ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofHARQ-Processes INTEGER(1..16),

repK ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8},

repK-RV ENUMERATED {s1-0231, s2-0303, s3-0000} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicity ENUMERATED {

sym2, sym7, sym1x14, sym2x14, sym4x14, sym5x14, sym8x14, sym10x14, sym16x14, sym20x14,

sym32x14, sym40x14, sym64x14, sym80x14, sym128x14, sym160x14, sym256x14, sym320x14, sym512x14,

sym640x14, sym1024x14, sym1280x14, sym2560x14, sym5120x14,

sym6, sym1x12, sym2x12, sym4x12, sym5x12, sym8x12, sym10x12, sym16x12, sym20x12, sym32x12,

sym40x12, sym64x12, sym80x12, sym128x12, sym160x12, sym256x12, sym320x12, sym512x12, sym640x12,

sym1280x12, sym2560x12

},

configuredGrantTimer INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rrc-ConfiguredUplinkGrant SEQUENCE {

timeDomainOffset INTEGER (0..5119),

timeDomainAllocation INTEGER (0..15),

frequencyDomainAllocation BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),

antennaPort INTEGER (0..31),

dmrs-SeqInitialization INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

precodingAndNumberOfLayers INTEGER (0..63),

srs-ResourceIndicator INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcsAndTBS INTEGER (0..31),

frequencyHoppingOffset INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pathlossReferenceIndex INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1),

...,

[[

pusch-RepTypeIndicator-r16 ENUMERATED {pusch-RepTypeA,pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

frequencyHoppingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r16 ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

timeReferenceSFN-r16 ENUMERATED {sfn512} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-minDFI-Delay-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue) OPTIONAL, -- Need R Upper limit 7 FFS

cg-nrofPUSCH-InSlot-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-nrofSlots-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingFullBW-InsideCOT-r16 ENUMERATED {ffs} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingFullBW-OutsideCOT-r16 ENUMERATED {ffs} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingPartialBW-InsideCOT-r16 ENUMERATED {ffs} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingPartialBW-OutsideCOT-r16 ENUMERATED {ffs} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-UCI-Multiplexing ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-COT-SharingOffset-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

betaOffsetCG-UCI-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-COT-SharingList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..ffsValue)) OF CG-COT-Sharing-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcID-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ProcID-Offset2-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfigIndex-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

periodicityExt-r16 INTEGER (1..5120) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

startingFromRV0-r16 ENUMERATED {on, off} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

phy-PriorityIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {p0, p1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

autonomousReTx-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Cond LCH-BasedPrioritization

]]

}

CG-UCI-OnPUSCH ::= CHOICE {

dynamic SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF BetaOffsets,

semiStatic BetaOffsets

}

CG-COT-Sharing-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

duration-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue),

offset-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue),

channelAccessPriority-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

}

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ConfiguredGrantConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***antennaPort***  Indicates the antenna port(s) to be used for this configuration, and the maximum bitwidth is 5. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2, and TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1. |
| ***autonomousReTx***  If this field is present, the Configured Grant configuration is configured with autonomous retransmission, see TS 38.321 [3].  Editor's Note: The name *autonomousReTx* needs to be confirmed. |
| ***betaOffsetCG-UCI***  Beta offset for CG-UCI in CG-PUSCH, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3 |
| ***cg-COT-SharingOffset***  Indicates the number of symbols from the end of the slot where the COT sharing indication in UCI is enabled. Applicable when *ULtoDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold-r16* is not configured (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |
| ***cg-DMRS-Configuration***  DMRS configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-minDFIDelay***  Indicates the minimum duration (in unit of symbols) from the ending symbol of the CG-PUSCH to the starting symbol of the DFI carrying HARQ-ACK for that PUSCH. UE assumes HARQ-ACK is valid only for PUSCH transmissions ending before n-cg-DFIDelay-r16, where n is the time corresponding to the beginning of the start symbol of the DFI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.3).. |
| ***cg-nrofPUSCH-InSlot***  Indicates the number of consecutive PUSCH configured to CG within a slot where the SLIV indicating the first PUSCH and additional PUSCH appended with the same length (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-nrofSlots***  Indicates the number of allocated slots in a configured grant periodicity following the time instance of configured grant offset (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-RetransmissionTimer***  Indicates the initial value of the configured retransmission timer (see TS 38.321 [3]) in multiples of *periodicity*. The value of *cg-RetransmissionTimer* is always less than the value of *configuredGrantTimer.* This IE is always configured for configured grants on operation with shared spectrum channel access. |
| ***cg-StartingFullBW-InsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offsets which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation includes all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is inside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-StartingFullBW-OutsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offsets which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation includes all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is outside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-StartingPartialBW-InsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offsets which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation does not include all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is inside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-StartingPartialBW-OutsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offsets which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation does not include all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is outside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-UCI-Multiplexing***  When configured, in the case of PUCCH overlapping with CG-PUSCH(s) within a PUCCH group, the CG-UCI and HARQ-ACK are jointly encoded (CG-UCI is treated as the same type as a HARQ-ACK). When not configured, In the case of PUCCH overlapping with CG-PUSCH(s) within a PUCCH group and PUCCH carries HARQ ACK feedback, configured grant PUSCH is skipped (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3.2.1.4). |
| ***channelAccessPriority***  Indicates the Channel Access Priority Class that the gNB can assume when sharing the UE initiated COT (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |
| ***configuredGrantConfigIndex***  Indicates the index of the Configured Grant configurations within the BWP. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigIndexMAC***  Indicates the index of the Configured Grant configurations within the MAC entity. |
| ***configuredGrantTimer***  Indicates the initial value of the configured grant timer (see TS 38.321 [3]) in multiples of periodicity. When *cg-RetransmissonTimer* is configured, if HARQ processes are shared among different configured grants on the same BWP, *configuredGrantTimer* is set to the same value for all of configurations on this BWP. |
| ***dmrs-SeqInitialization***  The network configures this field if *transformPrecoder* is disabled. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| ***frequencyDomainAllocation***  Indicates the frequency domain resource allocation, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2, and TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***frequencyHopping***  The value *intraSlot* enables 'Intra-slot frequency hopping' and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured. The field *frequencyHopping* refers to configured grant for 'pusch-RepTypeA' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3.1). |
| ***frequencyHoppingOffset***  Frequency hopping offset used when frequency hopping is enabled (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2 and clause 6.3). |
| ***frequencyHoppingPUSCH-RepTypeB***  Indicates the frequency hopping scheme for Type 1 CG when *pusch-RepTypeIndicator* is set to 'pusch-RepTypeB' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). The value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, the frequency hopping is not enabled for Type 1 CG.  Editor's note: FFS on intraRepetition for frequency hopping for PUSCH repetition type B.  Editor's note: FFS on CG Type 2 for frequency hopping indication. |
| ***harq-ProcID-Offset***  For operation with shared spectrum channel access, this configures the range of HARQ process IDs which can be used for this configured grant where the UE can select a HARQ process ID within [*harq-procID-offset, ..,* (*harq-procID-offset + nrofHARQ-Processes* – 1)]. |
| ***harq-ProcID-Offset2***  Indicates the offset used in deriving the HARQ process IDs, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.1. |
| ***mcs-Table***  Indicates the MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH without transform precoding. If the field is absent the UE applies the value *qam64*. |
| ***mcs-TableTransformPrecoder***  Indicates the MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH with transform precoding. If the field is absent the UE applies the value *qam64*. |
| ***mcsAndTBS***  The modulation order, target code rate and TB size (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). The NW does not configure the values 28~31 in this version of the specification. |
| ***nrofHARQ-Processes***  The number of HARQ processes configured. It applies for both Type 1 and Type 2. See TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.1. |
| ***p0-PUSCH-Alpha***  Index of the *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* to be used for this configuration. |
| ***periodicity***  Periodicity for UL transmission without UL grant for type 1 and type 2 (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2).  The following periodicities are supported depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [symbols]:  15 kHz: 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 320, 640}  30 kHz: 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 640, 1280}  60 kHz with normal CP 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 512, 640, 1280, 2560}  60 kHz with ECP: 2, 6, n\*12, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 512, 640, 1280, 2560}  120 kHz: 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 512, 640, 1024, 1280, 2560, 5120} |
| ***periodicityExt***  This field is used to calculate the periodicity for UL transmission without UL grant for type 1 and type 2 (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5,8.2). If this field is present, the field *periodicity* is ignored.  The following periodicites are supported depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [symbols]:  15 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 640.  30 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 1280.  60 kHz with normal CP: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  60 kHz with ECP: *periodicityExt*\*12, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  120 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 5120. |
| ***phy-PriorityIndex***  Indicates the PHY priority of CG PUSCH at least for PHY-layer collision handling. Value *p0* indicates low priority and value *p1* indicates high priority. |
| ***powerControlLoopToUse***  Closed control loop to apply (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1). |
| ***pusch-RepTypeIndicator***  Indicates whether UE follows the behavior for PUSCH repetition type A or the behavior for PUSCH repetition type B for each Type 1 configured grant configuration. The value *pusch-RepTypeA* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type A' and the value *pusch-RepTypeB* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type B' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between configuration 1 and configuration 2 for RBG size for PUSCH. The UE does not apply this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1*. Otherwise, the UE applies the value *config1* when the field is absent. Note: *rbg-Size* is used when the *transformPrecoder* parameter is disabled. |
| ***repK-RV***  The redundancy version (RV) sequence to use. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2. The network configures this field if repetitions are used, i.e., if *repK* is set to *n2*, *n4* or *n8*. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***repK***  The number of repetitions of K. |
| ***resourceAllocation***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1. For Type 1 UL data transmission without grant, *resourceAllocation* should be *resourceAllocationType0* or *resourceAllocationType1*. |
| ***rrc-ConfiguredUplinkGrant***  Configuration for "configured grant" transmission with fully RRC-configured UL grant (Type1). If this field is absent the UE uses UL grant configured by DCI addressed to CS-RNTI (Type2). Type 1 configured grant may be configured for UL or SUL, but not for both simultaneously. |
| ***srs-ResourceIndicator***  Indicates the SRS resource to be used. |
| ***startingFromRV0***  This field is used to determine the initial transmission occasion of a transport block for a given RV sequence, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3.1. |
| ***timeDomainAllocation***  Indicates a combination of start symbol and length and PUSCH mapping type, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2 and TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1. |
| ***timeDomainOffset***  Offset related to the reference SFN indicated by *timeReferenceSFN*, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2. If the field *timeReferenceSFN* is not present, the reference SFN is 0. |
| ***timeReferenceSFN***  Indicates SFN used for determination of the offset of a resource in time domain. The UE uses the closest SFN with the indicated number preceding the reception of the configured grant configuration, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2. |
| ***transformPrecoder***  Enables or disables transform precoding for *type1* and *type2*. If the field is absent, the UE enables or disables transform precoding in accordance with the field *msg3-transformPrecoder* in *RACH-ConfigCommon*, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.3. |
| ***uci-OnPUSCH***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset. For Type 1 UL data transmission without grant, *uci-OnPUSCH* should be set to *semiStatic.* |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CG-COT-Sharing* field descriptions** |
| ***duration***  Indicates the number of DL transmission slots within UE initiated COT (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |
| ***offset***  Indicates the number of DL transmission slots from the end of the slot where CG-UCI is detected after which COT sharing can be used (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *LCH-BasedPrioritization* | This fiels is optionally present, Need R, if *lch-BasedPrioritization* is configured in the MAC entity. It is absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB* | The field is optionally present if pusch-RepTypeIndicator is set to pusch-RepTypeB, Need S, and absent otherwise. |

– *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex*

The IE *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex* is used to indicate the index of one of multiple UL Configured Grant configurations in one BWP.

***ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEX-START

ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16-1)

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC*

The IE *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC* is used to indicate the unique Configured Grant configurations index per MAC entity.

***ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEXMAC-START

ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-r16-1)

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEXMAC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ConfiguredGrantConfigList*

The IE *ConfiguredGrantConfigList* is used to configure multiple uplink Configured Grant configurations in one BWP.

***ConfiguredGrantConfigList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGLIST-START

ConfiguredGrantConfigList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

configuredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

configuredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

configuredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

ConfiguredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfig

ConfiguredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16

ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationState-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16

ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationState-r16

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ConfiguredGrantConfigList field descriptions*** |
| ***configuredGrantConfigToAddModList***  Indicates a list of multiple UL Configured Grant configurations to be added or modified. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of multiple UL Configured Grant configurations to be released. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList***  Indicates a list of the deactivation states in which each state can be mapped to a single or multiple Configured Grant type 2 configurations to be deactivated when the corresponding deactivation DCI is received, see clause 7.3.1 in TS 38.212 [17] and clause 6.1 in TS 38.214 [19]. |

– *ConnEstFailureControl*

The IE *ConnEstFailureControl* is used to configure parameters for connection establishment failure control.

***ConnEstFailureControl* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONNESTFAILURECONTROL-START

ConnEstFailureControl ::= SEQUENCE {

connEstFailCount ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4},

connEstFailOffsetValidity ENUMERATED {s30, s60, s120, s240, s300, s420, s600, s900},

connEstFailOffset INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-CONNESTFAILURECONTROL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ConnEstFailureControl* field descriptions** |
| ***connEstFailCount***  Number of times that the UE detects T300 expiry on the same cell before applying *connEstFailOffset*. |
| ***connEstFailOffset***  Parameter "Qoffsettemp" in TS 38.304 [20]. If the field is absent, the value of infinity shall be used for "Qoffsettemp". |
| ***connEstFailOffsetValidity***  Amount of time that the UE applies *connEstFailOffset* before removing the offset from evaluation of the cell. Value *s30* corresponds to 30 seconds, value *s60* corresponds to 60 seconds, and so on. |

– *ControlResourceSet*

The IE *ControlResourceSet* is used to configure a time/frequency control resource set (CORESET) in which to search for downlink control information (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1).

***ControlResourceSet* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESET-START

ControlResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetId ControlResourceSetId,

frequencyDomainResources BIT STRING (SIZE (45)),

duration INTEGER (1..maxCoReSetDuration),

cce-REG-MappingType CHOICE {

interleaved SEQUENCE {

reg-BundleSize ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n6},

interleaverSize ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n6},

shiftIndex INTEGER(0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1) OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

nonInterleaved NULL

},

precoderGranularity ENUMERATED {sameAsREG-bundle, allContiguousRBs},

tci-StatesPDCCH-ToAddList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH)) OF TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotSIB1-initialBWP

tci-StatesPDCCH-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH)) OF TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotSIB1-initialBWP

tci-PresentInDCI ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pdcch-DMRS-ScramblingID INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

rb-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tci-PresentInDCI-ForDCI-Format1-2-r16 INTEGER (1..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

coresetPoolIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

controlResourceSetId-r16 ControlResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ControlResourceSet* field descriptions** |
| ***cce-REG-MappingType***  Mapping of Control Channel Elements (CCE) to Resource Element Groups (REG) (see TS 38.211 [16], clauses 7.3.2.2 and 7.4.1.3.2). |
| ***controlResourceSetId***  Identifies the instance of the *ControlResourceSet* IE. Value 0 identifies the common CORESET configured in *MIB* and in *ServingCellConfigCommon* (*controlResourceSetZero*) and is hence not used here in the *ControlResourceSet* IE. Other values identify CORESETs configured by dedicated signalling or in *SIB1*. The *controlResourceSetId* is unique among the BWPs of a serving cell.  If the field *controlResourceSetId-r16* is present, the UE shall ignore the *controlResourceSetId* field (without suffix). |
| ***coresetPoolIndex***  The index of the CORESET pool for this CORESET as specified in TS 38.213 [13] (clauses 9 and 10) and TS 38.214 [19] (clauses 5.1 and 6.1). If the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***duration***  Contiguous time duration of the CORESET in number of symbols (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***frequencyDomainResources***  Frequency domain resources for the CORESET. Each bit corresponds a group of 6 RBs, with grouping starting from the first RB group (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1) in the BWP. The first (left-most / most significant) bit corresponds to the first RB group in the BWP, and so on. A bit that is set to 1 indicates that this RB group belongs to the frequency domain resource of this CORESET. Bits corresponding to a group of RBs not fully contained in the bandwidth part within which the CORESET is configured are set to zero (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***interleaverSize***  Interleaver-size (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***pdcch-DMRS-ScramblingID***  PDCCH DMRS scrambling initialization (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.3.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value of the *physCellId* configured for this serving cell. |
| ***precoderGranularity***  Precoder granularity in frequency domain (see TS 38.211 [16], clauses 7.3.2.2 and 7.4.1.3.2). |
| ***rb-Offset***  Indicates the RB level offset in units of RB from the first RB of the first 6RB group to the first RB of BWP (see 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***reg-BundleSize***  Resource Element Groups (REGs) can be bundled to create REG bundles. This parameter defines the size of such bundles (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***shiftIndex***  When the field is absent the UE applies the value of the *physCellId*configured for this serving cell (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***tci-PresentInDCI***  This field indicates if TCI field is present or absent in DCI format 1\_1. When the field is absent the UE considers the TCI to be absent/disabled. In case of cross carrier scheduling, the network sets this field to enabled for the *ControlResourceSet* used for cross carrier scheduling in the scheduling cell (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). |
| ***tci-PresentInDCI-ForDCI-Format1-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Transmission configuration indicator" in DCI format 1\_2. When the field is absent the UE applies the value of 0 bit for the "Transmission configuration indicator" in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212, clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214, clause 5.1.5). |
| ***tci-StatesPDCCH-ToAddList***  A subset of the TCI states defined in pdsch-Config included in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* corresponding to the serving cell and to the DL BWP to which the *ControlResourceSet* belong to. They are used for providing QCL relationships between the DL RS(s) in one RS Set (TCI-State) and the PDCCH DMRS ports (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 6.). The network configures at most *maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH* entries. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *NotSIB1-initialBWP* | The field is absent in *SIB1* and in the *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP in *ServingCellConfigCommon*, if *SIB1* is broadcasted. Otherwise, it is optionally present, Need N. |

– *ControlResourceSetId*

The *ControlResourceSetId* IE concerns a short identity, used to identify a control resource set within a serving cell. The *ControlResourceSetId* = 0 identifies the ControlResourceSet#0 configured via PBCH (*MIB*) and in *controlResourceSetZero* (*ServingCellConfigCommon*). The ID space is used across the BWPs of a Serving Cell. The number of CORESETs per BWP is limited to 3 (including common and UE-specific CORESETs) in Release 15.

***ControlResourceSetId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETID-START

ControlResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofControlResourceSets-1)

ControlResourceSetId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16)

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ControlResourceSetZero*

The IE *ControlResourceSetZero* is used to configure CORESET#0 of the initial BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13).

***ControlResourceSetZero* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETZERO-START

ControlResourceSetZero ::= INTEGER (0..15)

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETZERO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig*

The IE *CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig* is used to specify the configuration when the cross-carrier scheduling is used in a cell.

***CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig-START

CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingCellInfo CHOICE {

own SEQUENCE { -- Cross carrier scheduling: scheduling cell

cif-Presence BOOLEAN

},

other SEQUENCE { -- Cross carrier scheduling: scheduled cell

schedulingCellId ServCellIndex,

cif-InSchedulingCell INTEGER (1..7)

}

},

...,

[[

carrierIndicatorSize SEQUENCE {

carrierIndicatorSizeForDCI-Format1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..3),

carrierIndicatorSizeForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..3)

} OPTIONAL -- Cond CIF-PRESENCE

]]

}

-- TAG-CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***carrierIndicatorSizeForDCI-Format0-2, carrierIndicatorSizeForDCI-Format1-2***  Configures the number of bits for the field of carrier indicator in PDCCH DCI format 0\_2/1\_2. The field *carrierIndicatorSizeForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2 and the field *carrierIndicatorSizeForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***cif-Presence***  The field is used to indicate whether carrier indicator field is present (value *true*) or not (value *false*) in PDCCH DCI formats, see TS 38.213 [13]. If *cif-Presence* is set to *true*, the CIF value indicating a grant or assignment for this cell is 0. |
| ***cif-InSchedulingCell***  The field indicates the CIF value used in the scheduling cell to indicate a grant or assignment applicable for this cell, see TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***other***  Parameters for cross-carrier scheduling, i.e., a serving cell is scheduled by a PDCCH on another (scheduling) cell. The network configures this field only for SCells. When SCS of scheduling PDCCH is different from SCS of scheduled PDSCH, the time gap delta-values between the end of the PDCCH and start of the PDSCH is required to be not smaller than the minimal values specified in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***own***  Parameters for self-scheduling, i.e., a serving cell is scheduled by its own PDCCH. |
| ***schedulingCellId***  Indicates which cell signals the downlink allocations and uplink grants, if applicable, for the concerned SCell. In case the UE is configured with DC, the scheduling cell is part of the same cell group (i.e. MCG or SCG) as the scheduled cell. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *CIF-PRESENCE* | The field is mandatory present if the *cif-Presence* is set to *true*. The field is absent otherwise. |

– *CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList*

The *CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList* IE is used to configure the UE with a list of aperiodic trigger states. Each codepoint of the DCI field "CSI request" is associated with one trigger state (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 6.1.3.13). Upon reception of the value associated with a trigger state, the UE will perform measurement of CSI-RS, CSI-IM and/or SSB (reference signals) and aperiodic reporting on L1 according to all entries in the *associatedReportConfigInfoList* for that trigger state.

***CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-APERIODICTRIGGERSTATELIST-START

CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers)) OF CSI-AperiodicTriggerState

CSI-AperiodicTriggerState ::= SEQUENCE {

associatedReportConfigInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger)) OF CSI-AssociatedReportConfigInfo,

...

}

CSI-AssociatedReportConfigInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

reportConfigId CSI-ReportConfigId,

resourcesForChannel CHOICE {

nzp-CSI-RS SEQUENCE {

resourceSet INTEGER (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig),

qcl-info SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF TCI-StateId

OPTIONAL -- Cond Aperiodic

},

csi-SSB-ResourceSet INTEGER (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig)

},

csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference INTEGER(1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig)

OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSI-IM-ForInterference

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference INTEGER (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig)

OPTIONAL, -- Cond NZP-CSI-RS-ForInterference

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-APERIODICTRIGGERSTATELIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-AssociatedReportConfigInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference***  *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* for interference measurement. Entry number in csi-IM-ResourceSetList in the CSI-ResourceConfig indicated by *csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to the second entry, and so on). The indicated *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* should have exactly the same number of resources like the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesforChannel*. |
| ***csi-SSB-ResourceSet***  CSI-SSB-ResourceSet for channel measurements. Entry number in *csi-SSB-ResourceSetList* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to the second entry, and so on). |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference***  *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* for interference measurement. Entry number in *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to the second entry, and so on). |
| ***qcl-info***  List of references to TCI-States for providing the QCL source and QCL type for each *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* listed in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* of the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated by *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesforChannel*. Each *TCI-StateId* refers to the *TCI-State* which has this value for *tci-StateId* and is defined in *tci-StatesToAddModList* in the *PDSCH-Config* included in the *BWP-Downlink* corresponding to the serving cell and to the DL BWP to which the *resourcesForChannelMeasuremen*t (in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above) belong to. First entry in *qcl-info-forChannel* corresponds to first entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* of that *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*, second entry in *qcl-info-forChannel* corresponds to second entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources*, and so on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.1) |
| ***reportConfigId***  The *reportConfigId* of one of the *CSI-ReportConfigToAddMod* configured in *CSI-MeasConfig* |
| ***resourceSet***  *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* for channel measurements. Entry number in *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by r*eportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to thesecond entry, and so on). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *Aperiodic* | The field is mandatory present if the *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* in the associated *resourceSet* have the resourceType aperiodic. The field is absent otherwise. |
| *CSI-IM-ForInterference* | This field is mandatory present if the *CSI-ReportConfig* identified by *reportConfigId* is configured with *csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference*; otherwise it is absent. |
| *NZP-CSI-RS-ForInterference* | This field is mandatory present if the *CSI-ReportConfig* identified by *reportConfigId* is configured with *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference*; otherwise it is absent. |

– *CSI-FrequencyOccupation*

The IE *CSI-FrequencyOccupation* is used to configure the frequency domain occupation of a channel state information measurement resource (e.g. *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource*, *CSI-IM-Resource*).

***CSI-FrequencyOccupation* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-FREQUENCYOCCUPATION-START

CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {

startingRB INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1),

nrofRBs INTEGER (24..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1),

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-FREQUENCYOCCUPATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-FrequencyOccupation* field descriptions** |
| ***nrofRBs***  Number of PRBs across which this CSI resource spans. Only multiples of 4 are allowed. The smallest configurable number is the minimum of 24 and the width of the associated BWP. If the configured value is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP, the UE shall assume that the actual CSI-RS bandwidth is equal to the width of the BWP. |
| ***startingRB***  PRB where this CSI resource starts in relation to common resource block #0 (CRB#0) on the common resource block grid. Only multiples of 4 are allowed (0, 4, ...) |

– *CSI-IM-Resource*

The IE *CSI-IM-Resource* is used to configure one CSI Interference Management (IM) resource.

***CSI-IM-Resource* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCE-START

CSI-IM-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-IM-ResourceId CSI-IM-ResourceId,

csi-IM-ResourceElementPattern CHOICE {

pattern0 SEQUENCE {

subcarrierLocation-p0 ENUMERATED { s0, s2, s4, s6, s8, s10 },

symbolLocation-p0 INTEGER (0..12)

},

pattern1 SEQUENCE {

subcarrierLocation-p1 ENUMERATED { s0, s4, s8 },

symbolLocation-p1 INTEGER (0..13)

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

freqBand CSI-FrequencyOccupation OPTIONAL, -- Need M

periodicityAndOffset CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicOrSemiPersistent

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-IM-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceElementPattern***  The resource element pattern (Pattern0 (2,2) or Pattern1 (4,1)) with corresponding parameters (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***freqBand***  Frequency-occupancy of CSI-IM (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and slot offset for periodic/semi-persistent CSI-IM. Network always configures the UE with a value for this field for periodic and semi-persistent CSI-IM-Resources (as indicated in CSI-ResourceConfig). A change of configuration between periodic or semi-persistent and aperiodic for a CSI-IM-Resource is not supported without a release and add. |
| ***subcarrierLocation-p0***  OFDM subcarrier occupancy of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***subcarrierLocation-p1***  OFDM subcarrier occupancy of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***symbolLocation-p0***  OFDM symbol location of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***symbolLocation-p1***  OFDM symbol location of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *PeriodicOrSemiPersistent* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic and semi-persistent CSI-IM-Resources (as indicated in CSI-ResourceConfig). The field is absent otherwise. |

– *CSI-IM-ResourceId*

The IE *CSI-IM-ResourceId* is used to identify one *CSI-IM-Resource*.

***CSI-IM-ResourceId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCEID-START

CSI-IM-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1)

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CSI-IM-ResourceSet*

The IE *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* is used to configure a set of one or more CSI Interference Management (IM) resources (their IDs) and set-specific parameters.

***CSI-IM-ResourceSet* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESET-START

CSI-IM-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-IM-ResourceSetId CSI-IM-ResourceSetId,

csi-IM-Resources SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceId,

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-IM-ResourceSet* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-IM-Resources***  *CSI-IM-Resources* associated with this *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2). |

– *CSI-IM-ResourceSetId*

The IE *CSI-IM-ResourceSetId* is used to identify *CSI-IM-ResourceSet*s.

***CSI-IM-ResourceSetId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESETID-START

CSI-IM-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CSI-MeasConfig*

The IE *CSI-MeasConfig* is used to configure CSI-RS (reference signals) belonging to the serving cell in which *CSI-MeasConfig* is included, channel state information reports to be transmitted on PUCCH on the serving cell in which *CSI-MeasConfig* is included and channel state information reports on PUSCH triggered by DCI received on the serving cell in which *CSI-MeasConfig* is included. See also TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.

***CSI-MeasConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-MEASCONFIG-START

CSI-MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources)) OF CSI-IM-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-SSB-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-SSB-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-SSB-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ResourceConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations)) OF CSI-ResourceConfig

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ResourceConfigToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations)) OF CSI-ResourceConfigId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ReportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations)) OF CSI-ReportConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ReportConfigToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations)) OF CSI-ReportConfigId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

reportTriggerSize INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

aperiodicTriggerStateList SetupRelease { CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList SetupRelease { CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

reportTriggerSizeForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

aperiodicTriggerStateListForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SetupRelease { CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateListForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SetupRelease { CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList }

OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

-- TAG-CSI-MEASCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-MeasConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***aperiodicTriggerStateList*, *aperiodicTriggerStateListForDCI-Format0-2***  Contains trigger states for dynamically selecting one or more aperiodic and semi-persistent reporting configurations and/or triggering one or more aperiodic CSI-RS resource sets for channel and/or interference measurement. The field *aperiodicTriggerStateList* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *aperiodicTriggerStateListForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1). |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceSetToAddModList***  Pool of *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* which can be referred to from *CSI-ResourceConfig* or from MAC CEs. |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceToAddModList***  Pool of *CSI-IM-Resource* which can be referred to from *CSI-IM-ResourceSet*. |
| ***csi-ReportConfigToAddModList***  Configured CSI report settings as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.1. |
| ***csi-ResourceConfigToAddModList***  Configured CSI resource settings as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.2. |
| ***csi-SSB-ResourceSetToAddModList***  Pool of CSI-SSB-ResourceSet which can be referred to from *CSI-ResourceConfig*. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToAddModList***  Pool of *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* which can be referred to from *CSI-ResourceConfig* or from MAC CEs. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList***  Pool of *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* which can be referred to from *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*. |
| ***reportTriggerSize, reportTriggerSizeForDCI-Format0-2***  Size of CSI request field in DCI (bits) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.1). The field *reportTriggerSize* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *reportTriggerSizeForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.1). |

– *CSI-ReportConfig*

The IE *CSI-ReportConfig* is used to configure a periodic or semi-persistent report sent on PUCCH on the cell in which the *CSI-ReportConfig* is included, or to configure a semi-persistent or aperiodic report sent on PUSCH triggered by DCI received on the cell in which the *CSI-ReportConfig* is included (in this case, the cell on which the report is sent is determined by the received DCI). See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.

***CSI-ReportConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIG-START

CSI-ReportConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

reportConfigId CSI-ReportConfigId,

carrier ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourcesForChannelMeasurement CSI-ResourceConfigId,

csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference CSI-ResourceConfigId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference CSI-ResourceConfigId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportConfigType CHOICE {

periodic SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset,

pucch-CSI-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF PUCCH-CSI-Resource

},

semiPersistentOnPUCCH SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset,

pucch-CSI-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF PUCCH-CSI-Resource

},

semiPersistentOnPUSCH SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig ENUMERATED {sl5, sl10, sl20, sl40, sl80, sl160, sl320},

reportSlotOffsetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations)) OF INTEGER(0..32),

p0alpha P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId

},

aperiodic SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofUL-Allocations)) OF INTEGER(0..32)

}

},

reportQuantity CHOICE {

none NULL,

cri-RI-PMI-CQI NULL,

cri-RI-i1 NULL,

cri-RI-i1-CQI SEQUENCE {

pdsch-BundleSizeForCSI ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

cri-RI-CQI NULL,

cri-RSRP NULL,

ssb-Index-RSRP NULL,

cri-RI-LI-PMI-CQI NULL

},

reportFreqConfiguration SEQUENCE {

cqi-FormatIndicator ENUMERATED { widebandCQI, subbandCQI } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pmi-FormatIndicator ENUMERATED { widebandPMI, subbandPMI } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-ReportingBand CHOICE {

subbands3 BIT STRING(SIZE(3)),

subbands4 BIT STRING(SIZE(4)),

subbands5 BIT STRING(SIZE(5)),

subbands6 BIT STRING(SIZE(6)),

subbands7 BIT STRING(SIZE(7)),

subbands8 BIT STRING(SIZE(8)),

subbands9 BIT STRING(SIZE(9)),

subbands10 BIT STRING(SIZE(10)),

subbands11 BIT STRING(SIZE(11)),

subbands12 BIT STRING(SIZE(12)),

subbands13 BIT STRING(SIZE(13)),

subbands14 BIT STRING(SIZE(14)),

subbands15 BIT STRING(SIZE(15)),

subbands16 BIT STRING(SIZE(16)),

subbands17 BIT STRING(SIZE(17)),

subbands18 BIT STRING(SIZE(18)),

...,

subbands19-v1530 BIT STRING(SIZE(19))

} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements ENUMERATED {configured, notConfigured},

timeRestrictionForInterferenceMeasurements ENUMERATED {configured, notConfigured},

codebookConfig CodebookConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dummy ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

groupBasedBeamReporting CHOICE {

enabled NULL,

disabled SEQUENCE {

nrofReportedRS ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

},

cqi-Table ENUMERATED {table1, table2, table3, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

subbandSize ENUMERATED {value1, value2},

non-PMI-PortIndication SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig)) OF PortIndexFor8Ranks OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-v1530 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig-v1530 ENUMERATED {sl4, sl8, sl16}

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-v16xy SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetListForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..32)

OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportSlotOffsetListForDCI-Format0-1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..32)

OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantity-r16 CHOICE {

cri-SINR-r16 NULL,

ssb-Index-SINR-r16 NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofReportedRS-ForSINR-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

codebookConfig-r16 CodebookConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset ::= CHOICE {

slots4 INTEGER(0..3),

slots5 INTEGER(0..4),

slots8 INTEGER(0..7),

slots10 INTEGER(0..9),

slots16 INTEGER(0..15),

slots20 INTEGER(0..19),

slots40 INTEGER(0..39),

slots80 INTEGER(0..79),

slots160 INTEGER(0..159),

slots320 INTEGER(0..319)

}

PUCCH-CSI-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkBandwidthPartId BWP-Id,

pucch-Resource PUCCH-ResourceId

}

PortIndexFor8Ranks ::= CHOICE {

portIndex8 SEQUENCE{

rank1-8 PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank2-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(2)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank3-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(3)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank4-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(4)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank5-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(5)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank6-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(6)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank7-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(7)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank8-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(8)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

portIndex4 SEQUENCE{

rank1-4 PortIndex4 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank2-4 SEQUENCE(SIZE(2)) OF PortIndex4 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank3-4 SEQUENCE(SIZE(3)) OF PortIndex4 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank4-4 SEQUENCE(SIZE(4)) OF PortIndex4 OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

portIndex2 SEQUENCE{

rank1-2 PortIndex2 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank2-2 SEQUENCE(SIZE(2)) OF PortIndex2 OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

portIndex1 NULL

}

PortIndex8::= INTEGER (0..7)

PortIndex4::= INTEGER (0..3)

PortIndex2::= INTEGER (0..1)

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-ReportConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***carrier***  Indicates in which serving cell the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated below are to be found. If the field is absent, the resources are on the same serving cell as this report configuration. |
| ***codebookConfig***  Codebook configuration for Type-1 or Type-2 including codebook subset restriction. If the field *codebookConfig-r16* is present, UE shall ignore the *codebookConfig* (without suffix). |
| ***cqi-FormatIndicator***  Indicates whether the UE shall report a single (wideband) or multiple (subband) CQI. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***cqi-Table***  Which CQI table to use for CQI calculation (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.1). |
| ***csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference***  CSI IM resources for interference measurement. *csi-ResourceConfigId* of a *CSI-ResourceConfig* included in the configuration of the serving cell indicated with the field "carrier" above. The *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated here contains only CSI-IM resources. The *bwp-Id* in that *CSI-ResourceConfig* is the same value as the *bwp-Id* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement*. |
| ***csi-ReportingBand***  Indicates a contiguous or non-contiguous subset of subbands in the bandwidth part which CSI shall be reported for. Each bit in the bit-string represents one subband. The right-most bit in the bit string represents the lowest subband in the BWP. The choice determines the number of subbands (subbands3 for 3 subbands, subbands4 for 4 subbands, and so on) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). This field is absent if there are less than 24 PRBs (no sub band) and present otherwise, the number of sub bands can be from 3 (24 PRBs, sub band size 8) to 18 (72 PRBs, sub band size 4). |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***groupBasedBeamReporting***  Turning on/off group beam based reporting (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***non-PMI-PortIndication***  Port indication for RI/CQI calculation. For each CSI-RS resource in the linked ResourceConfig for channel measurement, a port indication for each rank R, indicating which R ports to use. Applicable only for non-PMI feedback (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2).  The first entry in *non-PMI-PortIndication* corresponds to the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the first entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the first entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the *CSI-ResourceConfig* whose *CSI-ResourceConfigId* is indicated in a CSI-MeasId together with the above *CSI-ReportConfigId*; the second entry in *non-PMI-PortIndication* corresponds to the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the second entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the first entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the same *CSI-ResourceConfig*, and so on until the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the last entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the first entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the same *CSI-ResourceConfig*. Then the next entry corresponds to the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the first entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the second entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the same *CSI-ResourceConfig* and so on. |
| ***nrofReportedRS***  The number (N) of measured RS resources to be reported per report setting in a non-group-based report. N <= N\_max, where N\_max is either 2 or 4 depending on UE capability.  (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4) When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***nrofReportedRS-ForSINR***  The number (N) of measured RS resources to be reported per report setting. N <= N\_max (see TS 38.214 [19], clause x). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference***  NZP CSI RS resources for interference measurement. *csi-ResourceConfigId* of a *CSI-ResourceConfig* included in the configuration of the serving cell indicated with the field "carrier" above. The *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated here contains only NZP-CSI-RS resources. The *bwp-Id* in that *CSI-ResourceConfig* is the same value as the *bwp-Id* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement*. |
| ***p0alpha***  Index of the p0-alpha set determining the power control for this CSI report transmission (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1.2). |
| ***pdsch-BundleSizeForCSI***  PRB bundling size to assume for CQI calculation when *reportQuantity* is CRI/RI/i1/CQI. If the field is absent, the UE assumes that no PRB bundling is applied (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2). |
| ***pmi-FormatIndicator***  Indicates whether the UE shall report a single (wideband) or multiple (subband) PMI. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***pucch-CSI-ResourceList***  Indicates which PUCCH resource to use for reporting on PUCCH. |
| ***reportConfigType***  Time domain behavior of reporting configuration. |
| ***reportFreqConfiguration***  Reporting configuration in the frequency domain. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***reportQuantity***  The CSI related quantities to report. see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1. If the field *reportQuantity-r16* is present, UE shall ignore *reportQuantity* (without suffix). |
| ***reportSlotConfig***  Periodicity and slot offset (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). If the field *reportSlotConfig-v1530* is present, the UE shall ignore the value provided in *reportSlotConfig* (without suffix). |
| ***reportSlotOffsetList, reportSlotOffsetListForDCI-Format0-1***, ***reportSlotOffsetListForDCI-Format0-2***  Timing offset Y for semi persistent reporting using PUSCH. This field lists the allowed offset values. This list must have the same number of entries as the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* in *PUSCH-Config*. A particular value is indicated in DCI. The network indicates in the DCI field of the UL grant, which of the configured report slot offsets the UE shall apply. The DCI value 0 corresponds to the first report slot offset in this list, the DCI value 1 corresponds to the second report slot offset in this list, and so on. The first report is transmitted in slot n+Y, second report in n+Y+P, where P is the configured periodicity.  Timing offset Y for aperiodic reporting using PUSCH. This field lists the allowed offset values. This list must have the same number of entries as the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* in *PUSCH-Config*. A particular value is indicated in DCI. The network indicates in the DCI field of the UL grant, which of the configured report slot offsets the UE shall apply. The DCI value 0 corresponds to the first report slot offset in this list, the DCI value 1 corresponds to the second report slot offset in this list, and so on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). The field *reportSlotOffsetList* refers to DCI format 0\_0, the field *reportSlotOffsetListForDCI-Format0-1* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *reportSlotOffsetListForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***resourcesForChannelMeasurement***  Resources for channel measurement. *csi-ResourceConfigId* of a *CSI-ResourceConfig* included in the configuration of the serving cell indicated with the field "carrier" above. The *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated here contains only NZP-CSI-RS resources and/or SSB resources. This *CSI-ReportConfig* is associated with the DL BWP indicated by *bwp-Id* in that *CSI-ResourceConfig*. |
| ***subbandSize***  Indicates one out of two possible BWP-dependent values for the subband size as indicated in TS 38.214 [19], table 5.2.1.4-2 . If *csi-ReportingBand* is absent, the UE shall ignore this field. |
| ***timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements***  Time domain measurement restriction for the channel (signal) measurements (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.1). |
| ***timeRestrictionForInterferenceMeasurements***  Time domain measurement restriction for interference measurements (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PortIndexFor8Ranks* field descriptions** |
| ***portIndex8***  Port-Index configuration for up to rank 8. If present, the network configures port indexes for at least one of the ranks. |
| ***portIndex4***  Port-Index configuration for up to rank 4. If present, the network configures port indexes for at least one of the ranks. |
| ***portIndex2***  Port-Index configuration for up to rank 2. If present, the network configures port indexes for at least one of the ranks. |
| ***portIndex1***  Port-Index configuration for rank 1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-CSI-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***pucch-Resource***  PUCCH resource for the associated uplink BWP. Only PUCCH-Resource of format 2, 3 and 4 is supported. The actual PUCCH-Resource is configured in *PUCCH-Config* and referred to by its ID. |

– *CSI-ReportConfigId*

The IE *CSI-ReportConfigId* is used to identify one *CSI-ReportConfig*.

***CSI-ReportConfigId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIGID-START

CSI-ReportConfigId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1)

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CSI-ResourceConfig*

The IE *CSI-ResourceConfig* defines a group of one or more *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*, *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* and/or *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet*.

***CSI-ResourceConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIG-START

CSI-ResourceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ResourceConfigId CSI-ResourceConfigId,

csi-RS-ResourceSetList CHOICE {

nzp-CSI-RS-SSB SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-SSB-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

csi-IM-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceSetId

},

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

resourceType ENUMERATED { aperiodic, semiPersistent, periodic },

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-ResourceConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***bwp-Id***  The DL BWP which the CSI-RS associated with this *CSI-ResourceConfig* are located in (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2. |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceSetList***  List of references to CSI-IM resources used for beam measurement and reporting in a CSI-RS resource set. Contains up to *maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig* resource sets if *resourceType* is 'aperiodic' and 1 otherwise (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). |
| ***csi-ResourceConfigId***  Used in *CSI-ReportConfig* to refer to an instance of *CSI-ResourceConfig.* |
| ***csi-SSB-ResourceSetList***  List of references to SSB resources used for beam measurement and reporting in a CSI-RS resource set (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList***  List of references to NZP CSI-RS resources used for beam measurement and reporting in a CSI-RS resource set. Contains up to *maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig* resource sets if *resourceType* is 'aperiodic' and 1 otherwise (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). |
| ***resourceType***  Time domain behavior of resource configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). It does not apply to resources provided in the *csi-SSB-ResourceSetList*. |

– *CSI-ResourceConfigId*

The IE *CSI-ResourceConfigId* is used to identify a *CSI-ResourceConfig*.

***CSI-ResourceConfigId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIGID-START

CSI-ResourceConfigId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1)

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset*

The IE *CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset* is used to configure a periodicity and a corresponding offset for periodic and semi-persistent CSI resources, and for periodic and semi-persistent reporting on PUCCH. both, the periodicity and the offset are given in number of slots. The periodicity value *slots4* corresponds to 4 slots, value *slots5* corresponds to 5 slots, and so on.

***CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCEPERIODICITYANDOFFSET-START

CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset ::= CHOICE {

slots4 INTEGER (0..3),

slots5 INTEGER (0..4),

slots8 INTEGER (0..7),

slots10 INTEGER (0..9),

slots16 INTEGER (0..15),

slots20 INTEGER (0..19),

slots32 INTEGER (0..31),

slots40 INTEGER (0..39),

slots64 INTEGER (0..63),

slots80 INTEGER (0..79),

slots160 INTEGER (0..159),

slots320 INTEGER (0..319),

slots640 INTEGER (0..639)

}

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCEPERIODICITYANDOFFSET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility*

The IE *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* is used to configure CSI-RS based RRM measurements.

***CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCECONFIGMOBILITY-START

CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility ::= SEQUENCE {

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

csi-RS-CellList-Mobility SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM)) OF CSI-RS-CellMobility,

...,

[[

refServCellIndex ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

CSI-RS-CellMobility ::= SEQUENCE {

cellId PhysCellId,

csi-rs-MeasurementBW SEQUENCE {

nrofPRBs ENUMERATED { size24, size48, size96, size192, size264},

startPRB INTEGER(0..2169)

},

density ENUMERATED {d1,d3} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-rs-ResourceList-Mobility SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM)) OF CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility

}

CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-Index CSI-RS-Index,

slotConfig CHOICE {

ms4 INTEGER (0..31),

ms5 INTEGER (0..39),

ms10 INTEGER (0..79),

ms20 INTEGER (0..159),

ms40 INTEGER (0..319)

},

associatedSSB SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

isQuasiColocated BOOLEAN

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

frequencyDomainAllocation CHOICE {

row1 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

row2 BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

},

firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain INTEGER (0..13),

sequenceGenerationConfig INTEGER (0..1023),

...

}

CSI-RS-Index ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1)

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCECONFIGMOBILITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-RS-CellMobility* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-rs-ResourceList-Mobility***  List of CSI-RS resources for mobility. The maximum number of CSI-RS resources that can be configured per *measObjectNR* depends on the configuration of *associatedSSB* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.3). |
| ***density***  Frequency domain density for the 1-port CSI-RS for L3 mobility. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1. |
| ***nrofPRBs***  Allowed size of the measurement BW in PRBs. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1. |
| ***startPRB***  Starting PRB index of the measurement bandwidth. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-RS-CellList-Mobility***  List of cells for CSI-RS based RRM measurements. |
| ***refServCellIndex***  Indicates the serving cell providing the timing reference for CSI-RS resources without *associatedSSB*. The field may be present only if there is at least one CSI-RS resource configured without *associatedSSB*. If this field is absent, the UE shall use the timing of the PCell for measurements on the CSI-RS resources without *associatedSSB*. The CSI-RS resources and the serving cell indicated by *refServCellIndex* for timing reference should be located in the same band. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of CSI-RS. Only the values 15, 30 kHz or 60 kHz (FR1), and 60 or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* field descriptions** |
| ***associatedSSB***  If this field is present, the UE may base the timing of the CSI-RS resource indicated in *CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* on the timing of the cell indicated by the *cellId* in the *CSI-RS-CellMobility*. In this case, the UE is not required to monitor that CSI-RS resource if the UE cannot detect the SS/PBCH block indicated by this *associatedSSB* and *cellId*. If this field is absent, the UE shall base the timing of the CSI-RS resource indicated in *CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* on the timing of the serving cell indicated by *refServCellIndex*. In this case, the UE is required to measure the CSI-RS resource even if SS/PBCH block(s) with *cellId* in the *CSI-RS-CellMobility* are not detected.  CSI-RS resources with and without *associatedSSB* may be configured in accordance with the rules in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.3. |
| ***csi-RS-Index***  CSI-RS resource index associated to the CSI-RS resource to be measured (and used for reporting). |
| ***firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain***  Time domain allocation within a physical resource block. The field indicates the first OFDM symbol in the PRB used for CSI-RS, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. Value 2 is supported only when *dmrs-TypeA-Position* equals *pos3*. |
| ***frequencyDomainAllocation***  Frequency domain allocation within a physical resource block in accordance with TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3 including table 7.4.1.5.2-1. The number of bits that may be set to one depend on the chosen row in that table. |
| ***isQuasiColocated***  Indicates that the CSI-RS resource is quasi co-located with the associated SS/PBCH block, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.3. |
| ***sequenceGenerationConfig***  Scrambling ID for CSI-RS (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.2). |
| ***slotConfig***  Indicates the CSI-RS periodicity (in milliseconds) and for each periodicity the offset (in number of slots). When *subcarrierSpacingCSI-RS* is set to *kHz15*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 3/4/9/19/39 slots. When *subcarrierSpacingCSI-RS* is set to *kHz30*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 7/9/19/39/79 slots. When *subcarrierSpacingCSI-RS* is set to *kHz60*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 15/19/39/79/159 slots. When *subcarrierSpacingCSI-RS* is set *kHz120*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 31/39/79/159/319 slots. |

– *CSI-RS-ResourceMapping*

The IE *CSI-RS-ResourceMapping* is used to configure the resource element mapping of a CSI-RS resource in time- and frequency domain.

***CSI-RS-ResourceMapping* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCEMAPPING-START

CSI-RS-ResourceMapping ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDomainAllocation CHOICE {

row1 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

row2 BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),

row4 BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),

other BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

},

nrofPorts ENUMERATED {p1,p2,p4,p8,p12,p16,p24,p32},

firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain INTEGER (0..13),

firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain2 INTEGER (2..12) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cdm-Type ENUMERATED {noCDM, fd-CDM2, cdm4-FD2-TD2, cdm8-FD2-TD4},

density CHOICE {

dot5 ENUMERATED {evenPRBs, oddPRBs},

one NULL,

three NULL,

spare NULL

},

freqBand CSI-FrequencyOccupation,

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCEMAPPING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CSI-RS-ResourceMapping* field descriptions** |
| ***cdm-Type***  CDM type (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |
| ***density***  Density of CSI-RS resource measured in RE/port/PRB (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3).  Values 0.5 (*dot5*), 1 (*one*) and 3 (*three*) are allowed for X=1, values 0.5 (*dot5*) and 1 (*one*) are allowed for X=2, 16, 24 and 32, value 1 (*one*) is allowed for X=4, 8, 12.  For density = 1/2, includes 1-bit indication for RB level comb offset indicating whether odd or even RBs are occupied by CSI-RS. |
| ***firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain2***  Time domain allocation within a physical resource block. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. |
| ***firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain***  Time domain allocation within a physical resource block. The field indicates the first OFDM symbol in the PRB used for CSI-RS. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. Value 2 is supported only when *dmrs-TypeA-Position* equals *pos3*. |
| ***freqBand***  Wideband or partial band CSI-RS, (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |
| ***frequencyDomainAllocation***  Frequency domain allocation within a physical resource block in accordance with TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. The applicable row number in table 7.4.1.5.3-1 is determined by the *frequencyDomainAllocation* for rows 1, 2 and 4, and for other rows by matching the values in the column Ports, Density and CDMtype in table 7.4.1.5.3-1 with the values of *nrofPorts*, *cdm-Type* and density below and, when more than one row has the 3 values matching, by selecting the row where the column (k bar, l bar) in table 7.4.1.5.3-1 has indexes for k ranging from 0 to 2\*n-1 where n is the number of bits set to 1 in *frequencyDomainAllocation*. |
| ***nrofPorts***  Number of ports (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |

– *CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList*

The *CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList* IE is used to configure the UE with list of trigger states for semi-persistent reporting of channel state information on L1. See also TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.

***CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-SEMIPERSISTENTONPUSCHTRIGGERSTATELIST-START

CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList ::=

SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers)) OF CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerState

CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerState ::= SEQUENCE {

associatedReportConfigInfo CSI-ReportConfigId,

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-SEMIPERSISTENTONPUSCHTRIGGERSTATELIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet*

The IE *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet* is used to configure one SS/PBCH block resource set which refers to SS/PBCH as indicated in *ServingCellConfigCommon*.

***CSI-SSB-ResourceSet* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESET-START

CSI-SSB-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-SSB-ResourceSetId CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId,

csi-SSB-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet)) OF SSB-Index,

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId*

The IE *CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId* is used to identify one SS/PBCH block resource set.

***CSI-SSB-ResourceId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESETID-START

CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *DedicatedNAS-Message*

The IE *DedicatedNAS-Message* is used to transfer UE specific NAS layer information between the 5GC CN and the UE. The RRC layer is transparent for this information.

***DedicatedNAS-Message* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DEDICATED-NAS-MESSAGE-START

DedicatedNAS-Message ::= OCTET STRING

-- TAG-DEDICATED-NAS-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *DMRS-DownlinkConfig*

The IE *DMRS-DownlinkConfig* is used to configure downlink demodulation reference signals for PDSCH.

***DMRS-DownlinkConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DMRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-START

DMRS-DownlinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-Type ENUMERATED {type2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-AdditionalPosition ENUMERATED {pos0, pos1, pos3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxLength ENUMERATED {len2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

scramblingID0 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

scramblingID1 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

phaseTrackingRS SetupRelease { PTRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

dmrs-Downlink-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-DMRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***DMRS-DownlinkConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***dmrs-AdditionalPosition***  Position for additional DM-RS in DL, see Tables 7.4.1.1.2-3 and 7.4.1.1.2-4 in TS 38.211 [16]. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value pos2. See also clause 7.4.1.1.2 for additional constraints on how the network may set this field depending on the setting of other fields. |
| ***dmrs-Downlink***  This field indicates whether low PAPR DMRS is used, as specified in TS38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1. |
| ***dmrs-Type***  Selection of the DMRS type to be used for DL (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1). If the field is absent, the UE uses DMRS type 1. |
| ***maxLength***  The maximum number of OFDM symbols for DL front loaded DMRS. *len1* corresponds to value 1. *len2* corresponds to value 2. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *len1*. If set to *len2*, the UE determines the actual number of DM-RS symbols by the associated DCI. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.2). |
| ***phaseTrackingRS***  Configures downlink PTRS. If the field is not configured, the UE assumes that downlink PTRS are absent. See TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.6.3. |
| ***scramblingID0***  DL DMRS scrambling initialization (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value *physCellId* configured for this serving cell. |
| ***scramblingID1***  DL DMRS scrambling initialization (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value *physCellId* configured for this serving cell. |

– *DMRS-UplinkConfig*

The IE *DMRS-UplinkConfig* is used to configure uplink demodulation reference signals for PUSCH.

***DMRS-UplinkConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DMRS-UPLINKCONFIG-START

DMRS-UplinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-Type ENUMERATED {type2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-AdditionalPosition ENUMERATED {pos0, pos1, pos3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

phaseTrackingRS SetupRelease { PTRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxLength ENUMERATED {len2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

transformPrecodingDisabled SEQUENCE {

scramblingID0 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

scramblingID1 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

dmrs-Uplink-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

transformPrecodingEnabled SEQUENCE {

nPUSCH-Identity INTEGER(0..1007) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sequenceGroupHopping ENUMERATED {disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sequenceHopping ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding-r16 DMRS-UplinkTransformPrecoding-r16 OPTIONAL -- Cond PI2-BPSK

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

DMRS-UplinkTransformPrecoding-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pi2BPSK-ScramblingID0 INTEGER(0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pi2BPSK-ScramblingID1 INTEGER(0..65535) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-DMRS-UPLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***DMRS-UplinkConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***dmrs-AdditionalPosition***  Position for additional DM-RS in UL (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). If the field is absent, the UE applies the value pos2. See also clause 6.4.1.1.3 for additional constraints on how the network may set this field depending on the setting of other fields. |
| ***dmrs-Type***  Selection of the DMRS type to be used for UL (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3) If the field is absent, the UE uses DMRS type 1. |
| ***dmrs-Uplink***  This field indicates whether low PAPR DMRS is used, as specified in TS38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.1. |
| ***dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding***  This field indicates whether low PAPR DMRS is used for PUSCH with pi/2 BPSK modulation, as specified in TS38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.2. |
| ***maxLength***  The maximum number of OFDM symbols for UL front loaded DMRS. *len1* corresponds to value 1. *len2* corresponds to value 2. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *len1*. If set to *len2*, the UE determines the actual number of DM-RS symbols by the associated DCI. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). |
| ***nPUSCH-Identity***  Parameter: N\_ID^(PUSCH) for DFT-s-OFDM DMRS. If the value is absent or released, the UE uses the value Physical cell ID (*physCellId*). See TS 38.211 [16]. |
| ***phaseTrackingRS***  Configures uplink PTRS (see TS 38.211 [16]). |
| ***pi2BPSK-ScramblingID0, pi2BPSK-ScramblingID1***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for pi/2 BPSK DMRS for PUSCH (see TS 38.211 [16], Clause 6.4.1.1.2). When the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (physCellId) of the serving cell. |
| ***scramblingID0***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellId*). |
| ***scramblingID1***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellId*). |
| ***sequenceGroupHopping***  For DMRS transmission with transform precoder the NW may configure group hopping by the cell-specific parameter *groupHoppingEnabledTransformPrecoding* in *PUSCH-ConfigCommon*. In this case, the NW may include this UE specific field to disable group hopping for PUSCH transmission except for Msg3, i.e., to override the configuration in *PUSCH-ConfigCommon* (see TS 38.211 [16]). If the field is absent, the UE uses the same hopping mode as for Msg3. |
| ***sequenceHopping***  Determines if sequence hopping is enabled for DMRS transmission with transform precoder for PUSCH transmission other than Msg3 (sequence hopping is always disabled for Msg3). If the field is absent, the UE uses the same hopping mode as for msg3. The network does not configure simultaneous group hopping and sequence hopping. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.2. |
| ***transformPrecodingDisabled***  DMRS related parameters for Cyclic Prefix OFDM. |
| ***transformPrecodingEnabled***  DMRS related parameters for DFT-s-OFDM (Transform Precoding). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *PI2-BPSK* | The field is optionally present if *tp-pi2BPSK* is included in *PUSCH-Config*. It is absent, Need R otherwise. |

*– DownlinkConfigCommon*

The IE *DownlinkConfigCommon* provides common downlink parameters of a cell.

***DownlinkConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMON-START

DownlinkConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoDL FrequencyInfoDL OPTIONAL, -- Cond InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd

initialDownlinkBWP BWP-DownlinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond ServCellAdd

...

}

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***DownlinkConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***frequencyInfoDL***  Basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP***  The initial downlink BWP configuration for a serving cell.The network configures the *locationAndBandwidth* so that the initial downlink BWP contains the entire CORESET#0 of this serving cell in the frequency domain. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present for inter-frequency handover, and upon serving cell (PSCell/SCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is optionally present, Need M. |
| *ServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present upon serving cell addition (for PSCell and SCell) and upon handover from E-UTRA to NR. It is optionally present, Need M otherwise. |

– *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB*

The IE *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB* provides common downlink parameters of a cell.

***DownlinkConfigCommonSIB* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-START

DownlinkConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoDL FrequencyInfoDL-SIB,

initialDownlinkBWP BWP-DownlinkCommon,

bcch-Config BCCH-Config,

pcch-Config PCCH-Config,

...

}

BCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

modificationPeriodCoeff ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16},

...

}

PCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

defaultPagingCycle PagingCycle,

nAndPagingFrameOffset CHOICE {

oneT NULL,

halfT INTEGER (0..1),

quarterT INTEGER (0..3),

oneEighthT INTEGER (0..7),

oneSixteenthT INTEGER (0..15)

},

ns ENUMERATED {four, two, one},

firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO CHOICE {

sCS15KHZoneT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..139),

sCS30KHZoneT-SCS15KHZhalfT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..279),

sCS60KHZoneT-SCS30KHZhalfT-SCS15KHZquarterT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..559),

sCS120KHZoneT-SCS60KHZhalfT-SCS30KHZquarterT-SCS15KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..1119),

sCS120KHZhalfT-SCS60KHZquarterT-SCS30KHZoneEighthT-SCS15KHZoneSixteenthT

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..2239),

sCS120KHZquarterT-SCS60KHZoneEighthT-SCS30KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..4479),

sCS120KHZoneEighthT-SCS60KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..8959),

sCS120KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..17919)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

nrofPDCCHMonitoringOccasionPerSSB-InPO-r16  INTEGER (2..4) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***DownlinkConfigCommonSIB* field descriptions** |
| ***bcch-Config***  The modification period related configuration. |
| ***frequencyInfoDL-SIB***  Basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP***  The initial downlink BWP configuration for a SpCell (PCell of MCG or SCG). The network configures the *locationAndBandwidth* so that the initial downlink BWP contains the entire CORESET#0 of this serving cell in the frequency domain. The UE applies the *locationAndBandwidth* upon reception of this field (e.g. to determine the frequency position of signals described in relation to this *locationAndBandwidth*) but it keeps CORESET#0 until after reception of *RRCSetup*/*RRCResume/RRCReestablishment*. |
| ***nrofPDCCHMonitoringOccasionPerSSB-InPO***  The number of PDCCH monitoring occasions corresponding to an SSB for paging, see TS 38.304 [20], clause 7.1. |
| ***pcch-Config***  The paging related configuration. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***BCCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***modificationPeriodCoeff***  Actual modification period, expressed in number of radio frames m = *modificationPeriodCoeff* \* *defaultPagingCycle*, see clause 5.2.2.2.2. *n2* corresponds to value 2, *n4* corresponds to value 4, and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PCCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***defaultPagingCycle***  Default paging cycle, used to derive 'T' in TS 38.304 [20]. Value *rf32* corresponds to 32 radio frames, value *rf64* corresponds to 64 radio frames and so on. |
| ***firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO***  Points out the first PDCCH monitoring occasion for paging of each PO of the PF, see TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***nAndPagingFrameOffset***  Used to derive the number of total paging frames in T (corresponding to parameter N in TS 38.304 [20]) and paging frame offset (corresponding to parameter PF\_offset in TS 38.304 [20]). A value of *oneSixteenthT* corresponds to T / 16, a value of oneEighthT corresponds to T / 8, and so on.  If *pagingSearchSpace* is set to zero and if SS/PBCH block and CORESET multiplexing pattern is 2 or 3 (as specified in TS 38.213 [13]):  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 5 or 10 ms, N can be set to one of {*oneT, halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 20 ms, N can be set to one of {*halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 40 ms, N can be set to one of {*quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 80 ms, N can be set to one of {*oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 160 ms, N can be set to *oneSixteenthT*  If *pagingSearchSpace* is set to zero and if SS/PBCH block and CORESET multiplexing pattern is 1 (as specified in TS 38.213 [13]), N can be set to one of {*halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  If *pagingSearchSpace* is not set to zero, N can be configured to one of {*oneT, halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*} |
| ***ns***  Number of paging occasions per paging frame. |

Editor's Note: Additional values for nrofPDCCHMonitoringOccasionPerSSB-r16 are FFS.

– *DownlinkPreemption*

The IE *DownlinkPreemption* is used to configure the UE to monitor PDCCH for the INT-RNTI (interruption).

***DownlinkPreemption* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DOWNLINKPREEMPTION-START

DownlinkPreemption ::= SEQUENCE {

int-RNTI RNTI-Value,

timeFrequencySet ENUMERATED {set0, set1},

dci-PayloadSize INTEGER (0..maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize),

int-ConfigurationPerServingCell SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF INT-ConfigurationPerServingCell,

...,

[[

dci-PayloadSize-Al-r16 INTEGER (1..maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16) OPTIONAL,

int-ConfigurationPerServingCell-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF INT-ConfigurationPerServingCellAI-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

INT-ConfigurationPerServingCell ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI INTEGER (0..maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1)

}

INT-ConfigurationPerServingCellAI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId-r16 ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI-AI-r16 INTEGER (0..maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-DOWNLINKPREEMPTION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***DownlinkPreemption* field descriptions** |
| ***dci-PayloadSize***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with INT-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). |
| ***dci-PayloadSize-AI***  Total length of the AI-DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14). |
| ***int-ConfigurationPerServingCell***  Indicates (per serving cell) the position of the 14 bit INT values inside the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). |
| ***int-ConfigurationPerServingCellAI***  Indicates (per serving cell) the position of the 14 bit INT values inside the DCI payload for IAB-MT (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14). |
| ***int-RNTI***  RNTI used for indication pre-emption in DL (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). |
| ***timeFrequencySet***  Set selection for DL-preemption indication (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2) The set determines how the UE interprets the DL preemption DCI payload. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***INT-ConfigurationPerServingCell* field descriptions** |
| ***positionInDCI***  Starting position (in number of bit) of the 14 bit INT value applicable for this serving cell (*servingCellId*) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). Must be multiples of 14 (bit). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***INT-ConfigurationPerServingCellAI* field descriptions** |
| ***positionInDCI-AI***  Starting position (in number of bit) of the *availabilityCombinationId* (AI-Index) for the indicated IAB-DU cell (*iabDuCellId-AI*) within the DCI payload. |

– *DRB-Identity*

The IE *DRB-Identity* is used to identify a DRB used by a UE.

***DRB-Identity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DRB-IDENTITY-START

DRB-Identity ::= INTEGER (1..32)

-- TAG-DRB-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *DRX-Config*

The IE *DRX-Config* is used to configure DRX related parameters.

***DRX-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIG-START

DRX-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

},

drx-InactivityTimer ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80,

ms100, ms200, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL INTEGER (0..56),

drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL INTEGER (0..56),

drx-RetransmissionTimerDL ENUMERATED {

sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6, sl8, sl16, sl24, sl33, sl40, sl64, sl80, sl96, sl112, sl128,

sl160, sl320, spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

drx-RetransmissionTimerUL ENUMERATED {

sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6, sl8, sl16, sl24, sl33, sl40, sl64, sl80, sl96, sl112, sl128,

sl160, sl320, spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },

drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {

ms10 INTEGER(0..9),

ms20 INTEGER(0..19),

ms32 INTEGER(0..31),

ms40 INTEGER(0..39),

ms60 INTEGER(0..59),

ms64 INTEGER(0..63),

ms70 INTEGER(0..69),

ms80 INTEGER(0..79),

ms128 INTEGER(0..127),

ms160 INTEGER(0..159),

ms256 INTEGER(0..255),

ms320 INTEGER(0..319),

ms512 INTEGER(0..511),

ms640 INTEGER(0..639),

ms1024 INTEGER(0..1023),

ms1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

ms2048 INTEGER(0..2047),

ms2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

ms5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

ms10240 INTEGER(0..10239)

},

shortDRX SEQUENCE {

drx-ShortCycle ENUMERATED {

ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32,

ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },

drx-ShortCycleTimer INTEGER (1..16)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-SlotOffset INTEGER (0..31)

}

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***DRX-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL***  Value in number of symbols of the BWP where the transport block was received. |
| ***drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL***  Value in number of symbols of the BWP where the transport block was transmitted. |
| ***drx-InactivityTimer***  Value in multiple integers of 1 ms. *ms0* corresponds to 0, *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***drx-LongCycleStartOffset***  *drx-LongCycle* in ms and *drx-StartOffset* in multiples of 1 ms. If *drx-ShortCycle* is configured, the value of *drx-LongCycle* shall be a multiple of the *drx-ShortCycle* value. |
| ***drx-onDurationTimer***  Value in multiples of 1/32 ms (subMilliSeconds) or in ms (milliSecond). For the latter, value *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, value *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***drx-RetransmissionTimerDL***  Value in number of slot lengths of the BWP where the transport block was received. value *sl0* corresponds to 0 slots, *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, and so on. |
| ***drx-RetransmissionTimerUL***  Value in number of slot lengths of the BWP where the transport block was transmitted. *sl0* corresponds to 0 slots, *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, and so on. |
| ***drx-ShortCycleTimer***  Value in multiples of *drx-ShortCycle*. A value of 1 corresponds to *drx-ShortCycle*, a value of 2 corresponds to 2 \* *drx-ShortCycle* and so on. |
| ***drx-ShortCycle***  Value in ms. *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***drx-SlotOffset***  Value in 1/32 ms. Value 0 corresponds to 0 ms, value 1 corresponds to 1/32 ms, value 2 corresponds to 2/32 ms, and so on. |

– *FilterCoefficient*

The IE *FilterCoefficient* specifies the measurement filtering coefficient. Value *fc0* corresponds to k = 0, *fc1* corresponds to k = 1, and so on.

***FilterCoefficient* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FILTERCOEFFICIENT-START

FilterCoefficient ::= ENUMERATED { fc0, fc1, fc2, fc3, fc4, fc5, fc6, fc7, fc8, fc9, fc11, fc13, fc15, fc17, fc19, spare1, ...}

-- TAG-FILTERCOEFFICIENT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FreqBandIndicatorNR*

The IE *FreqBandIndicatorNR* is used to convey an NR frequency band number as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-2 [39].

***FreqBandIndicatorNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATORNR-START

FreqBandIndicatorNR ::= INTEGER (1..1024)

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATORNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FrequencyInfoDL*

The IE *FrequencyInfoDL* provides basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon.

***FrequencyInfoDL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-START

FrequencyInfoDL ::= SEQUENCE {

absoluteFrequencySSB ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellAdd

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR,

absoluteFrequencyPointA ARFCN-ValueNR,

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

...

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***FrequencyInfoDL* field descriptions** |
| ***absoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2). Note that the lower edge of the actual carrier is not defined by this field but rather in the *scs-SpecificCarrierList*. |
| ***absoluteFrequencySSB***  Frequency of the SSB to be used for this serving cell. SSB related parameters (e.g. SSB index) provided for a serving cell refer to this SSB frequency unless mentioned otherwise. The cell-defining SSB of the PCell is always on the sync raster. Frequencies are considered to be on the sync raster if they are also identifiable with a GSCN value (see TS 38.101-1 [15]). If the field is absent, the SSB related parameters should be absent, e.g. *ssb-PositionsInBurst*, *ssb-periodicityServingCell* and *subcarrierSpacing* in *ServingCellConfigCommon* IE. If the field is absent, the UE obtains timing reference from the SpCell. This is only supported in case the SCell is in the same frequency band as the SpCell. |
| ***frequencyBandList***  List containing only one frequency band to which this carrier(s) belongs. Multiple values are not supported. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The network configures a *scs-SpecificCarrier* at least for each numerology (SCS) that is used e.g. in a BWP (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SpCellAdd* | The field is mandatory present if this *FrequencyInfoDL* is for SpCell. Otherwise the field is optionally present, Need S. |

*– FrequencyInfoDL-SIB*

The IE *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* provides basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon.

***FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-SIB-START

FrequencyInfoDL-SIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB,

offsetToPointA INTEGER (0..2199),

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-SIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* field descriptions** |
| ***offsetToPointA***  Represents the offset to Point A as defined in TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2. |
| ***frequencyBandList***  List of one or multiple frequency bands to which this carrier(s) belongs. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). The network configures this for all SCSs that are used in DL BWPs in this serving cell. |

– *FrequencyInfoUL*

The IE *FrequencyInfoUL* provides basic parameters of an uplink carrier and transmission thereon.

***FrequencyInfoUL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-START

FrequencyInfoUL ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

absoluteFrequencyPointA ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

additionalSpectrumEmission AdditionalSpectrumEmission OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyShift7p5khz ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional

...

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***FrequencyInfoUL* field descriptions** |
| ***absoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. Note that the lower edge of the actual carrier is not defined by this field but rather in the *scs-SpecificCarrierList* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2). |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmission***  The additional spectrum emission requirements to be applied by the UE on this uplink. If the field is absent, the UE uses value 0 for the *additionalSpectrumEmission* (see TS 38.101-1 [15], table 6.2.3.1-1A, and TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2). |
| ***frequencyBandList***  List containing only one frequency band to which this carrier(s) belongs. Multiple values are not supported. |
| ***frequencyShift7p5khz***  Enable the NR UL transmission with a 7.5 kHz shift to the LTE raster. If the field is absent, the frequency shift is disabled. |
| ***p-Max***  Maximum transmit power allowed in this serving cell. The maximum transmit power that the UE may use on this serving cell may be additionally limited by *p-NR-FR1* (configured for the cell group) and by *p-UE-FR1* (configured total for all serving cells operating on FR1). If absent, the UE applies the maximum power according to TS 38.101-1 [15]. Value in dBm. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The network configures a *scs-SpecificCarrier* at least for each numerology (SCS) that is used e.g. in a BWP (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *FDD-OrSUL* | The field is mandatory present if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL*) or if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent, Need R, otherwise (if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for an unpaired UL (TDD). |
| *FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL*), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for an unpaired UL (TDD) in certain bands (as defined in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.101-1 and in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.104 [12]), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |

*– FrequencyInfoUL-SIB*

The IE *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* provides basic parameters of an uplink carrier and transmission thereon.

***FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-SIB-START

FrequencyInfoUL-SIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

absoluteFrequencyPointA ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyShift7p5khz ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional

...

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-SIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* field descriptions** |
| ***absoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. Note that the lower edge of the actual carrier is not defined by this field but rather in the *scs-SpecificCarrierList* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2). |
| ***frequencyBandList***  Provides the frequency band indicator and a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], table 6.2.3.1-1, and TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2. The UE shall apply the first listed band which it supports in the *frequencyBandList* field. |
| ***frequencyShift7p5khz***  Enable the NR UL transmission with a 7.5 kHz shift to the LTE raster. If the field is absent, the frequency shift is disabled. |
| ***p-Ma***x  Value in dBm applicable for the cell. If absent the UE applies the maximum power according to TS 38.101-1 [15] in case of an FR1 cell or TS 38.101-2 [39] in case of an FR2 cell. In this release of the specification, if p-Max is present on a carrier frequency in FR2, the UE shall ignore the field and applies the maximum power according to TS 38.101-2 [39]. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). The network configures this for all SCSs that are used in UL BWPs configured in this serving cell. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *FDD-OrSUL* | The field is mandatory present if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB*) or if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent otherwise (if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for an unpaired UL (TDD). |
| *FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB*), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for an unpaired UL (TDD) in certain bands (as defined in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.101-1 and in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.104 [12]), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent otherwise. |

– *Hysteresis*

The IE *Hysteresis* is a parameter used within the entry and leave condition of an event triggered reporting condition. The actual value is field value \* 0.5 dB.

***Hysteresis* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-HYSTERESIS-START

Hysteresis ::= INTEGER (0..30)

-- TAG-HYSTERESIS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *InvalidSymbolPattern*

The IE *InvalidSymbolPattern* is used to configure one invalid symbol pattern for PUSCH transmission repetition type B applicable for both DCI format 0\_1 and 0\_2, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.

***InvalidSymbolPattern* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-INVALIDSYMBOLPATTERN-START

InvalidSymbolPattern-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

symbols-r16 CHOICE {

oneSlot BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),

twoSlots BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

},

periodicityAndPattern-r16 CHOICE {

n2 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),

n4 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

n5 BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),

n8 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

n10 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

n20 BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),

n40 BIT STRING (SIZE (40))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-INVALIDSYMBOLPATTERN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***InvalidSymbolPattern* field descriptions** |
| ***periodicityAndPattern***  A time domain repetition pattern at which the pattern. This slot pattern repeats itself continuously. Absence of this field indicates the value n1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***symbols***  A symbol level bitmap in time domain (see TS 38.214[19], clause 6.1). |

– *I-RNTI-Value*

The IE *I-RNTI-Value* is used to identify the suspended UE context of a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE.

***I-RNTI-Value* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-I-RNTI-VALUE-START

I-RNTI-Value ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(40))

-- TAG-I-RNTI-VALUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig*

The IE *LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16* is used to configure the parameters used for detection of consistent uplink LBT failures for operation with shared spectrum channel access, as specified in TS 38.321 [3].

***LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LBT-FAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-START

LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

lbt-FailureInstanceMaxCount ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

lbt-FailureDetectionTimer ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-LBT-FAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***lbt-FailureDetectionTimert***  Timer for consistent uplink LBT failure detection (see TS 38.321 [3]). Value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, and so on. |
| ***lbt-FailureInstanceMaxCount***  This field determines after how many consistent uplink LBT failure events the UE triggers uplink LBT failure recovery (see TS 38.321 [3]). |

Editor's Note: Additional values for lbt-FailureDetectionTimer and lbt-FailureInstanceMaxCount are FFS.

– *LocationInfo*

The IE *LocationInfo* is used to transfer detailed location information and sensor available at the UE.

***LocationInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOCATIONINFO-START

LocationInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

commonLocationInfo-r16 CommonLocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bt-LocationInfo-r16 LogMeasResultListBT-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

wlan-LocationInfo-r16 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sensor-LocationInfo-r16 Sensor-LocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-LOCATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *LocationMeasurementInfo*

The IE *LocationMeasurementInfo* defines the information sent by the UE to the network to assist with the configuration of measurement gaps for location related measurements.

***LocationMeasurementInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOCATIONMEASUREMENTINFO-START

LocationMeasurementInfo ::= CHOICE {

eutra-RSTD EUTRA-RSTD-InfoList,

...,

eutra-FineTimingDetection NULL

}

EUTRA-RSTD-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq)) OF EUTRA-RSTD-Info

EUTRA-RSTD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measPRS-Offset INTEGER (0..39),

...

}

-- TAG-LOCATIONMEASUREMENTINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***LocationMeasurementInfo* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***carrierFreq***  The EARFCN value of the carrier received from upper layers for which the UE needs to perform the inter-RAT RSTD measurements. |
| ***measPRS-Offset***  Indicates the requested gap offset for performing RSTD measurements towards E-UTRA. It is the smallest subframe offset from the beginning of subframe 0 of SFN=0 of the serving cell of the requested gap for measuring PRS positioning occasions in the carrier frequency *carrierFreq* for which the UE needs to perform the inter-RAT RSTD measurements. The PRS positioning occasion information is received from upper layers. The value of *measPRS-Offset* is obtained by mapping the starting subframe of the PRS positioning occasion in the measured cell onto the corresponding subframe in the serving cell and is calculated as the serving cell's number of subframes from SFN=0 mod 40.  The UE shall take into account any additional time required by the UE to start PRS measurements on the other carrier when it does this mapping for determining the *measPRS-Offset*.  NOTE: Figure 6.2.2-1 in TS 36.331[10] illustrates the *measPRS-Offset* field. |

– *LogicalChannelConfig*

The IE *LogicalChannelConfig* is used to configure the logical channel parameters.

***LogicalChannelConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-START

LogicalChannelConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-SpecificParameters SEQUENCE {

priority INTEGER (1..16),

prioritisedBitRate ENUMERATED {kBps0, kBps8, kBps16, kBps32, kBps64, kBps128, kBps256, kBps512,

kBps1024, kBps2048, kBps4096, kBps8192, kBps16384, kBps32768, kBps65536, infinity},

bucketSizeDuration ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms150, ms300, ms500, ms1000,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3,spare2, spare1},

allowedServingCells SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF ServCellIndex

OPTIONAL, -- PDCP-CADuplication

allowedSCS-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxPUSCH-Duration ENUMERATED {ms0p02, ms0p04, ms0p0625, ms0p125, ms0p25, ms0p5, spare2, spare1}

OPTIONAL, -- Need R

configuredGrantType1Allowed ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelGroup INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelSR-Mask BOOLEAN,

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied BOOLEAN,

...,

bitRateQueryProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot4, s0dot8, s1dot6, s3, s6, s12, s30} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

[[

allowedCG-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-r16-1)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need R

allowedPHY-PriorityIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {p0, p1} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

...,

[[

channelAccessPriority-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bitRateMultiplier-r16 ENUMERATED {x40, x70, x100, x200} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***LogicalChannelConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***allowedCG-List***  This restriction applies only when the UL grant is a configured grant. If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the indicated configured grant configuration. If the size of the sequence is zero, then UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel cannot be mapped to any configured grant configurations. If the field is not present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured grant configurations. Corresponds to "allowedCG-List" as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***allowedPHY-PriorityIndex***  This restriction applies only when the UL grant is a dynamic grant. If the field is present and the dynamic grant has a PHY-priority index, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the dynamic grants indicating PHY-priority index equal to the values configured by this field. If the field is present and the dynamic grant does not have a PHY-priority index, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to this dynamic grant if the value of the field is *p0*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9. If the field is not present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any dynamic grants. Corresponds to "allowedPHY-PriorityIndex" as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***allowedSCS-List***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the indicated numerology. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured numerology. Only the values 15/30/60 kHz (for FR1) and 60/120 kHz (for FR2) are applicable. Corresponds to 'allowedSCS-List' as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***allowedServingCells***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the serving cells indicated in this list. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured serving cell of this cell group. Corresponds to 'allowedServingCells' in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***bitRateMultiplier***  Bit rate multiplier for recommended bit rate MAC CE as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *x40* indicates bit rate multiplier 40, value *x60* indicates bit rate multiplier 60 and so on. |
| ***bitRateQueryProhibitTimer***  The timer is used for bit rate recommendation query in TS 38.321 [3], in seconds. Value *s0* means 0 s, *s0dot4* means 0.4 s and so on. |
| ***bucketSizeDuration***  Value in ms. *ms5* corresponds to 5 ms, value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, and so on. |
| ***channellAccessPriority***  Indicates the Channel Access Priority Class (CAPC), as specified in TS 38.300 [2] and TS 38.321 [3], to be used on transmission using configured grants on shared spectrum. The network configures this field only for SRB2 and DRBs. |
| ***configuredGrantType1Allowed***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be transmitted on a configured grant type 1. Corresponds to 'configuredGrantType1Allowed' in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***logicalChannelGroup***  ID of the logical channel group, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], which the logical channel belongs to. |
| ***logicalChannelSR-Mask***  Controls SR triggering when a configured uplink grant of *type1* or *type2* is configured. *true* indicates that SR masking is configured for this logical channel as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied***  Indicates whether to apply the delay timer for SR transmission for this logical channel. Set to *false* if *logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer* is not included in *BSR-Config*. |
| ***maxPUSCH-Duration***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be transmitted using uplink grants that result in a PUSCH duration shorter than or equal to the duration indicated by this field. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be transmitted using an uplink grant resulting in any PUSCH duration. Corresponds to "maxPUSCH-Duration" in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***priority***  Logical channel priority, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***prioritisedBitRate***  Value in kiloBytes/s. Value *kBps0* corresponds to 0 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps8* corresponds to 8 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps16* corresponds to 16 kiloBytes/s, and so on. For SRBs, the value can only be set to *infinity*. |
| ***schedulingRequestId***  If present, it indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for this logical channel, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *PDCP-CADuplication* | The field is mandatory present if the DRB/SRB associated with this logical channel is configured with PDCP CA duplication in UL (i.e. the PDCP entity is associated with multiple RLC entities belonging to the same cell group). Otherwise the field is optionally present, need R. |
| *UL* | The field is mandatory present for a logical channel with uplink if it serves DRB. It is optionally present, Need R, for a logical channel with uplink if it serves an SRB. Otherwise it is absent. |

– *LogicalChannelIdentity*

The IE *LogicalChannelIdentity* is used to identify one logical channel (*LogicalChannelConfig*) and the corresponding RLC bearer (*RLC-BearerConfig*).

***LogicalChannelIdentity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-START

LogicalChannelIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..maxLC-ID)

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MAC-CellGroupConfig*

The IE *MAC-CellGroupConfig* is used to configure MAC parameters for a cell group, including DRX.

***MAC-CellGroupConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MAC-CELLGROUPCONFIG-START

MAC-CellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-Config SetupRelease { DRX-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestConfig SchedulingRequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bsr-Config BSR-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tag-Config TAG-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

phr-Config SetupRelease { PHR-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

skipUplinkTxDynamic BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

csi-Mask BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dataInactivityTimer SetupRelease { DataInactivityTimer } OPTIONAL -- Cond MCG-Only

]],

[[

usePreBSR-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lbt-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16 LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestID-LBT-SCell-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lch-BasedPrioritization-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID-BFR-SCell-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

DataInactivityTimer ::= ENUMERATED {s1, s2, s3, s5, s7, s10, s15, s20, s40, s50, s60, s80, s100, s120, s150, s180}

-- TAG-MAC-CELLGROUPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MAC-CellGroupConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***usePreBSR***  If set to true, the MAC entity of the IAB-MT will activate the pre-BSR. |
| ***csi-Mask***  If set to true, the UE limits CSI reports to the on-duration period of the DRX cycle, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***dataInactivityTimer***  Releases the RRC connection upon data inactivity as specified in clause 5.3.8.5 and in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *s1* corresponds to 1 second, value s2 corresponds to 2 seconds, and so on. |
| ***drx-Config***  Used to configure DRX as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***lch-BasedPrioritization***  If this field is present, the UE is configured with prioritization between overlapping grants and between scheduling request and overlapping grants based on LCH priority, see see TS 38.321 [3].  Editor's Note: It is FFS whether SR/data prioritization can be a separate configurable parameter from data/data prioritization. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-BFR-SCell***  If present, it indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for BFR on SCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-LBT-SCell***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for consistent uplink LBT recovery on SCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***skipUplinkTxDynamic***  If set to *true*, the UE skips UL transmissions as described in TS 38.321 [3]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *MCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need M, for the *MAC-CellGroupConfig* of the MCG. It is absent otherwise. |

– *MeasConfig*

The IE *MeasConfig* specifies measurements to be performed by the UE, and covers intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT mobility as well as configuration of measurement gaps.

***MeasConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASCONFIG-START

MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

measObjectToRemoveList MeasObjectToRemoveList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measObjectToAddModList MeasObjectToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

reportConfigToRemoveList ReportConfigToRemoveList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

reportConfigToAddModList ReportConfigToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdToRemoveList MeasIdToRemoveList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdToAddModList MeasIdToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

s-MeasureConfig CHOICE {

ssb-RSRP RSRP-Range,

csi-RSRP RSRP-Range

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

quantityConfig QuantityConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

measGapConfig MeasGapConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

measGapSharingConfig MeasGapSharingConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

MeasObjectToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofObjectId)) OF MeasObjectId

MeasIdToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofMeasId)) OF MeasId

ReportConfigToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF ReportConfigId

-- TAG-MEASCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***measGapConfig***  Used to setup and release measurement gaps in NR. |
| ***measIdToAddModList***  List of measurement identities to add and/or modify. |
| ***measIdToRemoveList***  List of measurement identities to remove. |
| ***measObjectToAddModList***  List of measurement objects to add and/or modify. |
| ***measObjectToRemoveList***  List of measurement objects to remove. |
| ***reportConfigToAddModList***  List of measurement reporting configurations to add and/or modify. |
| ***reportConfigToRemoveList***  List of measurement reporting configurations to remove. |
| ***s-MeasureConfig***  Threshold for NR SpCell RSRP measurement controlling when the UE is required to perform measurements on non-serving cells. Choice of *ssb-RSRP* corresponds to cell RSRP based on SS/PBCH block and choice of *csi-RSRP* corresponds to cell RSRP of CSI-RS. |
| ***measGapSharingConfig***  Specifies the measurement gap sharing scheme and controls setup/ release of measurement gap sharing. |

– *MeasGapConfig*

The IE *MeasGapConfig* specifies the measurement gap configuration and controls setup/release of measurement gaps.

***MeasGapConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASGAPCONFIG-START

MeasGapConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

gapFR2 SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

gapFR1 SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

gapUE SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

GapConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

gapOffset INTEGER (0..159),

mgl ENUMERATED {ms1dot5, ms3, ms3dot5, ms4, ms5dot5, ms6},

mgrp ENUMERATED {ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160},

mgta ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5},

...,

[[

refServCellIndicator ENUMERATED {pCell, pSCell, mcg-FR2} OPTIONAL -- Cond NEDCorNRDC

]],

[[

refFR2ServCellAsyncCA-r16 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Cond AsyncCA

]]

}

-- TAG-MEASGAPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasGapConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***gapFR1***  Indicates measurement gap configuration that applies to FR1 only. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapFR1* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure FR1 measurement gap). In NE-DC, *gapFR1* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR1 gap). In NR-DC, *gapFR1* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapFR1* can not be configured together with *gapUE*. The applicability of the FR1 measurement gap is according to Table 9.1.2-2 and Table 9.1.2-3 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***gapFR2***  Indicates measurement gap configuration applies to FR2 only. In (NG)EN-DC or NE-DC, *gapFR2* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR2 gap). In NR-DC, *gapFR2* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapFR2* cannot be configured together with *gapUE*. The applicability of the FR2 measurement gap is according to Table 9.1.2-2 and Table 9.1.2-3 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***gapUE***  Indicates measurement gap configuration that applies to all frequencies (FR1 and FR2). In (NG)EN-DC, *gapUE* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure per UE measurement gap). In NE-DC, *gapUE* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure per UE gap). In NR-DC, *gapUE* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. If *gapUE* is configured, then neither *gapFR1* nor *gapFR2* can be configured. The applicability of the per UE measurement gap is according to Table 9.1.2-2 and Table 9.1.2-3 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***gapOffset***  Value *gapOffset* is the gap offset of the gap pattern with MGRP indicated in the field *mgrp*. The value range is from 0 to *mgrp*-1. |
| ***mgl***  Value *mgl* is the measurement gap length in ms of the measurement gap. The measurement gap length is according to in Table 9.1.2-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. Value *ms1dot5* corresponds to 1.5 ms, *ms3* corresponds to 3 ms and so on. |
| ***mgrp***  Value *mgrp* is measurement gap repetition period in (ms) of the measurement gap. The measurement gap repetition period is according to Table 9.1.2-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***mgta***  Value *mgta* is the measurement gap timing advance in ms. The applicability of the measurement gap timing advance is according to clause 9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [14]. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, *ms0dot25* corresponds to 0.25 ms and *ms0dot5* corresponds to 0.5 ms. For FR2, the network only configures 0 ms and 0.25 ms. |
| ***refFR2ServCellIAsyncCA***  Indicates the FR2 serving cell identifier whose SFN and subframe is used for FR2 gap calculation for this gap pattern with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carrier(s). |
| ***refServCellIndicator***  Indicates the serving cell whose SFN and subframe are used for gap calculation for this gap pattern. Value pCell corresponds to the PCell, pSCell corresponds to the PSCell, and mcg-FR2 corresponds to a serving cell on FR2 frequency in MCG. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *AsyncCA* | This field is mandatory present when configuring FR2 gap pattern to UE in (NG)EN-DC / NR SA with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carrier(s), and NE-DC / NR-DC with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carrier(s) if IE *refServCellIndicator* is set to *mcg-FR2*. Otherwise, it is absent. |
| *NEDCorNRDC* | This field is mandatory present when configuring gap pattern to UE in NE-DC or NR-DC. In case the gap pattern to UE in NE-DC and NR-DC is already configured, then the field is absent, need M. Otherwise, it is absent. |

– *MeasGapSharingConfig*

The IE *MeasGapSharingConfig* specifies the measurement gap sharing scheme and controls setup/ release of measurement gap sharing.

***MeasGapSharingConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASGAPSHARINGCONFIG-START

MeasGapSharingConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

gapSharingFR2 SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

gapSharingFR1 SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL, --Need M

gapSharingUE SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL --Need M

]]

}

MeasGapSharingScheme::= ENUMERATED {scheme00, scheme01, scheme10, scheme11}

-- TAG-MEASGAPSHARINGCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasGapSharingConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***gapSharingFR1***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set for FR1 only. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapSharingFR1* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure FR1 gap sharing). In NE-DC, *gapSharingFR1* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR1 gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingFR1* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapSharingFR1* can not be configured together with *gapSharingUE*. For the applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |
| ***gapSharingFR2***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set for FR2 only. In (NG)EN-DC or NE-DC, *gapSharingFR2* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR2 gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingFR2* can only be set up by MCG in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapSharingFR2* cannot be configured together with *gapSharingUE*. For applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |
| ***gapSharingUE***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set per UE. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapSharingUE* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure per UE gap sharing). In NE-DC, *gapSharingUE* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure per UE gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingUE* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. If *gapSharingUE* is configured, then neither *gapSharingFR1* nor *gapSharingFR2* can be configured. For the applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |

– *MeasId*

The IE *MeasId* is used to identify a measurement configuration, i.e., linking of a measurement object and a reporting configuration.

***MeasId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASID-START

MeasId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofMeasId)

-- TAG-MEASID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasIdleConfig*

The IE *MeasIdleConfig* is used to convey information to UE about measurements requested to be done while in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE.

***MeasIdleConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASIDLECONFIG-START

MeasIdleConfigSIB-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measIdleCarrierListNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

measIdleCarrierListEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

MeasIdleConfigDedicated-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measIdleCarrierListNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdleCarrierListEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdleDuration-r16 ENUMERATED{sec10, sec30, sec60, sec120, sec180, sec240, sec300, spare},

validityAreaList-r16 ValidityAreaList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

ValidityAreaList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF ValidityArea-r16

ValidityArea-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

validityCellList-r16 ValidityCellList OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

ValidityCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF PCI-Range

MeasIdleCarrierNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqNR-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

ssbSubcarrierSpacing-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR OPTIONAL,

measCellListNR-r16 CellListNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

reportQuantities-r16 ENUMERATED {rsrp, rsrq, both},

qualityThreshold-r16 SEQUENCE {

idleRSRP-Threshold-NR-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need N

idleRSRQ-Threshold-NR-r16 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL -- Need N

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ssb-MeasConfig-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofSS-BlocksToAverage-r16 INTEGER (2..maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage) OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation-r16 ThresholdNR OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

smtc-r16 SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

ssb-ToMeasure-r16 SSB-ToMeasure OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

deriveSSB-IndexFromCell-r16 BOOLEAN,

ss-RSSI-Measurement-r16 SS-RSSI-Measurement OPTIONAL

-- Editors note: FFS if nrofSS-BlocksToAverage and absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation should be defined together with the carrierFreqNR (i.e. outside the ssb-MeasConfig structure)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FFS

beamMeasConfigIdle-r16 BeamMeasConfigIdle-NR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

...

}

MeasIdleCarrierEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqEUTRA-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

allowedMeasBandwidth-r16 EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth,

measCellListEUTRA-r16 CellListEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

reportQuantities-r16 ENUMERATED {rsrp, rsrq, both},

qualityThreshold-r16 SEQUENCE {

idleRSRP-Threshold-EUTRA-r16 RSRP-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

idleRSRQ-Threshold-EUTRA-r16 RSRQ-RangeEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need FFS

} OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

...

}

CellListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF PCI-Range

CellListEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange

BeamMeasConfigIdle-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportQuantityRS-Indexes-r16 ENUMERATED {rsrp, rsrq, both} OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport-r16 INTEGER (1.. maxNrofIndexesToReport) OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

includeBeamMeasurements-r16 BOOLEAN

}

RSRQ-RangeEUTRA-r16 ::= INTEGER (-30..46)

-- TAG-MEASIDLECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasIdToAddModList*

The IE *MeasIdToAddModList* concerns a list of measurement identities to add or modify, with for each entry the measId, the associated *measObjectId* and the associated *reportConfigId*.

***MeasIdToAddModList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASIDTOADDMODLIST-START

MeasIdToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofMeasId)) OF MeasIdToAddMod

MeasIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

measId MeasId,

measObjectId MeasObjectId,

reportConfigId ReportConfigId

}

-- TAG-MEASIDTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– MeasObjectCLI*

The IE *MeasObjectCLI* specifies information applicable for SRS-RSRP measurements and/or CLI-RSSI measurements.

***MeasObjectCLI* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTCLI-START

MeasObjectCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cli-ResourceConfig-r16 CLI-ResourceConfig-r16,

...

}

CLI-ResourceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceConfig-r16 SetupRelease { SRS-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rssi-ResourceConfig-r16 SetupRelease { RSSI-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SRS-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSRS-Resources-r16)) OF SRS-ResourceConfigCLI-r16

RSSI-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16)) OF RSSI-ResourceConfigCLI-r16

SRS-ResourceConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-Resource-r16 SRS-Resource,

srs-SCS-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

...

}

RSSI-ResourceConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-ResourceId-r16 RSSI-ResourceId-r16,

rssi-SCS-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

startPRB-r16 INTEGER (0..2169),

nrofPRBs-r16 INTEGER (4..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1),

startPosition-r16 INTEGER (0..13),

nrofSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..14),

rssi-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 RSSI-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

...

}

RSSI-ResourceId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16-1)

RSSI-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl10 INTEGER(0..9),

sl20 INTEGER(0..19),

sl40 INTEGER(0..39),

sl80 INTEGER(0..79),

sl160 INTEGER(0..159),

sl320 INTEGER(0..319),

s1640 INTEGER(0..639),

...

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTCLI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CLI-ResourceConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***srs-ResourceConfig***  SRS resources to be used for CLI measurements. |
| ***rssi-ResourceConfig***  CLI-RSSI resources to be used for CLI measurements. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasObjectCLI* field descriptions** |
| ***cli-ResourceConfig***  SRS and/or CLI-RSSI resource configuration for CLI measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-ResourceConfigCLI* field descriptions** |
| ***srs-SCS-r16***  Subcarrier spacing for SRS. Only the values 15, 30 kHz or 60 kHz (FR1), and 60 or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***RSSI-ResourceConfigCLI* field descriptions** |
| ***nrofPRBs***  Allowed size of the measurement BW. Only multiples of 4 are allowed. The smallest configurable number is the minimum of 4 and the width of the active DL BWP. If the configured value is larger than the width of the active DL BWP, the UE shall assume that the actual CLI-RSSI resource bandwidth is within the active DL BWP. |
| ***nrofSymbols***  Within a slot that is configured for CLI-RSSI measurement (see slotConfiguration), the UE measures the RSSI from *startPosition* to *startPosition* + *nrofSymbols* - 1. The configured CLI-RSSI resource does not exceed the slot boundary of the reference SCS. If the SCS of configured active DL BWP(s) is larger than the reference SCS, network configures *startPosition* and *nrofSymbols* such that the configured CLI-RSSI resource not to exceed the slot boundary corresponding to the active BWP SCS. If the reference SCS is larger than SCS of active DL BWP(s), network ensures *startPosition* and *nrofSymbols* are integer multiple of reference SCS divided by active BWP SCS. |
| ***rssi-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16***  Periodicity and slot offset for this CLI-RSSI resource. All values are in "number of slots". Value *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, value *sl2* corresponds to a periodicity of 2 slots, and so on. For each periodicity the corresponding offset is given in number of slots. |
| ***rssi-scs-r16***  Reference subcarrier spacing for CLI-RSSI measurement. Only the values 15, 30 kHz or 60 kHz (FR1), and 60 or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. |
| ***startPosition***  OFDM symbol location of the CLI-RSSI resource within a slot. |
| ***startPRB***  Starting PRB index of the measurement bandwidth. For the case where the reference subcarrier spacing is smaller than subcarrier spacing of active DL BWP(s), network configures startPRB and nrofPRBs are as a multiple of active BW SCS divided by reference SCS. |

*– MeasObjectEUTRA*

The IE *MeasObjectEUTRA* specifies information applicable for E‑UTRA cells.

***MeasObjectEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-START

MeasObjectEUTRA::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

allowedMeasBandwidth EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth,

cellsToRemoveListEUTRAN EUTRA-CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cellsToAddModListEUTRAN SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF EUTRA-Cell OPTIONAL, -- Need N

blackCellsToRemoveListEUTRAN EUTRA-CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

blackCellsToAddModListEUTRAN SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF EUTRA-BlackCell OPTIONAL, -- Need N

eutra-PresenceAntennaPort1 EUTRA-PresenceAntennaPort1,

eutra-Q-OffsetRange EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange OPTIONAL, -- Need R

widebandRSRQ-Meas BOOLEAN,

...

}

EUTRA-CellIndexList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF EUTRA-CellIndex

EUTRA-CellIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)

EUTRA-Cell ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndexEUTRA EUTRA-CellIndex,

physCellId EUTRA-PhysCellId,

cellIndividualOffset EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange

}

EUTRA-BlackCell ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndexEUTRA EUTRA-CellIndex,

physCellIdRange EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***EUTRAN-BlackCell* field descriptions** |
| ***cellIndexEUTRA***  Entry index in the cell list. |
| ***physicalCellIdRange***  Physical cell identity or a range of physical cell identities. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***EUTRAN-Cell* field descriptions** |
| ***physicalCellId***  Physical cell identity of a cell in the cell list. |
| ***cellIndividualOffset***  Cell individual offset applicable to a specific cell. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasObjectEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| ***allowedMeasBandwidth***  The maximum allowed measurement bandwidth on a carrier frequency as defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration "NRB" TS 36.104 [33]. |
| ***blackCellsToAddModListEUTRAN***  List of cells to add/ modify in the black list of cells. |
| ***blackCellsToRemoveListEUTRAN***  List of cells to remove from the black list of cells. |
| ***carrierFreq***  Identifies E‑UTRA carrier frequency for which this configuration is valid. Network does not configure more than one *MeasObjectEUTRA* for the same physical frequency, regardless of the E-ARFCN used to indicate this. |
| ***cellsToAddModListEUTRAN***  List of cells to add/ modify in the cell list. |
| ***cellsToRemoveListEUTRAN***  List of cells to remove from the cell list. |
| ***eutra-PresenceAntennaPort1***  When set to *true*, the UE may assume that at least two cell-specific antenna ports are used in all neighbouring cells. |
| ***eutra-Q-OffsetRange***  Used to indicate a cell, or frequency specific offset to be applied when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value is in dB. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, value *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on. |
| ***widebandRSRQ-Meas***  If set to *true*, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, use a wider bandwidth in accordance with TS 36.133 [40]. The network may set the field to *true* if the measurement bandwidth indicated by *allowedMeasBandwidth* is 50 resource blocks or larger; otherwise the network sets this field to *false*. |

– *MeasObjectEUTRA-SL*

The IE *MeasObjectEUTRA-SL* specifies information applicable for the CBR measurement for V2X sidelink communication as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

***MeasObjectEUTRA-SL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-SL-START

MeasObjectEUTRA-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasToRemoveListEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tx-PoolMeasToAddModList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasToAddModListEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

Tx-PoolMeasToAddModListEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA-r16

Tx-PoolMeasToRemoveListEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16

SL-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING,

sl-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16

}

SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-TxPoolReportID-r16 INTEGER (1.. maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasObjectEUTRA-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***carrierFreq***  Indicates the carrier frequency of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication, |
| ***tx-PoolMeasToAddModList***  Contrainer for List of transmission pools identities to be added to the list of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication, as included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* or in *SIB13*. The content is *Tx-ResourcePoolMeasList* IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList***  Container for List of transmission pools identities to be removed from the list of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication, as included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* or in *SIB13*. The content is *Tx-ResourcePoolMeasList* IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA***  Container for a transmission pool to be added to the list of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication. It is one of the transmission resource pools included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* or in *SIB13*. The content is *SL-CommResourcePoolV2X* IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***sl-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA***  Container for transmission pool identity used in the list of pools to be added, modified or removed for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication. |

*– MeasObjectId*

The IE *MeasObjectId* used to identify a measurement object configuration.

***MeasObjectId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTID-START

MeasObjectId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofObjectId)

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– MeasObjectNR*

The IE *MeasObjectNR* specifies information applicable for SS/PBCH block(s) intra/inter-frequency measurements and/or CSI-RS intra/inter-frequency measurements.

***MeasObjectNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-START

MeasObjectNR ::= SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond SSBorAssociatedSSB

ssbSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond SSBorAssociatedSSB

smtc1 SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Cond SSBorAssociatedSSB

smtc2 SSB-MTC2 OPTIONAL, -- Cond IntraFreqConnected

refFreqCSI-RS ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSI-RS

referenceSignalConfig ReferenceSignalConfig,

absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation ThresholdNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation ThresholdNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER (2..maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER (2..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

quantityConfigIndex INTEGER (1..maxNrofQuantityConfig),

offsetMO Q-OffsetRangeList,

cellsToRemoveList PCI-List OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cellsToAddModList CellsToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

blackCellsToRemoveList PCI-RangeIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

blackCellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)) OF PCI-RangeElement OPTIONAL, -- Need N

whiteCellsToRemoveList PCI-RangeIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

whiteCellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)) OF PCI-RangeElement OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

freqBandIndicatorNR FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

measCycleSCell ENUMERATED {sf160, sf256, sf320, sf512, sf640, sf1024, sf1280} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

smtc3list-r16 SSB-MTC3List-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond FFS

rmtc-Config-r16 SetupRelease {RMTC-Config-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ssb-PositionQCL-Common-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-Relationship-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToRemoveList-r16 PCI-List OPTIONAL, -- Need N

t312-r16 SetupRelease { T312-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

SSB-MTC3List-r16::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SSB-MTC3-r16

T312-r16 ::= ENUMERATED { ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms1000}

ReferenceSignalConfig::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-ConfigMobility SSB-ConfigMobility OPTIONAL, -- Need M

csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility SetupRelease { CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SSB-ConfigMobility::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-ToMeasure SetupRelease { SSB-ToMeasure } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

deriveSSB-IndexFromCell BOOLEAN,

ss-RSSI-Measurement SS-RSSI-Measurement OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

Q-OffsetRangeList ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrpOffsetSSB Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

rsrqOffsetSSB Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

sinrOffsetSSB Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

rsrpOffsetCSI-RS Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

rsrqOffsetCSI-RS Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

sinrOffsetCSI-RS Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0

}

ThresholdNR ::= SEQUENCE{

thresholdRSRP RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

thresholdRSRQ RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

thresholdSINR SINR-Range OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CellsToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF CellsToAddMod

CellsToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId,

cellIndividualOffset Q-OffsetRangeList

}

RMTC-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rmtc-Periodicity-r16 ENUMERATED {ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640},

rmtc-SubframeOffset-r16 INTEGER(0..639) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

measDuration-r16 ENUMERATED {sym1, sym14, sym28, sym42, sym70},

rmtc-MeasARFCN-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

...

}

SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAdd-r16

SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAdd-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellId,

ssb-PositionQCL-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-Relationship-r16

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CellsToAddMod* field descriptions** |
| ***cellIndividualOffset***  Cell individual offsets applicable to a specific cell. |
| ***physCellId***  Physical cell identity of a cell in the cell list. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasObjectNR* field descriptions** |
| ***absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation***  Absolute threshold for the consolidation of measurement results per CSI-RS resource(s) from L1 filter(s). The field is used for the derivation of cell measurement results as described in 5.5.3.3 and the reporting of beam measurement information per CSI-RS resource as described in 5.5.5.2. |
| ***absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation***  Absolute threshold for the consolidation of measurement results per SS/PBCH block(s) from L1 filter(s). The field is used for the derivation of cell measurement results as described in 5.5.3.3 and the reporting of beam measurement information per SS/PBCH block index as described in 5.5.5.2. |
| ***blackCellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/modify in the black list of cells. It applies only to SSB resources. |
| ***blackCellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the black list of cells. |
| ***cellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/modify in the cell list. |
| ***cellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the cell list. |
| ***freqBandIndicatorNR***  The frequency band in which the SSB and/or CSI-RS indicated in this *MeasObjectNR* are located and according to which the UE shall perform the RRM measurements. This field is always provided when the network configures measurements with this *MeasObjectNR*. |
| ***measCycleSCell***  The parameter is used only when an SCell is configured on the frequency indicated by the measObjectNR and is in deactivated state, see TS 38.133 [14]. gNB configures the parameter whenever an SCell is configured on the frequency indicated by the *measObjectNR*, but the field may also be signalled when an SCell is not configured. Value *sf160* corresponds to 160 sub-frames, value *sf256* corresponds to 256 sub-frames and so on. |
| ***nrofCSInrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage***  Indicates the maximum number of measurement results per beam based on CSI-RS resources to be averaged. The same value applies for each detected cell associated with this *MeasObjectNR*. |
| ***nrofSS-BlocksToAverage***  Indicates the maximum number of measurement results per beam based on SS/PBCH blocks to be averaged. The same value applies for each detected cell associated with this *MeasObject*. |
| ***offsetMO***  Offset values applicable to all measured cells with reference signal(s) indicated in this *MeasObjectNR*. |
| ***quantityConfigIndex***  Indicates the n-*th* element of *quantityConfigNR-List* provided in *MeasConfig*. |
| ***referenceSignalConfig***  RS configuration for SS/PBCH block and CSI-RS. |
| ***refFreqCSI-RS***  Point A which is used for mapping of CSI-RS to physical resources according to TS 38.211 [16] clause 7.4.1.5.3. |
| ***smtc1***  Primary measurement timing configuration. (see clause 5.5.2.10). |
| ***smtc2***  Secondary measurement timing configuration for SS corresponding to this *MeasObjectNR* with PCI listed in *pci-List*. For these SS, the periodicity is indicated by *periodicity* in *smtc2* and the timing offset is equal to the offset indicated in *periodicityAndOffset* modulo *periodicity*. *periodicity* in smtc2 can only be set to a value strictly shorter than the periodicity indicated by *periodicityAndOffset* in *smtc1* (e.g. if *periodicityAndOffset* indicates *sf10*, *periodicity* can only be set of *sf5*, if *periodicityAndOffset* indicates *sf5*, *smtc2* cannot be configured). |
| ***smtc3list-v16xy***  Measurement timing configuration list for SS corresponding to IAB-MT. |
| ***ssbFrequency*** Indicates the frequency of the SS associated to this *MeasObjectNR*. |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of SSB. Only the values 15 kHz or 30 kHz (FR1), and 120 kHz or 240 kHz (FR2) are applicable. |
| ***t312***  The value of timer T312. Value ms0 represents 0 ms, ms50 represents 50 ms and so on. |
| ***whiteCellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/modify in the white list of cells. It applies only to SSB resources. |
| ***whiteCellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the white list of cells. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***RMTC-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***measDuration***  Number of consecutive symbols for which the Physical Layer reports samples of RSSI (see TS 38.215 [9]). Value *sym1* corresponds to one symbol, *sym14* corresponds to 14 symbols, and so on. |
| ***rmtc-MeasARFCN***  Indicates the center frequency of the measured bandwidth (see TS 38.xx, clause X.X). |
| ***rmtc-Periodicity***  Indicates the RSSI measurement timing configuration (RMTC) periodicity for this frequency (see TS 38.215 [9]). |
| ***rmtc-SubframeOffset***  Indicates the RSSI measurement timing configuration (RMTC) subframe offset for this frequency (see TS 38.215 [9)). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReferenceSignalConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility***  CSI-RS resources to be used for CSI-RS based RRM measurements. |
| ***ssb-ConfigMobility***  SSB configuration for mobility (nominal SSBs, timing configuration). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SSB-ConfigMobility* field descriptions** |
| ***deriveSSB-IndexFromCell***  If this field is set to *true*, UE assumes SFN and frame boundary alignment across cells on the same frequency carrier as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. Hence, if the UE is configured with a serving cell for which (*absoluteFrequencySSB*, *subcarrierSpacing*) in *ServingCellConfigCommon* is equal to (*ssbFrequency*, *ssbSubcarrierSpacing*) in this *MeasObjectNR*, this field indicates whether the UE can utilize the timing of this serving cell to derive the index of SS block transmitted by neighbour cell. Otherwise, this field indicates whether the UE may use the timing of any detected cell on that target frequency to derive the SSB index of all neighbour cells on that frequency. |
| ***ssb-ToMeasure***  The set of SS blocks to be measured within the SMTC measurement duration. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not to be measured while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is to be measured (see TS 38.215 [9]). When the field is not configured the UE measures on all SS blocks. Regardless of the value of this field, SS/PBCH blocks outside of the applicable *smtc* are not to be measured. See TS 38.215 [9] clause 5.1.1. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *CSI-RS* | This field is mandatory present if *csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured, otherwise, it is absent. |
| *SSBorAssociatedSSB* | This field is mandatory present if *ssb-ConfigMobility* is configured or *associatedSSB* is configured in at least one cell. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *IntraFreqConnected* | This field is optionally present, Need R if the UE is configured with a serving cell for which (absoluteFrequencySSB, subcarrierSpacing) in ServingCellConfigCommon is equal to (*ssbFrequency*, *ssbSubcarrierSpacing*) in this *MeasObjectNR*, otherwise, it is absent. |

– *MeasObjectNR-SL*

The IE *MeasObjectNR-SL* concerns a measurement object including a list of transmission resource pool(s) for which CBR measurement is performed for NR sidelink communication.

***MeasObjectNR-SL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-SL-START

MeasObjectNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tx-PoolMeasToAddModList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolID-r16

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasObjectToAddModList*

The IE *MeasObjectToAddModList* concerns a list of measurement objects to add or modify.

***MeasObjectToAddModList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTTOADDMODLIST-START

MeasObjectToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofObjectId)) OF MeasObjectToAddMod

MeasObjectToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

measObjectId MeasObjectId,

measObject CHOICE {

measObjectNR MeasObjectNR,

...,

measObjectEUTRA MeasObjectEUTRA,

measObjectUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasObjectUTRA-FDD-r16,

measObjectNR-SL-r16 MeasObjectNR-SL-r16,

measObjectEUTRA-SL-r16 MeasObjectEUTRA-SL-r16,

measObjectCLI-r16 MeasObjectCLI-r16

}

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasObjectUTRA-FDD*

The IE *MeasObjectUTRA-FDD* specifies information applicable for inter-RAT UTRA-FDD neighbouring cells.

***MeasObjectUTRA-FDD* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTUTRA-FDD-START

MeasObjectUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-r16,

utra-FDD-Q-OffsetRange-r16 UTRA-FDD-Q-OffsetRange-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellsToRemoveList-r16 UTRA-FDD-CellIndexList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cellsToAddModList-r16 CellsToAddModListUTRA-FDD-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

CellsToAddModListUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16)) OF CellsToAddModUTRA-FDD-r16

CellsToAddModUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndexUTRA-FDD-r16 UTRA-FDD-CellIndex-r16,

physCellId-r16 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD-r16

}

UTRA-FDD-CellIndexList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16)) OF UTRA-FDD-CellIndex-r16

UTRA-FDD-CellIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16)

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTUTRA-FDD-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasObjectUTRA-FDD* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***carrierFreq***  Identifies UTRA-FDD carrier frequency for which this configuration is valid. NR does not configure more than one measurement object for the same physical frequency regardless of the ARFCN used to indicate this. |
| ***cellIndexUTRA-FDD***  Entry index in the neighbouring cell list. |
| ***cellsToAddModList***  List of UTRA-FDD cells to add/modify in the neighbouring cell list. |
| ***cellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the neighbouring cell list. |
| ***utra*-*FDD-Q-OffsetRange***  Used to indicate a frequency specific offset to be applied when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value is in dB. |

*– MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR*

The IE *MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR* consists of SFN and radio frame boundary difference between the PCell and an NR cell as specified in TS 38.215 [9] and TS 38.133 [14].

***MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-NR-START

MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF MeasResultCellSFTD-NR

MeasResultCellSFTD-NR ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId,

sfn-OffsetResult INTEGER (0..1023),

frameBoundaryOffsetResult INTEGER (-30720..30719),

rsrp-Result RSRP-Range OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-NR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasResultCellSFTD-NR* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sfn-OffsetResult***  Indicates the SFN difference between the PCell and the NR cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |
| ***frameBoundaryOffsetResult***  Indicates the frame boundary difference between the PCell and the NR cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |

*– MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA*

The IE *MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA* consists of SFN and radio frame boundary difference between the PCell and an E-UTRA PSCell.

***MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-EUTRA-START

MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA

MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-PhysCellId EUTRA-PhysCellId,

sfn-OffsetResult INTEGER (0..1023),

frameBoundaryOffsetResult INTEGER (-30720..30719),

rsrp-Result RSRP-Range OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-EUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***eutra-PhysCellId***  Identifies the physical cell identity of the E-UTRA cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***sfn-OffsetResult***  Indicates the SFN difference between the PCell and the E-UTRA cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |
| ***frameBoundaryOffsetResult***  Indicates the frame boundary difference between the PCell and the E-UTRA cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |

– *MeasResults*

The IE *MeasResults* covers measured results for intra-frequency, inter-frequency, and inter-RAT mobility.

***MeasResults* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTS-START

MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {

measId MeasId,

measResultServingMOList MeasResultServMOList,

measResultNeighCells CHOICE {

measResultListNR MeasResultListNR,

...,

measResultListEUTRA MeasResultListEUTRA,

measResultListUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasResultListUTRA-FDD-r16

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG MeasResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG OPTIONAL,

measResultServFreqListNR-SCG MeasResultServFreqListNR-SCG OPTIONAL,

measResultSFTD-EUTRA MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA OPTIONAL,

measResultSFTD-NR MeasResultCellSFTD-NR OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultCellListSFTD-NR MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultForRSSI-r16 MeasResultForRSSI-r16 OPTIONAL,

locationInfo-r16 LocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL,

ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultsSL-r16 MeasResultsSL-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultCLI-r16 MeasResultCLI-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultServMOList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF MeasResultServMO

MeasResultServMO ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellId ServCellIndex,

measResultServingCell MeasResultNR,

measResultBestNeighCell MeasResultNR OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultListNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultNR

MeasResultNR ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId OPTIONAL,

measResult SEQUENCE {

cellResults SEQUENCE{

resultsSSB-Cell MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL,

resultsCSI-RS-Cell MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

},

rsIndexResults SEQUENCE{

resultsSSB-Indexes ResultsPerSSB-IndexList OPTIONAL,

resultsCSI-RS-Indexes ResultsPerCSI-RS-IndexList OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

},

...,

[[

cgi-Info CGI-InfoNR OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA

MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-PhysCellId PhysCellId,

measResult MeasQuantityResultsEUTRA,

cgi-Info CGI-InfoEUTRA OPTIONAL,

...

}

MultiBandInfoListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMultiBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA

MeasQuantityResults ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

rsrq RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL,

sinr SINR-Range OPTIONAL

}

MeasQuantityResultsEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp RSRP-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

rsrq RSRQ-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

sinr SINR-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL

}

ResultsPerSSB-IndexList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport2)) OF ResultsPerSSB-Index

ResultsPerSSB-Index ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

ssb-Results MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

}

ResultsPerCSI-RS-IndexList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport2)) OF ResultsPerCSI-RS-Index

ResultsPerCSI-RS-Index ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-Index CSI-RS-Index,

csi-RS-Results MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA

MeasResultServFreqListNR-SCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF MeasResult2NR

MeasResultListUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultUTRA-FDD-r16

MeasResultUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD-r16,

measResult-r16 SEQUENCE {

utra-FDD-RSCP-r16 INTEGER (-5..91) OPTIONAL,

utra-FDD-EcN0-r16 INTEGER (0..49) OPTIONAL

}

}

MeasResultForRSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-Result-r16 ENUMERATED{ffs},

channelOccupancy-r16 INTEGER (0..100)

}

MeasResultCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 MeasResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 MeasResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCLI-Report-r16)) OF MeasResultSRS-RSRP-r16

MeasResultSRS-RSRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceId-r16 SRS-ResourceId,

srs-RSRP-Result-r16 SRS-RSRP-Range-r16

}

MeasResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCLI-Report-r16)) OF MeasResultCLI-RSSI-r16

MeasResultCLI-RSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-ResourceId-r16 RSSI-ResourceId-r16,

cli-RSSI-Result-r16 CLI-RSSI-Range-r16

}

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-Id-r16 DRB-Identity,

averageDelay-r16 INTEGER (0..10000),

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| ***eutra-PhysCellId***  Identifies the physical cell identity of the E-UTRA cell for which the reporting is being performed. The UE reports a value in the range 0..503, other values are reserved. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultNR* field descriptions** |
| ***averageDelay***  Indicates average delay for the packets during the reporting period, as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. Value 0 corresponds to 0 millisecond, value 1 corresponds to 0.1 millisecond, value 2 corresponds to 0.2 millisecond, and so on. |
| ***cellResults***  Cell level measurement results. |
| ***drb-Id***  Indicates DRB value for which uplink PDCP delay ratio or value is provided, according to TS 38.314 [53]. |
| ***excessDelay***  Indicates excess queueing delay ratio in UL, according to excess delay ratio measurement report mapping table, as defined in TS 38.314 [53], Table 4.2.1.1.1-1. |
| ***locationInfo***  Positioning related information and measurements. |
| ***physCellId***  The physical cell identity of the NR cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***resultsSSB-Cell***  Cell level measurement results based on SS/PBCH related measurements. |
| ***resultsSSB-Indexes***  Beam level measurement results based on SS/PBCH related measurements. |
| ***resultsCSI-RS-Cell***  Cell level measurement results based on CSI-RS related measurements. |
| ***resultsCSI-RS-Indexes***  Beam level measurement results based on CSI-RS related measurements. |
| ***rsIndexResults***  Beam level measurement results. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultUTRA-FDD* field descriptions** |
| ***physCellId***  The physical cell identity of the UTRA-FDD cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***utra-FDD-EcN0***  According to CPICH\_Ec/No in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. |
| ***utra-FDD-RSCP***  According to CPICH\_RSCP in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. |

| ***MeasResults* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***measId***  Identifies the measurement identity for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***measResultCellListSFTD-NR***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the NR neighbour cell(s) in NR standalone. |
| ***measResultCLI***  CLI measurement results. |
| ***measResultEUTRA***  Measured results of an E-UTRA cell. |
| ***measResultForRSSI***  Includes measured RSSI result in dBm (see TS 38.215 [9]) and *channelOccupancy* which is the percentage of samples when the RSSI was above the configured *channelOccupancyThreshold* for the associated *reportConfig*. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for an E-UTRA measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListNR***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for an NR measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListUTRA-FDD***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a UTRA-FDD measurement identity. |
| ***measResultNR***  Measured results of an NR cell. |
| ***measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG***  Measured results of the E-UTRA SCG serving frequencies: the measurement result of PSCell and each SCell, if any, and of the best neighbouring cell on each E-UTRA SCG serving frequency. |
| ***measResultServFreqListNR-SCG***  Measured results of the NR SCG serving frequencies: the measurement result of PSCell and each SCell, if any, and of the best neighbouring cell on each NR SCG serving frequency. |
| ***measResultServingMOList***  Measured results of measured cells with reference signals indicated in the serving cell measurement objects including measurement results of SpCell, configured SCell(s) and best neighbouring cell within measured cells with reference signals indicated in on each serving cell measurement object. |
| ***measResultSFTD-EUTRA***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the E-UTRA PScell in NE-DC. |
| ***measResultSFTD-NR***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the NR PScell in NR-DC. |
| *measResultUTRA-FDD*  Measured result of a UTRA-FDD cell. |

*– MeasResult2EUTRA*

The IE *MeasResult2EUTRA* contains measurements on E-UTRA frequencies.

***MeasResult2EUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2EUTRA-START

MeasResult2EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measResultServingCell MeasResultEUTRA OPTIONAL,

measResultBestNeighCell MeasResultEUTRA OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2EUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– MeasResult2NR*

The IE *MeasResult2NR* contains measurements on NR frequencies.

***MeasResult2NR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2NR-START

MeasResult2NR ::= SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

refFreqCSI-RS ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

measResultServingCell MeasResultNR OPTIONAL,

measResultNeighCellListNR MeasResultListNR OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2NR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasResultIdleEUTRA*

The IE *MeasResultIdleEUTRA* covers the E-UTRA measurement results performed in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE.

***MeasResultIdleEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLEEUTRA-START

MeasResultIdleEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultsPerCarrierListIdleEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleEUTRA-r16,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqEUTRA-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measResultsPerCellListIdleEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCellIdleEUTRA-r16,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCellIdleEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-PhysCellId-r16 EUTRA-PhysCellId,

measResultEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE {

rsrp-Result-r16 RSRP-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

rsrq-Result-r16 RSRQ-RangeEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL

},

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLEEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasResultIdleNR*

The IE *MeasResultIdleNR* covers the NR measurement results performed in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE.

***MeasResultIdleNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLENR-START

MeasResultIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultServingCell-r16 SEQUENCE {

rsrp-Result-r16 RSRP-Range,

rsrq-Result-r16 RSRQ-Range,

resultsSSB-Indexes-r16 ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 OPTIONAL

},

measResultsPerCarrierListIdleNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqNR-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

measResultsPerCellListIdleNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCellIdleNR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCellIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellId,

measResultNR-r16 SEQUENCE {

rsrp-Result-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

rsrq-Result-r16 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL,

resultsSSB-Indexes-r16 ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 OPTIONAL

},

...

}

ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofIndexesToReport)) OF ResultsPerSSB-IndexIdle-r16

ResultsPerSSB-IndexIdle-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index-r16 SSB-Index,

ssb-Results-r16 SEQUENCE {

ssb-RSRP-Result-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

ssb-RSRQ-Result-r16 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLENR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– MeasResultSCG-Failure*

The IE *MeasResultSCG-Failure* is used to provide information regarding failures detected by the UE in EN-DC.

***MeasResultSCG-Failure* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSCG-FAILURE-START

MeasResultSCG-Failure ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultPerMOList MeasResultList2NR,

...,

[[

locationInfo-r16 LocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultList2NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2NR

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSCG-FAILURE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasResultsSL*

The IE *MeasResultsSL* covers measured results for NR sidelink communication and V2X sidelink communication.

***MeasResultsSL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-START

MeasResultsSL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measId-r16 MeasId,

measResultsListSL-r16 CHOICE {

measResultNR-SL-r16 MeasResultNR-SL-r16,

measResultListEUTRA-CBR-r16 MeasResultListEUTRA-CBR-r16,

...

}

}

MeasResultNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListCBR-NR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16)) OF MeasResultCBR-NR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultCBR-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-poolReportIdentity-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-r16,

sl-CBR-ResultsNR-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultListEUTRA-CBR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)) OF MeasResultEUTRA-CBR-r16

MeasResultEUTRA-CBR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-poolReportIdentity-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16,

cbr-PSSCH-ResultsEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING,

cbr-PSCCH-ResultsEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasResultsSL* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***measId***  Identifies the measurement identity for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA-CBR***  Container for the CBR measurement results for V2X sidelink communication.. |
| ***measResultNR-SL***  Include the measured results for NR sidelink communication. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultNR-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***measResultListCBR-NR***  CBR measurement results for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***sl-poolReportIdentity***  The identity of the transmission resource pool which is corresponding to the *sl-poolReportID* configured in a resource pool for NR sidelink communication. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultListEUTRA-CBR* field descriptions** |
| ***cbr-PSSCH-ResultsEUTRA, cbr-PSCCH-ResultsEUTRA***  Containers contrining the CBR measurement results for PSSCH and PSCCH for V2X sidelink communication.The content corresponds to the IE SL-CBR as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***sl-poolReportIdentity***  The identity of the transmission resource pool which is corresponding to the *SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA* configured for the resource pools for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication. |

– *MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA*

The IE *MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA* is used to configure the trigger quantity and reporting range for E-UTRA measurements. The RSRP, RSRQ and SINR ranges correspond to *RSRP-Range*, *RSRQ-Range* and *RS-SINR-Range* in TS 36.331 [10], respectively.

***MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASTRIGGERQUANTITYEUTRA-START

MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA::= CHOICE {

rsrp RSRP-RangeEUTRA,

rsrq RSRQ-RangeEUTRA,

sinr SINR-RangeEUTRA

}

RSRP-RangeEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..97)

RSRQ-RangeEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..34)

SINR-RangeEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..127)

-- TAG-MEASTRIGGERQUANTITYEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasTriggerQuantityLogging*

The IE *MeasTriggerQuantityLogging* is used to configure the trigger quantity for evet triggered logging of measurements for logged MDT.

***MeasTriggerQuantityLogging* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASTRIGGERQUANTITYLOGGING-START

MeasTriggerQuantityLogging-r16 ::= CHOICE {

rsrp RSRP-Range,

rsrq RSRQ-Range

}

-- TAG-MEASTRIGGERQUANTITYLOGGING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MobilityStateParameters*

The IE *MobilityStateParameters* contains parameters to determine UE mobility state.

***MobilityStateParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MOBILITYSTATEPARAMETERS-START

MobilityStateParameters ::= SEQUENCE{

t-Evaluation ENUMERATED {

s30, s60, s120, s180, s240, spare3, spare2, spare1},

t-HystNormal ENUMERATED {

s30, s60, s120, s180, s240, spare3, spare2, spare1},

n-CellChangeMedium INTEGER (1..16),

n-CellChangeHigh INTEGER (1..16)

}

-- TAG-MOBILITYSTATEPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MobilityStateParameters* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***n-CellChangeHigh***  The number of cell changes to enter high mobility state. Corresponds to NCR\_H in TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***n-CellChangeMedium***  The number of cell changes to enter medium mobility state. Corresponds to NCR\_M in TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***t-Evaluation***  The duration for evaluating criteria to enter mobility states. Corresponds to TCRmax in TS 38.304 [20]. Value in seconds, *s30* corresponds to 30 s and so on. |
| ***t-HystNormal***  The additional duration for evaluating criteria to enter normal mobility state. Corresponds to TCRmaxHyst in TS 38.304 [20]. Value in seconds, value *s30* corresponds to 30 seconds and so on. |

– *MsgA-PUSCH-Config*

The IE *MsgA-PUSCH-Config* is used to specify the PUSCH allocation for MsgA in 2-step random access type procedure.

***MsgA-PUSCH-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MSGA-PUSCH-CONFIG-START

MsgA-PUSCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-PUSCH-ResourceList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..2)) OF MsgA-PUSCH-Resource-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWPConfig

msgA-TransmformPrecoder-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-DataScramblingIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-DeltaPreamble-r16 INTEGER (-1..6) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

MsgA-PUSCH-Resource-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-PUSCH-PreambleGroup-r16 ENUMERATED {groupA, groupB} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-MCS-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

nrofSlotsMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (1..4),

nrofMsgA-PO-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {one, two, three, six},

msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainOffset-r16 INTEGER (1..32),

msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofUL-Allocations) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

startSymbolAndLengthMsgA-PO-r16 INTEGER (0..127) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingTypeMsgA-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

guardPeriodMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

guardBandMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..1),

frequencyStartMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1),

nrofPRBs-PerMsgA-PO-r16 INTEGER (1..32),

nrofMsgA-PO-FDM-r16 ENUMERATED {one, two, four, eight},

msgA-IntraSlotFrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-HoppingBits-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(2)) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-DMRS-Config-r16 MsgA-DMRS-Config-r16,

nrofDMRS-Sequences-r16 INTEGER (1..2),

msgA-Alpha-r16 ENUMERATED {alpha0, alpha04, alpha05, alpha06,

alpha07, alpha08, alpha09, alpha1} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

interlaceIndexFirstPO-MsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (1..10) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofInterlacesPerMsgA-PO-r16 INTEGER (1..10) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

MsgA-DMRS-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-DMRS-AdditionalPosition-r16 ENUMERATED {pos0, pos1, pos3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-MaxLength-r16 ENUMERATED {len2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-PUSCH-DMRS-CDM-Group-r16 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-PUSCH-NrofPorts-r16 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-ScramblingID0-r16 INTEGER (0..65536) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-ScramblingID1-r16 INTEGER (0..65536) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-MSGA-PUSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MsgA-PUSCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***msgA-DataScramblingIndex***  Identifier used to initiate data scrambling (c\_init) for msgA PUSCH. If the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellID*). |
| ***msgA-DeltaPreamble***  Power offset of msgA PUSCH relative to the preamble received target power (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). If the field is absent, the UE shall use the parameter *msg3-DeltaPreamble* of 4-step type RA in the configured BWP if 4-step type RA is configured. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-ResourceList***  MsgA PUSCH resources that the UE shall use when performing MsgA transmission. The number of resources need to be consistent with the number of configured preamble groups in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in the configured BWP. If field is not configured for the selected UL BWP, the UE shall use the MsgA PUSCH configuration of initial UL BWP. |
| ***msgA-TransformPrecoder***  Enables or disables the transform precoder for MsgA transmission (see clause 6.1.3 of TS 38.214 [19]). If the parameter is not configured, the UE shall follow the parameter *msg3-TransformPrecoder* of 4-step type RA for the configured BWP for msgA PUSCH if 4-step type RA is configured (i.e if the msg3-Transform-Precoder is included then it shall be enabled, else disabled). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MsgA-PUSCH-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***guardBandMsgA-PUSCH***  PRB-level guard band between FDMed PUSCH occasions (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***guardPeriodMsgA-PUSCH***  Guard period between PUSCH occasions in the unit of symbols (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***frequencyStartMsgA-PUSCH***  Offset of lowest PUSCH occasion in frequency domain with respect to PRB 0 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***interlaceIndexFirstPO-MsgA-PUSCH***  Interlace index of the first PUSCH occasion in frequency domain if interlaced PUSCH is configured. For 30kHz SCS only the integers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 are applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***mappingTypeMsgA-PUSCH***  PUSCH mapping type A or B. If the field is absent, the UE shall use the parameter *msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***msgA-Alpha***  Dedicated alpha value for MsgA PUSCH. If value is absent, the UE shall use the value of *msg3-Alpha* if configured, else UE applies value 1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1). |
| ***msgA-DMRS-Config***  DMRS configuration for msgA PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A and TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.2.2). |
| ***msgA-HoppingBits***  Value of hopping bits to indicate which frequency offset to be used for second hop. See Table 8.3-1 in 38.213 [13]. |
| ***msgA-IntraSlotFrequencyHopping***  Intra-slot frequency hopping per PUSCH occasion (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***msgA-MCS***  Indicates the MCS index for msgA PUSCH from the Table 6.1.4.1-1 for DFT-s-OFDM and Table 5.1.3.1-1 for CP-OFDM in 38.214 [19]. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-PreambleGroup***  Indicates the preamble group that the msgA PUSCH configuration is tied to according to *groupB-ConfiguredTwoStep* in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*. If the field is absent then there is only one preamble group configured. If two *msgA-PUSCH-Resource* are configured in the BWP, this value may not be the same in both groups. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation***  Indicates a combination of start symbol and length and PUSCH mapping type from the TDRA table (*PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* if provided in *PUSCH-ConfigCommon*, or else the default Table 6.1.2.1.1-2 in 38.214 [19]). |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainOffset***  A single time offset with respect to the start of each PRACH slot (with at least one valid RO), counted as the number of slots (based on the numerology of active UL BWP). See 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A. |
| ***nrofDMRS-Sequences***  Number of DMRS sequences for MsgA PUSCH for CP-OFDM. In case of single PUSCH configuration or if the DMRS symbols of multiple configurations are not overlapped, if the DMRS resources configured in one PUSCH occasion is no larger than 8 (for *len2*) or 4 (for *len1*), then only DMRS port is configured. |
| ***nrofInterlacesPerMsgA-PO***  Number of consecutive interlaces per PUSCH occasion if interlaced PUSCH is configured. For 30kHz SCS only the integers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 are applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***nrofMsgA-PO-FDM***  The number of msgA PUSCH occasions FDMed in one time instance (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***nrofMsgA-PO-PerSlot***  Number of time domain PUSCH occasions in each slot. PUSCH occasions including guard period are contiguous in time domain within a slot (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***nrofPRBs-PerMsgA-PO***  Number of PRBs per PUSCH occasion (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***nrofSlotsMsgA-PUSCH***  Number of slots (in active UL BWP numerology) containing one or multiple PUSCH occasions, each slot has the same time domain resource allocation (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***startSymbolAndLengthMsgA-PO***  An index giving valid combinations of start symbol, length and mapping type as start and length indicator (SLIV) for the first msgA PUSCH occasion, for RRC\_CONNECTED UEs in non-initial BWP as described in TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1.2. The network configures the field so that the allocation does not cross the slot boundary. The number of occupied symbols excludes the guard period. If the field is absent, the UE shall use the value in *msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MsgA-DMRS-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***msgA-DMRS-AdditionalPosition***  Indicates the position for additional DM-RS. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *pos2*. |
| ***msgA-MaxLength***  indicates single-symbol or double-symbol DMRS. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *len1*. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-DMRS-CDM-group***  1-bit indication of indices of CDM group(s). If the field is absent, then both CDM groups are used. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-NrofPort***  0 indicates 1 port per CDM group, 1 indicates 2 ports per CDM group. If the field is absent then 4 ports per CDM group are used. |
| ***msgA-ScramblingID0***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM. If the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellID*). |
| ***msgA-ScramblingID1***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM. If the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellID*). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *InitialBWPConfig* | The field is mandatory present in *initialUplinkBWP* or if 2-step is configured on the BWP but not 2-step configuration is provided in *initialUplinkBWP*, otherwise the field is Need S. |

– *MultiFrequencyBandListNR*

The IE *MultiFrequencyBandListNR* is used to configure a list of one or multiple NR frequency bands.

***MultiFrequencyBandListNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-START

MultiFrequencyBandListNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofMultiBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB*

The IE *MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB* indicates the list of frequency bands, for which cell (re-)selection parameters are common, and a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission.*

***MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-SIB-START

MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofMultiBands)) OF NR-MultiBandInfo

NR-MultiBandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicatorNR FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond OptULNotSIB2

nr-NS-PmaxList NR-NS-PmaxList OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-SIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***NR-MultiBandInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***freqBandIndicatorNR***  Provides an NR frequency band number as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-2 [39], table 5.2-1. |
| ***nr-NS-PmaxList***  Provides a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values. If the field is absent the UE uses value 0 for the *additionalSpectrumEmission* (see TS 38.101-1 [15] table 6.2.3.1-1A , and TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *OptULNotSIB2* | The field is absent for *SIB2* and is mandatory present in *SIB4* and *frequencyInfoDL-SIB*. Otherwise, if the field is absent in *frequencyInfoUL-SIB* in *UplinkConfigCommonSIB*, the UE will use the frequency band indicated in *frequencyInfoDL-SIB* in *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB*. |

– *NextHopChainingCount*

The IE *NextHopChainingCount* is used to update the KgNB key and corresponds to parameter NCC: See TS 33.501 [11].

***NextHopChainingCount* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEXTHOPCHAININGCOUNT-START

NextHopChainingCount ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-NEXTHOPCHAININGCOUNT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *NG-5G-S-TMSI*

The IE *NG-5G-S-TMSI* contains a 5G S-Temporary Mobile Subscription Identifier (5G-S-TMSI), a temporary UE identity provided by the 5GC which uniquely identifies the UE within the tracking area, see TS 23.003 [21].

***NG-5G-S-TMSI* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NG-5G-S-TMSI-START

NG-5G-S-TMSI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (48))

-- TAG-NG-5G-S-TMSI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *NPN-Identity*

The IE *NPN-Identity* includes either a list of CAG-IDs or a list of NIDs per PLMN Identity. Further information regarding how to set the IE is specified in TS 23.003 [21].

***NPN-Identity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITY-START

NPN-Identity-r16 ::= CHOICE {

pni-npn-r16 SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r16 PLMN-Identity,

cag-IdentityList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF CAG-Identity-r16

},

snpn-r16 SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity,

nid-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF NID-r16

}

}

CAG-Identity-r16 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

NID-r16 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (52))

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***NPN-Identity* field descriptions** |
| ***CAG-Identity***  A CAG-ID as specified in TS 23.003 [21]. The PLMN ID and a CAG ID in the *NPN-Identity* identifies a PNI-NPN. |
| ***cag-IdentityList***  The *cag-IdentityList* contains one or more *CAG-Identity*. All CAG IDs associated to the same PLMN ID are listed in the same *cag-IdentityList* entry*.* |
| ***NID***  A NID as specified in TS 23.003 [21]. The PLMN ID and a NID in the *NPN-Identity* identifies a SNPN. |
| ***nid-List***  The *nid-List* contains one or more *NID*. |

Editor's Note: The size of NID is to be checked based on CT4 agreements.

– *NPN-IdentityInfoList*

The IE *NPN-IdentityInfoList* includes a list of NPN identity information.

***NPN-IdentityInfoList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-START

NPN-IdentityInfoList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF NPN-IdentityInfo-r16

NPN-IdentityInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

npn-IdentityList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF NPN-Identity-r16,

trackingAreaCode-r16 TrackingAreaCode,

ranac-r16 RAN-AreaCode OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellIdentity-r16 CellIdentity,

cellReservedForOperatorUse-r16 ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved},

...

}

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***NPN-IdentityInfoList* field descriptions** |
| ***NPN-IdentityInfo***  The *NPN-IdentityInfo* contains one or more NPN identities and additional information associated with those NPNs. Only the same type of NPNs (either SNPNs or PNI-NPNs) can be listed in a *NPN-IdentityInfo* element. |
| ***npn-IdentityList***  The *npn-IdentityList* contains one or more NPN Identity elements. |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  Indicates the Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by cellIdentity field belongs. |
| ***ranac***  Indicates the RAN Area Code to which the cell indicated by cellIdentity field belongs. |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  Indicates Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by cellIdentity field belongs. |
| ***cellReservedForOperatorUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved for operator use (for the NPN(s) identified in the *npn-IdentyList*) as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. |

Editor's Note: Whether *trackingAreaCode* is optinal or mandatory depends on DC/CA support. This is FFS.

– *NR-NS-PmaxList*

The IE *NR-NS-PmaxList* is used to configure a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission*, as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], table 6.2.3.1-1A, and TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2, for a given frequency band.

***NR-NS-PmaxList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NR-NS-PMAXLIST-START

NR-NS-PmaxList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNR-NS-Pmax)) OF NR-NS-PmaxValue

NR-NS-PmaxValue ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalPmax P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need N

additionalSpectrumEmission AdditionalSpectrumEmission

}

-- TAG-NR-NS-PMAXLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* is used to configure Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS transmitted in the cell where the IE is included, which the UE may be configured to measure on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). A change of configuration between periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic for an *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* is not supported without a release and add.

***NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-START

NZP-CSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

resourceMapping CSI-RS-ResourceMapping,

powerControlOffset INTEGER (-8..15),

powerControlOffsetSS ENUMERATED{db-3, db0, db3, db6} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

scramblingID ScramblingId,

periodicityAndOffset CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicOrSemiPersistent

qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Cond Periodic

...

}

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and slot offset *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, *sl2* to a periodicity of two slots, and so on. The corresponding offset is also given in number of slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field for periodic and semi-persistent NZP-CSI-RS-Resource (as indicated in *CSI-ResourceConfig*). |
| ***powerControlOffset***  Power offset of PDSCH RE to NZP CSI-RS RE. Value in dB (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.3.1 and 4.1). |
| ***powerControlOffsetSS***  Power offset of NZP CSI-RS RE to SSS RE. Value in dB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |
| ***qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS***  For a target periodic CSI-RS, contains a reference to one *TCI-State* in TCI-States for providing the QCL source and QCL type. For periodic CSI-RS, the source can be SSB or another periodic-CSI-RS. Refers to the *TCI-State* which has this value for *tci-StateId* and is defined in *tci-StatesToAddModList* in the *PDSCH-Config* included in the *BWP-Downlink* corresponding to the serving cell and to the DL BWP to which the resource belongs to (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |
| ***resourceMapping***  OFDM symbol location(s) in a slot and subcarrier occupancy in a PRB of the CSI-RS resource. |
| ***scramblingID***  Scrambling ID (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *Periodic* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (as indicated in *CSI-ResourceConfig*). The field is absent otherwise. |
| *PeriodicOrSemiPersistent* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic and semi-persistent *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (as indicated in *CSI-ResourceConfig*). The field is absent otherwise. |

– *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId* is used to identify one NZP-CSI-RS-Resource.

***NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCEID-START

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1)

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* is a set of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources (their IDs) and set-specific parameters.

***NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-START

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId,

nzp-CSI-RS-Resources SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

repetition ENUMERATED { on, off } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

aperiodicTriggeringOffset INTEGER(0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

trs-Info ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

aperiodicTriggeringOffsetExt-r16 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* field descriptions** |
| ***aperiodicTriggeringOffset, aperiodicTriggeringOffsetExt***  Offset X between the slot containing the DCI that triggers a set of aperiodic NZP CSI-RS resources and the slot in which the CSI-RS resource set is transmitted. For *aperiodicTriggeringOffset*, the value 0 corresponds to 0 slots, value 1 corresponds to 1 slot, value 2 corresponds to 2 slots, value 3 corresponds to 3 slots, value 4 corresponds to 4 slots, value 5 corresponds to 16 slots, value 6 corresponds to 24 slots. For *aperiodicTriggeringOffsetExt*, the value indicates the number of slots. The network configures only one of the fields. When neither field is included, the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-Resources***  NZP-CSI-RS-Resources associated with this NZP-CSI-RS resource set (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2). For CSI, there are at most 8 NZP CSI RS resources per resource set. |
| ***repetition***  Indicates whether repetition is on/off. If the field is set to *off* or if the field is absent, the UE may not assume that the NZP-CSI-RS resources within the resource set are transmitted with the same downlink spatial domain transmission filter (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.3.1 and 5.1.6.1.2). Can only be configured for CSI-RS resource sets which are associated with *CSI-ReportConfig* with report of L1 RSRP or "no report". |
| ***trs-Info***  Indicates that the antenna port for all NZP-CSI-RS resources in the CSI-RS resource set is same. If the field is absent or released the UE applies the value *false* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |

– *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* is used to identify one *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*.

***NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-START

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *P-Max*

The IE *P-Max* is used to limit the UE's uplink transmission power on a carrier frequency, in TS 38.101-1 [15] and is used to calculate the parameter *Pcompensation* defined in TS 38.304 [20].

***P-Max* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-P-MAX-START

P-Max ::= INTEGER (-30..33)

-- TAG-P-MAX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PCI-List*

The IE *PCI-List* concerns a list of physical cell identities, which may be used for different purposes.

***PCI-List* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-LIST-START

PCI-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF PhysCellId

-- TAG-PCI-LIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PCI-Range*

The IE *PCI-Range* is used to encode either a single or a range of physical cell identities. The range is encoded by using a *start* value and by indicating the number of consecutive physical cell identities (including *start*) in the range. For fields comprising multiple occurrences of *PCI-Range*, the Network may configure overlapping ranges of physical cell identities.

***PCI-Range* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGE-START

PCI-Range ::= SEQUENCE {

start PhysCellId,

range ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64, n84,

n96, n128, n168, n252, n504, n1008,spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-PCI-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***PCI-Range* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***range***  Indicates the number of physical cell identities in the range (including *start*). Value *n4* corresponds with 4, value *n8* corresponds with 8 and so on. The UE shall apply value 1 in case the field is absent, in which case only the physical cell identity value indicated by *start* applies. |
| ***start***  Indicates the lowest physical cell identity in the range. |

– *PCI-RangeElement*

The IE *PCI-RangeElement* is used to define a PCI-Range as part of a list (e.g. AddMod list).

***PCI-RangeElement* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEELEMENT-START

PCI-RangeElement ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-RangeIndex PCI-RangeIndex,

pci-Range PCI-Range

}

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEELEMENT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PCI-RangeElement* field descriptions** |
| ***pci-Range***  Physical cell identity or a range of physical cell identities. |

– *PCI-RangeIndex*

The IE PCI-RangeIndex identifies a physical cell id range, which may be used for different purposes.

***PCI-RangeIndex* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEX-START

PCI-RangeIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PCI-RangeIndexList*

The IE *PCI-RangeIndexList* concerns a list of indexes of physical cell id ranges, which may be used for different purposes.

***PCI-RangeIndexList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEXLIST-START

PCI-RangeIndexList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)) OF PCI-RangeIndex

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEXLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PDCCH-Config*

The IE *PDCCH-Config* is used to configure UE specific PDCCH parameters such as control resource sets (CORESET), search spaces and additional parameters for acquiring the PDCCH. If this IE is used for the scheduled cell in case of cross carrier scheduling, the fields other than *searchSpacesToAddModList* and *searchSpacesToReleaseList* are absent.

***PDCCH-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIG-START

PDCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..3)) OF ControlResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

controlResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..3)) OF ControlResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpacesToAddModList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpace OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpacesToReleaseList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

downlinkPreemption SetupRelease { DownlinkPreemption } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tpc-PUSCH SetupRelease { PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tpc-PUCCH SetupRelease { PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tpc-SRS SetupRelease { SRS-TPC-CommandConfig} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

controlResourceSetToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5)) OF ControlResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

controlResourceSetToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5)) OF ControlResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpacesToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpace-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpaceSwitchingTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceSwitchingGroupList-r16 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..ffsValue)) OF SearchSpaceSwitchingGroup-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkCancellation-r16 SetupRelease { UplinkCancellation-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

monitoringCapabilityConfig-r16 ENUMERATED { r15monitoringcapability,r16monitoringcapability } OPTIONAL

]]

}

SearchSpaceSwitchingGroup-r16 ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..16)) OF ServCellIndex

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDCCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***controlResourceSetToAddModList***  List of UE specifically configured Control Resource Sets (CORESETs) to be used by the UE. The network configures at most 3 CORESETs per BWP per cell (including UE-specific and common CORESETs). In case network reconfigures control resource set with the same *ControlResourceSetId* as used for *commonControlResourceSet* configured via *PDCCH-ConfigCommon*, the configuration from *PDCCH-Config* always takes precedence and should not be updated by the UE based on *servingCellConfigCommon*. |
| ***downlinkPreemption***  Configuration of downlink preemption indications to be monitored in this cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). |
| ***monitoringCapabilityConfig***  Configures either Rel-15 PDCCH monitoring capability or Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability for PDCCH monitoring on a serving cell. Value *r15monitoringcapablity* enables the Rel-15 monitoring capability, and value *r16monitoringcapablity* enables the Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***searchSpacesToAddModList***  List of UE specifically configured Search Spaces. The network configures at most 10 Search Spaces per BWP per cell (including UE-specific and common Search Spaces). |
| ***searchSpaceSwitchingGroupList***  The list of serving cells which are bundled for the search space group switching purpose (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5.2). |
| ***searchSpaceSwitchingTimer***  The timer in slots for monitoring PDCCH in the active DL BWP of the serving cell before moving to the default search space group (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5.2). |
| ***tpc-PUCCH***  Enable and configure reception of group TPC commands for PUCCH. |
| ***tpc-PUSCH***  Enable and configure reception of group TPC commands for PUSCH. |
| ***tpc-SRS***  Enable and configure reception of group TPC commands for SRS. |
| ***uplinkCancellation***  Configuration of uplink cancellation indications to be monitored in this cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |

– *PDCCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure cell specific PDCCH parameters provided in SIB as well as in dedicated signalling.

***PDCCH-ConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PDCCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetZero ControlResourceSetZero OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

commonControlResourceSet ControlResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceZero SearchSpaceZero OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

commonSearchSpaceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SearchSpace OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceSIB1 SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pagingSearchSpace SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ra-SearchSpace SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO CHOICE {

sCS15KHZoneT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..139),

sCS30KHZoneT-SCS15KHZhalfT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..279),

sCS60KHZoneT-SCS30KHZhalfT-SCS15KHZquarterT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..559),

sCS120KHZoneT-SCS60KHZhalfT-SCS30KHZquarterT-SCS15KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..1119),

sCS120KHZhalfT-SCS60KHZquarterT-SCS30KHZoneEighthT-SCS15KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..2239),

sCS120KHZquarterT-SCS60KHZoneEighthT-SCS30KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..4479),

sCS120KHZoneEighthT-SCS60KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..8959),

sCS120KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..17919)

} OPTIONAL -- Cond OtherBWP

]]

}

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDCCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***commonControlResourceSet***  An additional common control resource set which may be configured and used for any common or UE-specific search space. If the network configures this field, it uses a *ControlResourceSetId* other than 0 for this *ControlResourceSet*. The network configures the *commonControlResourceSet* in *SIB1* so that it is contained in the bandwidth of CORESET#0. |
| ***commonSearchSpaceList***  A list of additional common search spaces. If the network configures this field, it uses the *SearchSpaceId*s other than 0. If the field is included, it replaces any previous list, i.e. all the entries of the list are replaced and each of the *SearchSpace* entries is considered to be newly created and the conditions and Need codes for setup of the entry apply. |
| ***controlResourceSetZero***  Parameters of the common CORESET#0 which can be used in any common or UE-specific search spaces. The values are interpreted like the corresponding bits in *MIB* *pdcch-ConfigSIB1*. Even though this field is only configured in the initial BWP (BWP#0) *controlResourceSetZero* can be used in search spaces configured in other DL BWP(s) than the initial DL BWP if the conditions defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10 are satisfied. |
| ***firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO***  Indicates the first PDCCH monitoring occasion of each PO of the PF on this BWP, see TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***pagingSearchSpace***  ID of the Search space for paging (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). If the field is absent, the UE does not receive paging in this BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). |
| ***ra-SearchSpace***  ID of the Search space for random access procedure (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). If the field is absent, the UE does not receive RAR in this BWP. This field is mandatory present in the DL BWP(s) if the conditions described in TS 38.321 [3], subclause 5.15 are met. |
| ***searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation***  ID of the Search space for other system information, i.e., *SIB2* and beyond (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1) If the field is absent, the UE does not receive other system information in this BWP. |
| ***searchSpaceSIB1***  ID of the search space for *SIB1* message. In the initial DL BWP of the UE′s PCell, the network sets this field to 0. If the field is absent, the UE does not receive *SIB1* in this BWP. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10) |
| ***searchSpaceZero***  Parameters of the common SearchSpace#0. The values are interpreted like the corresponding bits in *MIB* *pdcch-ConfigSIB1*. Even though this field is only configured in the initial BWP (BWP#0), *searchSpaceZero* can be used in search spaces configured in other DL BWP(s) than the initial DL BWP if the conditions described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10, are satisfied. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *InitialBWP-Only* | If *SIB1* is broadcast the field is mandatory present in the *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP (BWP#0) in *ServingCellConfigCommon*; it is absent in other BWPs and when sent in system information. If SIB1 is not broadcast and there is an SSB associated to the cell, the field is optionally present, Need M, in the *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP (BWP#0) in *ServingCellConfigCommon* (still with the same setting for all UEs). In other cases, the field is absent. |
| *OtherBWP* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if this BWP is not the initial DL BWP and *pagingSearchSpace* is configured in this BWP. Otherwise this field is absent. |

– *PDCCH-ConfigSIB1*

The IE *PDCCH-ConfigSIB1* is used to configure CORESET#0 and search space#0.

***PDCCH-ConfigSIB1* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGSIB1-START

PDCCH-ConfigSIB1 ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetZero ControlResourceSetZero,

searchSpaceZero SearchSpaceZero

}

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGSIB1-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDCCH-ConfigSIB1* field descriptions** |
| ***controlResourceSetZero***  Determines a common ControlResourceSet (CORESET) with ID #0, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13. |
| ***searchSpaceZero***  Determines a common search space with ID #0, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13. |

– *PDCCH-ServingCellConfig*

The IE *PDCCH-ServingCellConfig* is used to configure UE specific PDCCH parameters applicable across all bandwidth parts of a serving cell.

***PDCCH-ServingCellConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

PDCCH-ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

slotFormatIndicator SetupRelease { SlotFormatIndicator } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

availabilityIndicator-r16 SetupRelease {AvailabilityIndicator-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

commonSearchSpaceListIAB-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. ffsValue)) OF SearchSpace OPTIONAL -- Need FFS (R)

]]

}

-- TAG-PDCCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDCCH-ServingCellConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***availabilityIndicator***  Use to configure monitoring a PDCCH for Availability Indicators (AI). |
| ***commonSearchSpaceListIAB-v16xy***  A list of additional common search spaces for IAB-MT. |
| ***slotFormatIndicator***  Configuration of Slot-Format-Indicators to be monitored in the correspondingly configured PDCCHs of this serving cell. |

– *PDCP-Config*

The IE *PDCP-Config* is used to set the configurable PDCP parameters for signalling and data radio bearers.

***PDCP-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCP-CONFIG-START

PDCP-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

drb SEQUENCE {

discardTimer ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms75, ms100, ms150, ms200,

ms250, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1500, infinity} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

pdcp-SN-SizeUL ENUMERATED {len12bits, len18bits} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup2

pdcp-SN-SizeDL ENUMERATED {len12bits, len18bits} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup2

headerCompression CHOICE {

notUsed NULL,

rohc SEQUENCE {

maxCID INTEGER (1..16383) DEFAULT 15,

profiles SEQUENCE {

profile0x0001 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0002 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0101 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104 BOOLEAN

},

drb-ContinueROHC ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

uplinkOnlyROHC SEQUENCE {

maxCID INTEGER (1..16383) DEFAULT 15,

profiles SEQUENCE {

profile0x0006 BOOLEAN

},

drb-ContinueROHC ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

...

},

integrityProtection ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Cond ConnectedTo5GC1

statusReportRequired ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Cond Rlc-AM

outOfOrderDelivery ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB

moreThanOneRLC SEQUENCE {

primaryPath SEQUENCE {

cellGroup CellGroupId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannel LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

ul-DataSplitThreshold UL-DataSplitThreshold OPTIONAL, -- Cond SplitBearer

pdcp-Duplication BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MoreThanOneRLC

t-Reordering ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms5, ms8, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms30, ms40,

ms50, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms120, ms140, ms160, ms180, ms200, ms220,

ms240, ms260, ms280, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1000, ms1250,

ms1500, ms1750, ms2000, ms2250, ms2500, ms2750,

ms3000, spare28, spare27, spare26, spare25, spare24,

spare23, spare22, spare21, spare20,

spare19, spare18, spare17, spare16, spare15, spare14,

spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare09,

spare08, spare07, spare06, spare05, spare04, spare03,

spare02, spare01 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

cipheringDisabled ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond ConnectedTo5GC

]],

[[

discardTimerExt-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms6, ms8, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB-Only

moreThanTwoRLC-r16 SEQUENCE {

splitSecondaryPath LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL, -- Cond SplitBearer2

duplicationState SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need M

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MoreThanTwoRLC

ethernetHeaderCompression-r16 CHOICE {

notUsed NULL,

ehc SEQUENCE {

ehc-Common SEQUENCE {

ehc-HeaderSize ENUMERATED { byte1, byte2 },

...

},

ehc-Downlink SEQUENCE {

drb-ContinueEHC-DL ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ehc-Uplink SEQUENCE {

drb-ContinueEHC-UL ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

},

...

} OPTIONAL -- Cond DRB

]]

}

UL-DataSplitThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {

b0, b100, b200, b400, b800, b1600, b3200, b6400, b12800, b25600, b51200, b102400, b204800,

b409600, b819200, b1228800, b1638400, b2457600, b3276800, b4096000, b4915200, b5734400,

b6553600, infinity, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

-- TAG-PDCP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

Editor's note: FFS on moreThanonRLC in pdcp-Config.

| ***PDCP-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***cipheringDisabled***  If included, ciphering is disabled for this DRB regardless of which ciphering algorithm is configured for the SRB/DRBs. The field may only be included if the UE is connected to 5GC. Otherwise the field is absent. The network configures all DRBs with the same PDU-session ID with same value for this field. The value for this field cannot be changed after the DRB is set up. |
| ***discardTimer***  Value in ms of *discardTimer* specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms and so on. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if *dapsConfig* is configured for this bearer. |
| ***discardTimerExt***  Value in ms of *discardTimer* specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms0dot5* corresponds to 0.5 ms, value *ms1* corresponds to 1ms and so on. If this field is present, the field *discardTimer* is ignored and *discardTimerExt* is used instead. |
| ***drb-ContinueEHC-DL, drb-ContinueEHC-UL***  The fieldsindicate whether the PDCP entity continues or resets the EHC header compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The field *drb-ContinueEHC-DL* indicates whether the PDCP entity continues or resets for downlink and the field *drb-ContinueEHC-UL* indicates whether the PDCP entity continues or resets for uplink. These fields are configured only in case of resuming an RRC connection or reconfiguration with sync, where the PDCP termination point is not changed and the *fullConfig* is not indicated. |
| ***drb-ContinueROHC***  Indicates whether the PDCP entity continues or resets the ROHC header compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. This field is configured only in case of resuming an RRC connection or reconfiguration with sync, where the PDCP termination point is not changed and the *fullConfig* is not indicated. |
| ***duplicationState***  This field indicates the initial uplink PDCP duplication state for the associated RLC entities. If set to *true,* the initial PDCP duplication state is activated for the associated RLC entity. The index for the indication is determined by ascending order of logical channel ID of all RLC entities other than the primary RLC entityindicated by *primaryPath* in the order of MCG and SCG, as in clause 6.1.3.Y of TS 38.321 [3]. If the number of associated RLC entities other than the primary RLC entity is two, UE ignores the value in the largest index of this field. The initial PDCP duplication state of the associated RLC entity is always activated for SRB. |
| ***ehc-HeaderSize***  Indicates the size of the header for EHC packet.  Editor's note: The field is to capture the agreement "Both 1-byte header and 2-bytes header is supported and the choice depends on RRC configuration (of DRB). For one DRB the header size is fixed." This does not include the size of the Ethernet header, and the name will be updated. The name and the description will also be aligned with PDCP specification. FFS: The relation with the length of the CID field. |
| ***ethernetHeaderCompression***  If *ehc-Downlink* is configured, then Ethernet header compression is configured for downlink. Otherwise, it is not configured for downlink.  If *ehc-Uplink* is configured, then Ethernet header compression is configured for uplink. Otherwise, it is not configured for uplink.  The fields in *ehc-Common* applies for both downlink and uplink once configured. Ethernet Header compression can only be configured for DRB. |
| ***headerCompression***  If rohc is configured, the UE shall apply the configured ROHC profile(s) in both uplink and downlink. If *uplinkOnlyROHC* is configured, the UE shall apply the configured ROHC profile(s) in uplink (there is no header compression in downlink). ROHC can be configured for any bearer type. ROHC and EHC can be both configured simultaneously for a DRB. The network reconfigures *headerCompression* only upon reconfiguration involving PDCP re-establishment. Network configures *headerCompression* to *notUsed* when *outOfOrderDelivery* is configured. |
| ***integrityProtection***  Indicates whether or not integrity protection is configured for this radio bearer. The network configures all DRBs with the same PDU-session ID with same value for this field. The value for this field cannot be changed after the DRB is set up. |
| ***maxCID***  Indicates the value of the MAX\_CID parameter as specified in TS 38.323 [5].  The total value of MAX\_CIDs across all bearers for the UE should be less than or equal to the value of *maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions* parameter as indicated by the UE. |
| ***moreThanOneRLC***  This field configures UL data transmission when more than one RLC entity is associated with the PDCP entity. |
| ***moreThanTwoRLC***  This field configures UL data transmission when more than two RLC entities are associated with the PDCP entity. The presence of this field indicates that PDCP duplication is configured. PDCP duplication is not configured for CA packet duplication of LTE RLC bearer. |
| ***outOfOrderDelivery***  Indicates whether or not *outOfOrderDelivery* specified in TS 38.323 [5] is configured. This field should be either always present or always absent, after the radio bearer is established. |
| ***pdcp-Duplication***  Indicates whether or not uplink duplication status at the time of receiving this IE is configured and activated as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The presence of this field indicates that duplication is configured. PDCP duplication is not configured for CA packet duplication of LTE RLC bearer. The value of this field, when the field is present, indicates the initial state of the duplication. If set to *true*, duplication is activated. The value of this field is always *true*, when configured for a SRB. This field is absent, if the field *moreThanTwoRLC* is present. |
| ***pdcp-SN-SizeDL***  PDCP sequence number size for downlink, 12 or 18 bits, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. For SRBs only the value *len12bits* is applicable. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if *dapsConfig* is configured for this bearer. |
| ***pdcp-SN-SizeUL***  PDCP sequence number size for uplink, 12 or 18 bits, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. For SRBs only the value *len12bits* is applicable. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if *dapsConfig* is configured for this bearer. |
| ***primaryPath***  Indicates the cell group ID and LCID of the primary RLC entity as specified in TS 38.323 [5], clause 5.2.1 for UL data transmission when more than one RLC entity is associated with the PDCP entity. In this version of the specification, only cell group ID corresponding to MCG is supported for SRBs. The NW indicates *cellGroup* for split bearers using logical channels in different cell groups. The NW indicates *logicalChannel* for CA based PDCP duplication, i.e., if both logical channels terminate in the same cell group. |
| ***splitSecondaryPath***  Indicates the LCID of the split secondary RLC entity as specified in TS 38.323 [5] for fallback to split bearer operation when UL data transmission with more than two RLC entities is associated with the PDCP entity. This RLC entity belongs to a cell group that is different from the cell group indicated by *cellGroup* in the field *primaryPath.*  Editor's Note: The name *splitSecondaryPath* needs to be confirmed, and the impacts on the legacy split bearer operation (if any) may need to be considered. |
| ***statusReportRequired***  For AM DRBs, indicates whether the DRB is configured to send a PDCP status report in the uplink, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. |
| ***t-Reordering***  Value in ms of t-Reordering specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, value *ms40* corresponds to 40 ms, and so on. When the field is absent the UE applies the value *infinity*. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if *dapsConfig* is configured for this bearer. |
| ***ul-DataSplitThreshold***  Parameter specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *b0* corresponds to 0 bytes, value *b100* corresponds to 100 bytes, value *b200* corresponds to 200 bytes, and so on. The network sets this field to *infinity* for UEs not supporting *splitDRB-withUL-Both-MCG-SCG*. If the field is absent when the split bearer is configured for the radio bearer first time, then the default value *infinity* is applied. |

| **Conditional presence** | **Explanation** |
| --- | --- |
| *DRB* | This field is mandatory present when the corresponding DRB is being set up, absent for SRBs. Otherwise this field is optionally present, need M. |
| *DRB-Only* | This field is optionally present in case of DRB, need M. Otherwise, it is absent for SRBs. |
| *MoreThanOneRLC* | This field is mandatory present upon RRC reconfiguration with setup of a PDCP entity for a radio bearer with more than one associated logical channel and upon RRC reconfiguration with the association of additional logical channels to the PDCP entity.  The field is also mandatory present in case the field *moreThanTwoRLC* is included in *PDCP-Config*.  Upon RRC reconfiguration when a PDCP entity is associated with multiple logical channels, this field is optionally present need M. Otherwise, this field is absent. Need R. |
| *MoreThanTwoRLC* | This field is mandatory present upon RRC reconfiguration with setup of a PDCP entity for a radio bearer with more than two associated logical channels and upon RRC reconfiguration with the association of more than one additional logical channel to the PDCP entity.  Upon RRC reconfiguration when none of the RLC entities is re-established, this field is optionally present, Need M. Otherwise, the field is absent, Need R. |
| *Rlc-AM* | For RLC AM, the field is optionally present, need R. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *Setup* | The field is mandatory present in case of radio bearer setup. Otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *SplitBearer* | The field is absent for SRBs. Otherwise, the field is optional present, need M, in case of radio bearer with more than one associated RLC mapped to different cell groups. |
| *SplitBearer2* | The field is mandatory present, in case of a split radio bearer. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *ConnectedTo5GC* | The field is optionally present, need R, if the UE is connected to 5GC. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *ConnectedTo5GC1* | The field is optionally present, need R, if the UE is connected to NR/5GC. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *Setup2* | This field is mandatory present in case for radio bearer setup for RLC-AM and RLC-UM. Otherwise, this field is absent, Need M. |

– *PDSCH-Config*

The *PDSCH-Config* IE is used to configure the UE specific PDSCH parameters.

***PDSCH-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIG-START

PDSCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tci-StatesToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-State OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tci-StatesToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-AggregationFactor ENUMERATED { n2, n4, n8 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternGroup1 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rateMatchPatternGroup2 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rbg-Size ENUMERATED {config1, config2},

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prb-BundlingType CHOICE {

staticBundling SEQUENCE {

bundleSize ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

dynamicBundling SEQUENCE {

bundleSizeSet1 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband, n2-wideband, n4-wideband } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

bundleSizeSet2 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

},

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-Resource

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet SetupRelease { ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

maxMIMO-Layers-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minimumSchedulingOffsetK0-r16 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

prb-BundlingTypeForDCI-Format1-2-r16 CHOICE {

staticBundling-r16 SEQUENCE {

bundleSize-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

dynamicBundling-r16 SEQUENCE {

bundleSizeSet1-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband, n2-wideband, n4-wideband } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

bundleSizeSet2-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatchPatternGroup1ForDCI-Format1-2-r16 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rateMatchPatternGroup2ForDCI-Format1-2-r16 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListForDCI-Format1-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseListForDCI-Format1-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format1-2-r16 SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configurableFieldForDCI-Format1-2 SEQUENCE {

harq-ProcessNumberSizeForDCI-Format1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-SequenceInitializationForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-ForDCI-Format1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

},

resourceAllocationType1GranularityForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8,n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeAForDCI-Format1-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeBForDCI-Format1-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

referenceOfSLIVForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocationForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

priorityIndicator SEQUENCE {

priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format1-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList-v16xy SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-v16xy } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

repetitionSchemeConfig-r16 SetupRelease { RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

RateMatchPatternGroup ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup)) OF CHOICE {

cellLevel RateMatchPatternId,

bwpLevel RateMatchPatternId

}

MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16)

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDSCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList, aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListForDCI-Format1-2***  AddMod/Release lists for configuring aperiodically triggered zero-power CSI-RS resource sets. Each set contains a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* and the IDs of one or more *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (the actual resources are defined in the *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*). The network configures the UE with at most 3 aperiodic *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets* and it uses only the *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 1 to 3. The network triggers a set by indicating its *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* in the DCI payload. The DCI codepoint '01' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 1, the DCI codepoint '10' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId 2*, and the DCI codepoint '11' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). The field *aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList* refers to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2 and TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH, dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2***  Identifier(s) used to initialize data scrambling (c\_init) for PDSCH as specified in TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.1.1. The *dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2* is configured if *coresetPoolIndex* is configured with 1 for at least one CORESET in the same BWP. |
| ***dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA, dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeAForDCI-Format1-2***  DMRS configuration for PDSCH transmissions using PDSCH mapping type A (chosen dynamically via *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA* refers to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeAForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB, dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeBForDCI-Format1-2***  DMRS configuration for PDSCH transmissions using PDSCH mapping type B (chosen dynamically via *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB* refers to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeBForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-SequenceInitializationForDCI-Format1\_2***  Configure whether the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" is present or not in DCI format 1\_2 If the field is absent, then the UE applies the value of 0 bit for the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" in DCI format 1\_2. If the field is present, then the UE applies the value of 1 bit as in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeForDCI-Format1-2***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***maxMIMO-Layers***  Indicates the maximum MIMO layer configuration for a DL BWP. If present, this value overrides the *maxMIMO-Layers* configuration in IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* when the UE operates in this BWP. If absent, the UE uses the *maxMIMO-Layers* configuration in IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* when the UE operates in this BWP. The value of *maxMIMO-Layers* for a DL BWP shall be smaller than or equal to the value of *maxMIMO-Layers* configured in IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* (if present). |
| ***maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI***  Maximum number of code words that a single DCI may schedule. This changes the number of MCS/RV/NDI bits in the DCI message from 1 to 2. |
| ***mcs-Table, mcs-TableForDCI-Format1-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PDSCH. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.1). If the field is absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. The field *mcs-Table* refers to DCI format 1\_0 or DCI format 1\_1, and the field *mcs-TableForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.1). |
| ***minimumSchedulingOffsetK0***  List of minimum K0 values. Minimum K0 parameter denotes minimum applicable value(s) for the TDRA table for PDSCH and for A-CSI RS triggering Offset(s) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.3.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-ForDCI-Format1-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***pdsch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList, pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format1-2***  List of time-domain configurations for timing of DL assignment to DL data (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1 in TS 38.214 [19]). The field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* refers to DCI format 1\_0 or DCI format 1\_1, and the field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1A in TS 38.214 [19]).  If the *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList-v16xy* is present, it shall contain the same number of entries, listed in the same order as in the *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* (without suffix). |
| ***prb-BundlingType,*** ***prb-BundlingTypeForDCI-Format1-2***  Indicates the PRB bundle type and bundle size(s) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3). If *dynamic* is chosen, the actual *bundleSizeSet1 or bundleSizeSet2* to use is indicated via DCI. Constraints on *bundleSize(Set)* setting depending on *vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver* and *rbg-Size* settings are described in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3. If a *bundleSize(Set)* value is absent, the UE applies the value *n2*. The field *prb-BundlingType* refers to DCI format 1\_1, and the field *prb-BundlingTypeForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3). |
| ***priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format1-1, priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format1-2***  Configure the presence of "priority indicator" in DCI format 1\_1/1\_2. When the field is absent in the IE, then 0 bit for "priority indicator" in DCI format 1\_1/1\_2. The field *priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format1-1* refers to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9). |
| ***p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet***  A set of periodically occurring ZP-CSI-RS-Resources (the actual resources are defined in the zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList). The network uses the ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId=0 for this set. |
| ***rateMatchPatternGroup1, rateMatchPatternGroup1ForDCI-Format1-2***  The IDs of a first group of *RateMatchPatterns* defined in *PDSCH-Config*->*rateMatchPatternToAddModList* (BWP level) or in *ServingCellConfig* ->*rateMatchPatternToAddModLis*t (cell level). These patterns can be activated dynamically by DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). The field *rateMatchPatternGroup1* refers to DCI format 1\_1, and the field *rateMatchPatternGroup1ForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***rateMatchPatternGroup2, rateMatchPatternGroup2ForDCI-Format1-2***  The IDs of a second group of *RateMatchPatterns* defined in *PDSCH-Config*->*rateMatchPatternToAddModList* (BWP level) or in *ServingCellConfig* ->*rateMatchPatternToAddModLis*t (cell level). These patterns can be activated dynamically by DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). The field *rateMatchPatternGroup2* refers to DCI format 1\_1, and the field *rateMatchPatternGroup2ForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between config 1 and config 2 for RBG size for PDSCH. The UE ignores this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.1). |
| ***referenceOfSLIVForDCI-Format1-2***  Enable using the starting symbol of the PDCCH monitoring occasion in which the DL assignment is detected as the reference of the SLIV for DCI format 1\_2. When the RRC parameter enables the utilization of the new reference, the new reference is applied for TDRA entries with K0=0. Other entries with K0>0 can also be included in the same TDRA table. For other entries (if any) in the same TDRA table, the reference is slot boundary as in Rel-15. PDSCH mapping type A is not supported with the new reference. The new reference of SLIV is not configured for a serving cell configured to be scheduled by cross-carrier scheduling on a scheduling cell with different numerology (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***repetitionSchemeConfig***  Configure the UE with repetition schemes |
| ***resourceAllocation, resourceAllocationForDCI-Format1-2***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for non-fallback DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). The field *resourceAllocation* refers to DCI format 1\_1, and the field *resourceAllocationForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityForDCI-Format1-2***  Configure the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 1\_2. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.2). |
| ***sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList***  AddMod/Release lists for configuring semi-persistent zero-power CSI-RS resource sets. Each set contains a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* and the IDs of one or more *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (the actual resources are defined in the *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***tci-StatesToAddModList***  A list of Transmission Configuration Indicator (TCI) states indicating a transmission configuration which includes QCL-relationships between the DL RSs in one RS set and the PDSCH DMRS ports (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). |
| ***vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver, vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverForDCI-Format1-2***  Interleaving unit configurable between 2 and 4 PRBs (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.1.6). When the field is absent, the UE performs non-interleaved VRB-to-PRB mapping. The field *vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver* refers to DCI format 1\_1, and the field *vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.1.6). |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList***  A list of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources used for PDSCH rate-matching. Each resource in this list may be referred to from only one type of resource set, i.e., aperiodic, semi-persistent or periodic (see TS 38.214 [19]). |

– *PDSCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PDSCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure cell specific PDSCH parameters.

***PDSCH-ConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PDSCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDSCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList***  List of time-domain configurations for timing of DL assignment to DL data (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1 in TS 38.214 [19]). |

– *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig*

The IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* is used to configure UE specific PDSCH parameters that are common across the UE's BWPs of one serving cell.

***PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

PDSCH-ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

codeBlockGroupTransmission SetupRelease { PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

xOverhead ENUMERATED { xOh6, xOh12, xOh18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n10, n12, n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pucch-Cell ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAddOnly

...,

[[

maxMIMO-Layers INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

processingType2Enabled BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

pdsch-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList-r16 SetupRelease { PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8},

codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator BOOLEAN,

...

}

PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission

-- TAG-PDSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission* field descriptions** |
| ***codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator***  Indicates whether CBGFI for CBG based (re)transmission in DL is enabled (true). (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.2.2). |
| ***maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock***  Maximum number of code-block-groups (CBGs) per TB. In case of multiple CW, the maximum CBG is 4 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***codeBlockGroupTransmission***  Enables and configures code-block-group (CBG) based transmission (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.1). |
| ***maxMIMO-Layers***  Indicates the maximum number of MIMO layers to be used for PDSCH in all BWPs of this serving cell. (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2.1). |
| ***nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH***  The number of HARQ processes to be used on the PDSCH of a serving cell. Value *n2* corresponds to 2 HARQ processes, value *n4* to 4 HARQ processes, and so on. If the field is absent, the UE uses 8 HARQ processes (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1). |
| ***pdsch-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList***  A list of configuration for up to two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***processingType2Enabled***  Enables configuration of advanced processing time capability 2 for PDSCH (see 38.214 [19], clause 5.3). |
| ***pucch-Cell***  The ID of the serving cell (of the same cell group) to use for PUCCH. If the field is absent, the UE sends the HARQ feedback on the PUCCH of the SpCell of this cell group, or on this serving cell if it is a PUCCH SCell. |
| ***xOverhead***  Accounts for overhead from CSI-RS, CORESET, etc. If the field is absent, the UE applies value xOh0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SCellAddOnly* | It is optionally present, Need S, for (non-PUCCH) SCells when adding a new SCell. The field is absent, Need M, when reconfiguring SCells. The field is also absent for the SpCells as well as for a PUCCH SCell. |

– *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*

The IE *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* is used to configure a time domain relation between PDCCH and PDSCH. The *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* contains one or more of such *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocations*. The network indicates in the DL assignment which of the configured time domain allocations the UE shall apply for that DL assignment. The UE determines the bit width of the DCI field based on the number of entries in the *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*. Value 0 in the DCI field refers to the first element in this list, value 1 in the DCI field refers to the second element in this list, and so on.

***PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-START

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofDL-Allocations)) OF PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation ::= SEQUENCE {

k0 INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingType ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB},

startSymbolAndLength INTEGER (0..127)

}

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofDL-Allocations)) OF PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-v16xy

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

repetitionNumber-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n16} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-PDSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* field descriptions** |
| ***k0***  Slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PDSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) When the field is absent the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***mappingType***  PDSCH mapping type. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.3). |
| ***repetitionNumber***  Indicates the number of PDSCH transmission occations for slot-based repetition scheme in IE *RepetitionSchemeConfig.* The parameter is used as specified in 38.214 [19]. |
| ***startSymbolAndLength***  An index giving valid combinations of start symbol and length (jointly encoded) as start and length indicator (SLIV). The network configures the field so that the allocation does not cross the slot boundary (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |

– *PHR-Config*

The IE *PHR-Config* is used to configure parameters for power headroom reporting.

***PHR-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHR-CONFIG-START

PHR-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

phr-PeriodicTimer ENUMERATED {sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100, sf200,sf500, sf1000, infinity},

phr-ProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {sf0, sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100,sf200, sf500, sf1000},

phr-Tx-PowerFactorChange ENUMERATED {dB1, dB3, dB6, infinity},

multiplePHR BOOLEAN,

dummy BOOLEAN,

phr-Type2OtherCell BOOLEAN,

phr-ModeOtherCG ENUMERATED {real, virtual},

...

}

-- TAG-PHR-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PHR-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in this version of the specification and the UE ignores the received value. |
| ***multiplePHR***  Indicates if power headroom shall be reported using the Single Entry PHR MAC control element or Multiple Entry PHR MAC control element defined in TS 38.321 [3]. True means to use Multiple Entry PHR MAC control element and False means to use the Single Entry PHR MAC control element defined in TS 38.321 [3]. The network configures this field to *true* for MR-DC and UL CA for NR, and to *false* in all other cases. |
| ***phr-ModeOtherCG***  Indicates the mode (i.e. real or virtual) used for the PHR of the activated cells that are part of the other Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG), when DC is configured. If the UE is configured with only one cell group (no DC), it ignores the field. |
| ***phr-PeriodicTimer***  Value in number of subframes for PHR reporting as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *sf10* corresponds to 10 subframes, value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes, and so on. |
| ***phr-ProhibitTimer***  Value in number of subframes for PHR reporting as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *sf0* corresponds to 0 subframe, value *sf10* corresponds to 10 subframes, value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes, and so on. |
| ***phr-Tx-PowerFactorChange***  Value in dB for PHR reporting as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *dB1* corresponds to 1 dB, *dB3* corresponds to 3 dB and so on. The same value applies for each serving cell (although the associated functionality is performed independently for each cell). |
| ***phr-Type2OtherCell***  If set to true, the UE shall report a PHR type 2 for the SpCell of the other MAC entity. See TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.6. Network sets this field to *false* if the UE is not configured with an E-UTRA MAC entity. |

– *PhysCellId*

The *PhysCellId* identifies the physical cell identity (PCI).

***PhysCellId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHYSCELLID-START

PhysCellId ::= INTEGER (0..1007)

-- TAG-PHYSCELLID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PhysicalCellGroupConfig*

The IE *PhysicalCellGroupConfig* is used to configure cell-group specific L1 parameters.

***PhysicalCellGroupConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHYSICALCELLGROUPCONFIG-START

PhysicalCellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p-NR-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook ENUMERATED {semiStatic, dynamic},

tpc-SRS-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tpc-PUCCH-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tpc-PUSCH-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sp-CSI-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cs-RNTI SetupRelease { RNTI-Value } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

mcs-C-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p-UE-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL -- Cond MCG-Only

]],

[[

xScale ENUMERATED {dB0, dB6, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Cond SCG-Only

]],

[[

pdcch-BlindDetection SetupRelease { PDCCH-BlindDetection } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

dcp-Config-r16 SetupRelease { DCP-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH-secondaryPUCCH-group-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH-secondaryPUCCH-group-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCH-group-r16 ENUMERATED {semiStatic, dynamic} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

p-NR-FR2-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p-UE-FR2-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCG-Only

nrdc-PCmode-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCG-Only

nrdc-PCmode-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCG-Only

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {enhancedDynamic, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nfi-TotalDAI-Included-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-TotalDAI-Included-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackNDI-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackCBG-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

downlinkAssignmentIndexForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

downlinkAssignmentIndexForDCI-Format1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16 SetupRelease {PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ackNackFeedbackMode-r16 ENUMERATED {joint, separate} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

]]

}

PDCCH-BlindDetection ::= INTEGER (1..15)

DCP-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ps-RNTI-r16 RNTI-Value,

ps-Offset-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0dot125, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4,

ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms9, ms10, ms11, ms12, ms13, ms14, spare15,

spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

sizeDCI-2-6-r16 INTEGER (1..maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16),

ps-PositionDCI-2-6-r16 INTEGER (0..maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16),

ps-WakeUp-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ps-TransmitPeriodicL1-RSRP-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ps-TransmitPeriodicCSI-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF ENUMERATED {semiStatic, dynamic}

-- TAG-PHYSICALCELLGROUPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PhysicalCellGroupConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***ackNackFeedbackMode***  Indicates which among the joint and separate ACK/NACK feedback modes to use within a slot as sapecified in TS 38.213 (clause 9). Field is present only when two different values of CORESETPoolIndex in ControlResourceSet are configured in a cell. |
| ***cs-RNTI***  RNTI value for downlink SPS (see *SPS-Config*) and uplink configured grant (see *ConfiguredGrantConfig*). |
| ***downlinkAssignmentIndexForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicates if "Downlink assignment index" is present or absent in DCI format 0\_2. If the field "*downlinkAssignmentIndexForDCI-Format0-2*" is absent, then 0 bit for "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 0\_2. If the field "*downlinkAssignmentIndexForDCI-Format0-2*" is present, then the bitwidth of "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 0\_2 is defined in the same was as that in DCI format 0\_1 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). |
| ***downlinkAssignmentIndexForDCI-Format1-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 1\_2. If the field is absent, then 0 bit for "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 1\_2. Note that 1 bit and 2 bits are applied if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic. 4 bits is applied if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is set to *dynamic* (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH***  Enables spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs. It is configured per cell group (i.e. for all the cells within the cell group) for PUCCH reporting of HARQ-ACK. It is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule. When the field is absent, the spatial bundling is disabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2.1). If the field *harq-ACK SpatialBundlingPUCCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup* is present, *harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH* is only applied to primary PUCCH group. |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup***  Enables spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs. It is configured for secondary PUCCH group for PUCCH reporting of HARQ-ACK. It is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2.1). |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH***  Enables spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs. It is configured per cell group (i.e. for all the cells within the cell group) for PUSCH reporting of HARQ-ACK. It is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule. When the field is absent, the spatial bundling is disabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2.2 and 9.1.3.2). If the field *harq-ACK SpatialBundlingPUSCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup* is present, *harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH* is only applied to primary PUCCH group. |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH-secondaryPUSCHgroup***  Enables spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs. It is configured for secondary PUCCH group for PUSCH reporting of HARQ-ACK. It is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2.2 and 9.1.3.2). |
| ***mcs-C-RNTI***  RNTI to indicate use of *qam64LowSE* for grant-based transmissions. When the *mcs*-*C-RNT*I is configured, RNTI scrambling of DCI CRC is used to choose the corresponding MCS table. |
| ***nfi-TotalDAI-Included***  Indicates whether the NFI and total DAI fields of the non-scheduled PDSCH group is included in the non-fallback DL grant DCI (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). The network configures this only when enhanced dynamic codebook is configured (*pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is set to *enhancedDynamic*). |
| ***nrdc-PCmode-FR1***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC in frequency range 1 (FR1) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***nrdc-PCmode-FR2***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC in frequency range 2 (FR2) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***pdcch-BlindDetection***  Indicates the reference number of cells for PDCCH blind detection for the CG. Network configures the field for each CG when the UE is in NR DC and sets the value in accordance with the constraints specified in TS 38.213 [13]. The network configures *pdcch-BlindDetection* only if the UE is in NR-DC. |
| ***bdFactorR***  Parameter for determining and distributing the maximum numbers of BD/CCE for mPDCCH based mPDSCH transmission as specified in TS 38.213 [13] Clause 10.1. |
| ***p-NR-FR1***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in this NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1). The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by *p-Max* (configured in *FrequencyInfoUL*) and by *p-UE-FR1* (configured total for all serving cells operating on FR1). |
| ***p-NR-FR2***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in this NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2). The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by *p-Max* (configured in *FrequencyInfoUL*) and by *p-UE-FR2* (configured total for all serving cells operating on FR2). |
| ***ps-RNTI***  RNTI value for scrambling CRC of DCI format 2-6 used for power saving (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***ps-Offset***  The start of the search-time of DCI format 2-6 with CRC scrambled by PS-RNTI relative to the start of the *drx-onDurationTimer* of Long DRX (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). Value in milliseconds. *ms0dot125* corresponds to 0.125 ms, *ms0dot25* corresponds to 0.25 ms, *ms0dot5* corresponds to 0.5 ms, and so on. |
| ***ps-WakeUp***  Indicates the UE to wake-up if DCI format 2-6 is not detected outside active time (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). If the field is absent, the UE does not wake-up if DCI format 2-6 is not detected outside active time. |
| ***ps-PositionDCI-2-6***  Starting position of UE wakeup and SCell dormancy indication in DCI format 2-6 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |
| ***ps-TransmitPeriodicL1-RSRP***  Indicates the UE to transmit periodic L1-RSRP report(s) when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.7). If the field is absent, the UE does not transmit periodic L1-RSRP report(s) when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start. |
| ***ps-TransmitPeriodicCSI***  Indicates the UE to transmit periodic CSI report(s) when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.7). If the field is absent, the UE does not transmit periodic CSI report(s) when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start. |
| ***p-UE-FR1***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1) across all cell groups. The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by *p-Max* (configured in *FrequencyInfoUL*) and by *p-NR-FR1* (configured for the cell group). |
| ***p-UE-FR2***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2) across all cell groups. The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by p-Max (configured in FrequencyInfoUL) and by p-NR-FR2 (configured for the cell group). |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook***  The PDSCH HARQ-ACK codebook is either semi-static or dynamic. This is applicable to both CA and none CA operation (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2 and 9.1.3). If *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook -r16* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* (without suffix). If the field *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup* is present, *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is applied to primary PUCCH group. Otherwise, this field is applied to the cell group (i.e. for all the cells within the cell group). |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList***  A list of configuration for at least two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks. Each configuration in the list is defined in the same way as *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.2.2 and TS 38.213 [13], clauses 7.2.1, 9.1.2, 9.1.3 and 9.2.1). If this field is present, the field *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is ignored for the case at least two HARQ-ACK codebooks are simultaneously constructed. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup***  The PDSCH HARQ-ACK codebook is either semi-static or dynamic. This is applicable to both CA and none CA operation (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2 and 9.1.3). It is configured for secondary PUCCH group*.* |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback***  When configured, the DCI\_format 1\_1 can request the UE to report A/N for all HARQ processes and all CCs configured in the PUCCH group (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackCBG***  When configured, the DCI\_format 1\_1 can request the UE to include CBG level A/N for each CC with CBG level transmission configured. When not configured, the UE will report TB level A/N even if CBG level transmission is configured for a CC.The network configures this only when *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback* is configured. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackNDI***  When configured, the DCI\_format 1\_1 can request the UE to include NDI for each A/N reported.The network configures this only when *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback* is configured. |
| ***sizeDCI-2-6***  Size of DCI format 2-6 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |
| ***sp-CSI-RNTI***  RNTI for Semi-Persistent CSI reporting on PUSCH (see *CSI-ReportConfig*) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.2). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field when at least one *CSI-ReportConfig* with *reportConfigType* set to *semiPersistentOnPUSCH* is configured. |
| ***tpc-PUCCH-RNTI***  RNTI used for PUCCH TPC commands on DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***tpc-PUSCH-RNTI***  RNTI used for PUSCH TPC commands on DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***tpc-SRS-RNTI***  RNTI used for SRS TPC commands on DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***ul-TotalDAI-Included***  Indicaes whether the total DAI fields of the additonal PDSCH group is included in the non-fallback UL grant DCI (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). The network configures this only when enhanced dynamic codebook is configured (*pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is set to *enhancedDynamic*). |
| ***xScale***  The UE is allowed to drop NR only if the power scaling applied to NR results in a difference between scaled and unscaled NR UL of more than *xScale* dB (see TS 38.213 [13]). If the value is not configured for dynamic power sharing, the UE assumes default value of 6 dB. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *MCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need R, in the *PhysicalCellGroupConfig* of the MCG. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need S, in the *PhysicalCellGroupConfig* of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC as defined in TS 38.213 [13]. It is absent otherwise. |
| *twoPUCCHgroup* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if secondary PUCCH group is configured. It is absent otherwise. |

– *PLMN-Identity*

The IE *PLMN-Identity* identifies a Public Land Mobile Network. Further information regarding how to set the IE is specified in TS 23.003 [21].

***PLMN-Identity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITY-START

PLMN-Identity ::= SEQUENCE {

mcc MCC OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCC

mnc MNC

}

MCC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF MCC-MNC-Digit

MNC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3)) OF MCC-MNC-Digit

MCC-MNC-Digit ::= INTEGER (0..9)

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PLMN-Identity* field descriptions** |
| ***mcc***  The first element contains the first MCC digit, the second element the second MCC digit and so on. If the field is absent, it takes the same value as the *mcc* of the immediately preceding IE PLMN-Identity. See TS 23.003 [21]. |
| ***mnc***  The first element contains the first MNC digit, the second element the second MNC digit and so on. See TS 23.003 [21]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *MCC* | This field is mandatory present when PLMN-Identity is not used in a list or if it is the first entry of PLMN-Identity in a list. Otherwise it is optionally present, Need S. |

– *PLMN-IdentityInfoList*

The IE *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* includes a list of PLMN identity information.

***PLMN-IdentityInfoList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-START

PLMN-IdentityInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfo

PLMN-IdentityInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-Identity,

trackingAreaCode TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ranac RAN-AreaCode OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellIdentity CellIdentity,

cellReservedForOperatorUse ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved},

...,

[[

iab-Support-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PLMN-IdentityInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***cellReservedForOperatorUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved for operator use (per PLMN), as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***iab-Support***  This field combines both the support of IAB-node and the cell status for IAB-node. If the field is present, the cell supports IAB-nodes and the cell is also considered as a candidate for IAB-nodes; if the field is absent, the cell does not support IAB and/or the cell is barred for IAB-node. |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  Indicates Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by *cellIdentity* field belongs. The absence of the field indicates that the cell only supports PSCell/SCell functionality (per PLMN). |

– *PLMN-IdentityList3*

Includes a list of PLMN identities.

***PLMN-IdentityList3* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PLMNIDENTITYLIST3-START

PLMN-IdentityList3-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF PLMN-Identity

-- TAG-PLMNIDENTITYLIST3-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PRB-Id*

The IE *PRB-Id* identifies a Physical Resource Block (PRB) position within a carrier.

***PRB-Id* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PRB-ID-START

PRB-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

-- TAG-PRB-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PTRS-DownlinkConfig*

The IE *PTRS-DownlinkConfig* is used to configure downlink phase tracking reference signals (PTRS) (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.6.3)

***PTRS-DownlinkConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PTRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-START

PTRS-DownlinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF INTEGER (1..276) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

timeDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..29) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

epre-Ratio INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceElementOffset ENUMERATED { offset01, offset10, offset11 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

maxNrofPorts-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-PTRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PTRS-DownlinkConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***epre-Ratio***  EPRE ratio between PTRS and PDSCH. Value 0 corresponds to the codepoint "00" in table 4.1-2. Value 1 corresponds to codepoint "01", and so on. If the field is not provided, the UE applies value 0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 4.1). |
| ***frequencyDensity***  Presence and frequency density of DL PT-RS as a function of Scheduled BW. If the field is absent, the UE uses K\_PT-RS = 2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.3, table 5.1.6.3-2). |
| ***maxNrofPorts***  The maximum number of DL PTRS ports specified in TS 38.214 [19] (clause 5.1.6.3). 2 PT-RS ports can only be configured if CORESETPoolIndex is not configured with value 1 for any of the CORESETs in this serving cell. |
| ***resourceElementOffset***  Indicates the subcarrier offset for DL PTRS. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value offset00 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.4.1.2.2.1). |
| ***timeDensity***  Presence and time density of DL PT-RS as a function of MCS. The value 29 is only applicable for MCS Table 5.1.3.1-1 (TS 38.214 [19]). If the field is absent, the UE uses L\_PT-RS = 1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.3, table 5.1.6.3-1). |

– *PTRS-UplinkConfig*

The IE *PTRS-UplinkConfig* is used to configure uplink Phase-Tracking-Reference-Signals (PTRS).

***PTRS-UplinkConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PTRS-UPLINKCONFIG-START

PTRS-UplinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

transformPrecoderDisabled SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF INTEGER (1..276) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

timeDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..29) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxNrofPorts ENUMERATED {n1, n2},

resourceElementOffset ENUMERATED {offset01, offset10, offset11 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ptrs-Power ENUMERATED {p00, p01, p10, p11}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

transformPrecoderEnabled SEQUENCE {

sampleDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (5)) OF INTEGER (1..276),

timeDensityTransformPrecoding ENUMERATED {d2} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-PTRS-UPLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PTRS-UplinkConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***frequencyDensity***  Presence and frequency density of UL PT-RS for CP-OFDM waveform as a function of scheduled BW If the field is absent, the UE uses K\_PT-RS = 2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***maxNrofPorts***  The maximum number of UL PTRS ports for CP-OFDM (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.3.1). |
| ***ptrs-Power***  UL PTRS power boosting factor per PTRS port (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1, table 6.2.3.1.3). |
| ***resourceElementOffset***  Indicates the subcarrier offset for UL PTRS for CP-OFDM. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value offset00 (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.2.2). |
| ***sampleDensity***  Sample density of PT-RS for DFT-s-OFDM, pre-DFT, indicating a set of thresholds T={NRBn, n=0,1,2,3,4}, that indicates dependency between presence of PT-RS and scheduled BW and the values of X and K the UE should use depending on the scheduled BW, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1, table 6.2.3.2-1. |
| ***timeDensity***  Presence and time density of UL PT-RS for CP-OFDM waveform as a function of MCS If the field is absent, the UE uses L\_PT-RS = 1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***timeDensityTransformPrecoding***  Time density (OFDM symbol level) of PT-RS for DFT-s-OFDM. If the field is absent, the UE applies value d1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***transformPrecoderDisabled***  Configuration of UL PTRS without transform precoder (with CP-OFDM). |
| ***transformPrecoderEnabled***  Configuration of UL PTRS with transform precoder (DFT-S-OFDM). |

– *PUCCH-Config*

The IE *PUCCH-Config* is used to configure UE specific PUCCH parameters (per BWP).

***PUCCH-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIG-START

PUCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets)) OF PUCCH-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets)) OF PUCCH-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources)) OF PUCCH-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

format1 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format2 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format3 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format4 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)) OF SchedulingRequestResourceConfig

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

schedulingRequestResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)) OF SchedulingRequestResourceId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

multi-CSI-PUCCH-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-DataToUL-ACK SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

spatialRelationInfoToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

spatialRelationInfoToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pucch-PowerControl PUCCH-PowerControl OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

resourceToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources)) OF PUCCH-Resource-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dl-DataToUL-ACK-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (-1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-DCI-triggered-UL-ChannelAccess-CPext-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

subslotLengthForPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {n2,n7} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-DataToUL-ACK-ForDCI-Format1-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

numberOfBitsForPUCCH-ResourceIndicatorForDCI-Format1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecodingPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond PI2-BPSK

spatialRelationInfoToAddModList-r16 PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

spatialRelationInfoToReleaseList-r16 PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoIdList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceGroupToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16)) OF PUCCH-ResourceGroup-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceGroupToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16)) OF PUCCH-ResourceGroupId-r16

OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

PUCCH-FormatConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

interslotFrequencyHopping ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

additionalDMRS ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxCodeRate PUCCH-MaxCodeRate OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofSlots ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pi2BPSK ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousHARQ-ACK-CSI ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

PUCCH-MaxCodeRate ::= ENUMERATED {zeroDot08, zeroDot15, zeroDot25, zeroDot35, zeroDot45, zeroDot60, zeroDot80}

-- A set with one or more PUCCH resources

PUCCH-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceSetId PUCCH-ResourceSetId,

resourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId,

maxPayloadSize INTEGER (4..256) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

PUCCH-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1)

PUCCH-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceId PUCCH-ResourceId,

startingPRB PRB-Id,

intraSlotFrequencyHopping ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

secondHopPRB PRB-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need R

format CHOICE {

format0 PUCCH-format0,

format1 PUCCH-format1,

format2 PUCCH-format2,

format3 PUCCH-format3,

format4 PUCCH-format4

}

}

PUCCH-Resource-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceId PUCCH-ResourceId,

interlaceAllocation-r16 SEQUENCE {

rb-SetIndex INTEGER (0..4),

interlace0 CHOICE {

scs15 INTEGER (0..9),

scs30 INTEGER (0..4)

}

},

format CHOICE {

format0 PUCCH-format0,

format1 PUCCH-format1,

format2 PUCCH-format2-r16,

format3 PUCCH-format3-r16,

format4 PUCCH-format4

}

}

PUCCH-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1)

PUCCH-format0 ::= SEQUENCE {

initialCyclicShift INTEGER(0..11),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (1..2),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..13)

}

PUCCH-format1 ::= SEQUENCE {

initialCyclicShift INTEGER(0..11),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (4..14),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..10),

timeDomainOCC INTEGER(0..6)

}

PUCCH-format2 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofPRBs INTEGER (1..16),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (1..2),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..13)

}

PUCCH-format2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofSymbols INTEGER (1..2),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER (0..13),

interlace1-r16 INTEGER (0..9) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

occ-Length-r16 OCC-Length-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

occ-Index-r16 OCC-Index-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

PUCCH-format3 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofPRBs INTEGER (1..16),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (4..14),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..10)

}

PUCCH-format3-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofSymbols INTEGER (4..14),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER (0..10),

interlace1-r16 INTEGER (0..9) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

occ-Length-r16 OCC-Length-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

occ-Index-r16 OCC-Index-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

PUCCH-format4 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofSymbols INTEGER (4..14),

occ-Length ENUMERATED {n2,n4},

occ-Index ENUMERATED {n0,n1,n2,n3},

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..10)

}

OCC-Length-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {n2,n4}

OCC-Index-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {n0,n1,n2,n3}

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-r16

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoIdList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId-r16

PUCCH-ResourceGroup-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceGroupId-r16 PUCCH-ResourceGroupId-r16,

resourcePerGroupList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId

}

PUCCH-ResourceGroupId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16)

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***dl-DataToUL-ACK, dl-DataToUL-ACK-ForDCI-Format1-2***  List of timing for given PDSCH to the DL ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2). The field *dl-DataToUL-ACK* refers to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *dl-DataToUL-ACKForDCI-Format1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3). |
| ***dl-dci-triggered-UL-ChannelAccess-CPext***  List of the combinations of CP extension and UL channel access type (See TS 38.212 [17], Clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecodingPUCCH***  This field is used for PUCCH formats 3 and 4 according to TS 38.211, Clause 6.4.1.3.3.1. |
| ***format1***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 1. |
| ***format2***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 2. |
| ***format3***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 3. |
| ***format4.***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 4 |
| ***numberOfBitsForPUCCH-ResourceIndicatorForDCI-Format1-2***  Configuration of the number of bits for "PUCCH resource indicator" in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3). |
| ***resourceGroupToAddModList, resourceGroupToReleaseList***  Lists for adding and releasing groups of PUCCH resources that can be updated simultaneously for spatial relations with a MAC CE |
| ***resourceSetToAddModList, resourceSetToReleaseList***  Lists for adding and releasing PUCCH resource sets (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2). |
| ***resourceToAddModList, resourceToReleaseList***  Lists for adding and releasing PUCCH resources applicable for the UL BWP and serving cell in which the *PUCCH-Config* is defined. The resources defined herein are referred to from other parts of the configuration to determine which resource the UE shall use for which report. |
| ***spatialRelationInfoToAddModList***  Configuration of the spatial relation between a reference RS and PUCCH. Reference RS can be SSB/CSI-RS/SRS. If the list has more than one element, MAC-CE selects a single element (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.18.8 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.2). |
| ***subslotLengthForPUCCH***  Indicate the sub-slot length for sub-slot based PUCCH feedback in number of symbols (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). Value *n2* corresponds to 2 symbols, value *n7* corresponds to 7 symbols. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-format3* field descriptions** |
| ***interlace1***  A second interlace, in addition to interlace 0, as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. For 15KHz SCS, values {0..9} are applicable; for 30Khz SCS, values {0..4} are applicable. For 15kHz SCS, the values of *interlace1* shall satisfy *interlace1*=mod(*interlace0*+X,10) where X=1, -1, or 5. |
| ***nrofPRBs***  The supported values are 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10,12,15 and 16. |
| ***occ-Index***  Indicates the orthogonal cover code index (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). Applicable when *useInterlacePUCCH-Dedicated-r16* is configured and *interlace1* is not configured. |
| ***occ-Length***  Indicates the orthogonal cover code length (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). Applicable when *useInterlacePUCCH-Dedicated-r16* is configured and *interlace1* is not configured. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-FormatConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***additionalDMRS***  If the field is present, the UE enables 2 DMRS symbols per hop of a PUCCH Format 3 or 4 if both hops are more than X symbols when FH is enabled (X=4). And it enables 4 DMRS symbols for a PUCCH Format 3 or 4 with more than 2X+1 symbols when FH is disabled (X=4). The field is not applicable for format 1 and 2. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.2. |
| ***interlace0***  This is the only interlace of interlaced PUCCH Format 0 and 1 and the first interlace for interlaced PUCCH Format 2 and 3. |
| ***interslotFrequencyHopping***  If the field is present, the UE enables inter-slot frequency hopping when PUCCH Format 1, 3 or 4 is repeated over multiple slots. For long PUCCH over multiple slots, the intra and inter slot frequency hopping cannot be enabled at the same time for a UE. The field is not applicable for format 2. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.6. |
| ***maxCodeRate***  Max coding rate to determine how to feedback UCI on PUCCH for format 2, 3 or 4. The field is not applicable for format 1. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.5. |
| ***nrofSlots***  Number of slots with the same PUCCH F1, F3 or F4. When the field is absent the UE applies the value *n1*. The field is not applicable for format 2. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.6. |
| ***pi2BPSK***  If the field is present, the UE uses pi/2 BPSK for UCI symbols instead of QPSK for PUCCH. The field is not applicable for format 1 and 2. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.5. |
| ***rb-SetIndex***  Indicates the RB set where the first interlace allocated for a PUCCH resource. |
| ***simultaneousHARQ-ACK-CSI***  If the field is present, the UE uses simultaneous transmission of CSI and HARQ-ACK feedback with or without SR with PUCCH Format 2, 3 or 4. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.5. When the field is absent the UE applies the value *off.* The field is not applicable for format 1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***format***  Selection of the PUCCH format (format 0 – 4) and format-specific parameters, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2. *format0* and *format1* are only allowed for a resource in a first PUCCH resource set. *format2*, *format3* and *format4* are only allowed for a resource in non-first PUCCH resource set. |
| ***intraSlotFrequencyHopping***  Enabling intra-slot frequency hopping, applicable for all types of PUCCH formats. For long PUCCH over multiple slots, the intra and inter slot frequency hopping cannot be enabled at the same time for a UE. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. |
| ***pucch-ResourceId***  Identifier of the PUCCH resource. |
| ***secondHopPRB***  Index of first PRB after frequency hopping of PUCCH. This value is applicable for intra-slot frequency hopping (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1) or inter-slot frequency hopping (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.6). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-ResourceSet* field descriptions** |
| ***maxPayloadSize***  Maximum number of UCI information bits that the UE may transmit using this PUCCH resource set (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). In a PUCCH occurrence, the UE chooses the first of its *PUCCH-ResourceSet* which supports the number of bits that the UE wants to transmit. The field is absent in the first set (Set0) and in the last configured set since the UE derives the maximum number of UCI information bits as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. This field can take integer values that are multiples of 4. |
| ***resourceList***  PUCCH resources of *format0* and *format1* are only allowed in the first PUCCH resource set, i.e., in a PUCCH-ResourceSet with *pucch-ResourceSetId* = 0. This set may contain between 1 and 32 resources. PUCCH resources of *format2*, *format3* and *format4* are only allowed in a *PUCCH-ResourceSet* with *pucch-ResourceSetId* > 0. If present, these sets contain between 1 and 8 resources each. The UE chooses a *PUCCH-Resource* from this list as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3. Note that this list contains only a list of resource IDs. The actual resources are configured in *PUCCH-Config*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *PI2-BPSK* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *format3* and/or *format4* are configured and *pi2BPSK* is configured in each of them. It is absent, Need R otherwise. |

– *PUCCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PUCCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure the cell specific PUCCH parameters.

***PUCCH-ConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PUCCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceCommon INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

pucch-GroupHopping ENUMERATED { neither, enable, disable },

hoppingId INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0-nominal INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***hoppingId***  Cell-specific scrambling ID for group hopping and sequence hopping if enabled, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.2.2. |
| ***p0-nominal***  Power control parameter P0 for PUCCH transmissions. Value in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***pucch-GroupHopping***  Configuration of group- and sequence hopping for all the PUCCH formats 0, 1, 3 and 4. Value *neither* implies neither group or sequence hopping is enabled. Value *enable* enables group hopping and disables sequence hopping. Value *disable* disables group hopping and enables sequence hopping (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.2.2). |
| ***pucch-ResourceCommon***  An entry into a 16-row table where each row configures a set of cell-specific PUCCH resources/parameters. The UE uses those PUCCH resources until it is provided with a dedicated *PUCCH-Config* (e.g. during initial access) on the initial uplink BWP. Once the network provides a dedicated *PUCCH-Config* for that bandwidth part the UE applies that one instead of the one provided in this field (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *InitialBWP-Only* | The field is mandatory present in the *PUCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP (BWP#0) in SIB1. It is absent in other BWPs. |

– *PUCCH-ConfigurationList*

The IE *PUCCH-ConfigurationList* is used to configure UE specific PUCCH parameters (per BWP) for two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.

**PUCCH-ConfigurationList information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGURATIONLIST-START

PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF PUCCH-Config

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGURATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id*

The IE *PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id* is an ID for a reference signal (RS) configured as PUCCH pathloss reference (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2).

***PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-ID-START

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1)

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16)

-- TAG-PUCCH-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PUCCH-PowerControl*

The IE *PUCCH-PowerControl* is used to configure UE-specific parameters for the power control of PUCCH.

***PUCCH-PowerControl* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-POWERCONTROL-START

PUCCH-PowerControl ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaF-PUCCH-f0 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f1 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f2 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f3 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f4 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0-Set SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet)) OF P0-PUCCH OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pathlossReferenceRSs SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs)) OF PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

twoPUCCH-PC-AdjustmentStates ENUMERATED {twoStates} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

[[

pathlossReferenceRSs-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16)) OF PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16

OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

P0-PUCCH ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-PUCCH-Id P0-PUCCH-Id,

p0-PUCCH-Value INTEGER (-16..15)

}

P0-PUCCH-Id ::= INTEGER (1..8)

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16,

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-POWERCONTROL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***P0-PUCCH* field descriptions** |
| ***p0-PUCCH-Value***  P0 value for PUCCH with 1dB step size. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-PowerControl* field descriptions** |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f0***  deltaF for PUCCH format 0 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f1***  deltaF for PUCCH format 1 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f2***  deltaF for PUCCH format 2 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f3***  deltaF for PUCCH format 3 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f4***  deltaF for PUCCH format 4 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***p0-Set***  A set with dedicated P0 values for PUCCH, i.e., {P01, P02,... } (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSs, pathlossReferenceRSs-r16***  A set of Reference Signals (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for PUCCH pathloss estimation. Up to *maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReference-RSs* may be configured. When the field is absent, the UE uses the SSB as reference signal (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). If network configures pathlossReferenceRSs-r16, UE shall ignore pathlossReferenceRSs |
| ***twoPUCCH-PC-AdjustmentStates***  Number of PUCCH power control adjustment states maintained by the UE (i.e., g(i)). If the field is present (n2) the UE maintains two power control states (i.e., g(i,0) and g(i,1)). If the field is absent, it maintains one power control state (i.e., g(i,0)) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |

– *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo*

The IE *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* is used to configure the spatial setting for PUCCH transmission and the parameters for PUCCH power control, see TS 38.213, [13], clause 9.2.2.

***PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-START

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId,

servingCellId ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs PUCCH-SRS

},

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

p0-PUCCH-Id P0-PUCCH-Id,

closedLoopIndex ENUMERATED { i0, i1 }

}

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId-r16 PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId-r16,

servingCellId-r16 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSignal-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs PUCCH-SRS

},

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16,

p0-PUCCH-Id-r16 P0-PUCCH-Id,

closedLoopIndex-r16 ENUMERATED { i0, i1 }

}

PUCCH-SRS ::= SEQUENCE {

resource SRS-ResourceId,

uplinkBWP BWP-Id

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***servingCellId***  If the field is absent, the UE applies the *ServCellId* of the serving cell in which this *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* is configured |

– *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-Id*

The IE *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-Id* is used to indentify a *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo*

***PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-Id* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-START

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos)

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16)

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig*

The IE *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is used to configure the UE for extracting TPC commands for PUCCH from a group-TPC messages on DCI.

***PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-START

PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

tpc-IndexPCell INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCCH-OfSpcell

tpc-IndexPUCCH-SCell INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCCH-ofSpCellOrPUCCH-SCell

...

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***tpc-IndexPCell***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command (applicable to the SpCell) inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |
| ***tpc-IndexPUCCH-SCell***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command (applicable to the PUCCH SCell) inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *PDCCH-OfSpcell* | The field is mandatory present if the *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is provided in the *PDCCH-Config* for the SpCell. Otherwise, the field is absent, Need R. |
| *PDCCH-ofSpCellOrPUCCH-SCell* | The field is mandatory present if the *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is provided in the *PDCCH-Config* for the PUCCH-SCell.  The field is optionally present, need R, if the UE is configured with a PUCCH SCell in this cell group and if the *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is provided in the *PDCCH-Config* for the SpCell.  Otherwise, the field is absent, Need R. |

– *PUSCH-Config*

The IE *PUSCH-Config* is used to configure the UE specific PUSCH parameters applicable to a particular BWP.

***PUSCH-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIG-START

PUSCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

dataScramblingIdentityPUSCH INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

txConfig ENUMERATED {codebook, nonCodebook} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-PowerControl PUSCH-PowerControl OPTIONAL, -- Need M

frequencyHopping ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyHoppingOffsetLists SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-AggregationFactor ENUMERATED { n2, n4, n8 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoder ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

transformPrecoder ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

codebookSubset ENUMERATED {fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent, partialAndNonCoherent,nonCoherent}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

maxRank INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

rbg-Size ENUMERATED { config2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uci-OnPUSCH SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tp-pi2BPSK ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

minimumSchedulingOffsetK2-r16 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-dci-triggered-UL-ChannelAccess-CPext-CAPC-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-RepTypeIndicator SEQUENCE {

pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { pusch-RepTypeA, pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1-r16 ENUMERATED { pusch-RepTypeA, pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL -- Need M

},

configurableFieldForDCI-Format0-2 SEQUENCE {

harq-ProcessNumberSizeForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-SequenceInitializationForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-ForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

},

resourceAllocationType1GranularityForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { n2,n4,n8,n16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyHoppingForDCI-Format0-2-r16 CHOICE {

pusch-RepTypeA ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot},

pusch-RepTypeB ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyHoppingOffsetListsForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uci-OnPUSCH-ForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH-ForDCI-Format0-2-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uci-OnPUSCH-ListForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF UCI-OnPUSCH-ForDCI-Format0-2-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uci-OnPUSCH-ListForDCI-Format0-1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF UCI-OnPUSCH OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format0-1-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxRankForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

codebookSubsetForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent, partialAndNonCoherent,nonCoherent}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-ForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-ForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mcs-TableForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoderForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocationForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

priorityIndicator SEQUENCE {

priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

invalidSymbolPatternIndicator SEQUENCE {

invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

frequencyHoppingForDCI-Format0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

invalidSymbolPattern-r16 InvalidSymbolPattern-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-PowerControl-v16xy PUSCH-PowerControl-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-FullPowerTransmission-r16 ENUMERATED {fullpower, fullpowerMode1, fullpoweMode2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

UCI-OnPUSCH ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsets CHOICE {

dynamic SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsets,

semiStatic BetaOffsets

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scaling ENUMERATED { f0p5, f0p65, f0p8, f1 }

}

MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16)

UCI-OnPUSCH-ForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsetsForDCI-Format0-2-r16 CHOICE {

dynamicForDCI-Format0-2-r16 CHOICE {

oneBit-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF BetaOffsets,

twoBits-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsets

},

semiStaticForDCI-Format0-2-r16 BetaOffsets

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scalingForDCI-Format0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { f0p5, f0p65, f0p8, f1 }

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***betaOffsetsForDCI-Format0-2***  Configuration of beta-offset for DCI format 0\_2. If semiStaticForDCI-Format0-2 is chosen, the UE shall apply the value of 0 bit for the field of beta offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2. If dynamicForDCI-Format0-2 is chosen, the UE shall apply the value of 1 bit or 2 bits for the field of beta offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9.3). |
| ***codebookSubset, codebookSubsetForDCI-Format0-2***  Subset of PMIs addressed by TPMI, where PMIs are those supported by UEs with maximum coherence capabilities (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). The field *codebookSubset* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *codebookSubsetForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). |
| ***dataScramblingIdentityPUSCH***  Identifier used to initalite data scrambling (c\_init) for PUSCH. If the field is absent, the UE applies the physical cell ID. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.1.1). |
| ***dmrs-SequenceInitializationForDCI-Format0-2***  Configure whether the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" is present or not in DCI format 0\_2. If the field is absent, then 0 bit for the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" in DCI format 0\_2. If the field is present, then the number of bits is determined in the same way as DCI format 0\_1 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA, dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-Format0-2***  DMRS configuration for PUSCH transmissions using PUSCH mapping type A (chosen dynamically via *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively. If both *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-ForDCI-Format0-2* and *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-ForDCIFormat0-2* are absent, then 0 bit for "Antenna port(s)" in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB, dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-Format0-2***  DMRS configuration for PUSCH transmissions using PUSCH mapping type B (chosen dynamically via *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively. If both *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-ForDCI-Format0-2* and *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-ForDCIFormat0-2* are absent, then 0 bit for "Antenna port(s)" in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***frequencyHopping***  The value *intraSlot* enables 'Intra-slot frequency hopping' and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). The field *frequencyHopping* refers to DCI formats other than DCI format 0\_2 for 'pusch-RepTypeA'. |
| ***frequencyHoppingForDCI-Format0-1***  Indicates the frequency hopping scheme for DCI format 0\_1 when *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* is set to 'pusch-RepTypeB', The value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for DCI format 0\_1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1).  Editor's note: FFS on *intraRepetition* *for* frequencyHoppingForDCI-Format0-1. |
| ***frequencyHoppingForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicate the frequency hopping scheme for DCI format 0\_2. The value *intraSlot* enables 'intra-slot frequency hopping', and the value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. When *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2* is set to '*pusch-RepTypeA*', the frequency hopping scheme can be chosen between 'intra-slot frequency hopping and 'inter-slot frequency hopping' if enabled. When *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2* is set to '*pusch-RepTypeB'*, the frequency hopping scheme can be chosen between 'inter-repetition frequency hopping' and 'inter-slot frequency hopping' if enabled. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3).  Editor's note: FFS on *intraRepetition* for frequencyHoppingForDCI-Format0-2 if pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2 is set to 'pusch-RepTypeB'. |
| ***frequencyHoppingOffsetLists, frequencyHoppingOffsetListsForDCI-Format0-2***  Set of frequency hopping offsets used when frequency hopping is enabled for granted transmission (not msg3) and type 2 configured grant activation (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). The field *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* refers to DCI format 0\_0 or DCI format 0\_1 and the field *frequencyHoppingOffsetListsForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeForDCI-Format0-2***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***invalidSymbolPattern***  Indicates one pattern for invalid symbols for PUSCH transmission repetition type B applicable to both DCI format 0\_1 and 0\_2. If *InvalidSymbolPattern* is not configured, semi-static flexible symbols are used for PUSCH. Segmentation occurs only around semi-static DL symbols. If *invalidSymbolPattern* is configured and *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2* is not configured, segmentation occurs around semi-static DL symbols and invalid symbols in the pattern, and the remaining symbols are used for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1). |
| ***invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1, invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicates the presence of an additional bit in the DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 to indicate whether the pattern applies or not. If *invalidSymbolPattern* is not configured, then 0 bit for "Invalid Symbol Pattern Indicator" in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The field *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* refers to the DCI format 0\_1 and the field *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* refers to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1). |
| ***maxRank, maxRankForDCI-Format0-2***  Subset of PMIs addressed by TRIs from 1 to ULmaxRank (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). The field *maxRank* refers to DCI format 0\_0 or DCI format 0\_1 and the field *maxRankForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). |
| ***mcs-Table, mcs-TableFormat0-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH without transform precoder (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). If the field is absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. The field *mcs-Table* refers to DCI format 0\_0 or DCI format 0\_1 and the field *mcs-TableForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). |
| ***mcs-TableTransformPrecoder, mcs-TableTransformPrecoderFormat0-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH with transform precoding (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1) If the field is absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. The field *mcs-TableTransformPrecoder* refers to DCI format 0\_0 or DCI format 0\_1 and the field *mcs-TableTransformPrecoderForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). |
| ***minimumSchedulingOffsetK2***  List of minimum K2 values. Minimum K2 parameter denotes minimum applicable value(s) for the *Time domain resource assignment* table for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsRV-ForDCI-Format0-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1, numberOfBitsRV-ForDCI-Format0-2***  Configures the presence of "priority indicator" in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. When the field is absent in the IE, then the UE shall apply 0 bit for "Priority indicator" in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The field *priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *priorityIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9).  Editor's note: Please note that for now we only have agreement to use this 1-bit field in DCI when only DCI format 0\_1/1\_1 is configured or only DCI format 0\_2/1\_2 is configured in USS per BWP. Further update on the description here may be updated depending on further agreement on other cases. |
| ***pusch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). If the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1, pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicates whether UE follows the behavior for "PUSCH repetition type A" or the behavior for "PUSCH repetition type B" for the PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 and for Type 2 CG associated with the activating DCI format 0\_1/0\_2.The value *pusch-RepTypeA* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type A' and the value *pusch-RepTypeB* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type B'. The field *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList***  List of time domain allocations for timing of UL assignment to UL data (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1). The field *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* refers to DCI formats 0\_0 or DCI format 0\_1 when the field *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format0-1* is not configured (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1 and table 6.1.2.1.1-1A). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format0-1***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for DCI format 0\_1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1, table 6.1.2.1.1-1A). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForDCI-Format0-2***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1, table 6.1.2.1.1-1B). |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between configuration 1 and configuration 2 for RBG size for PUSCH. The UE does not apply this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1*. Otherwise, the UE applies the value *config1* when the field is absent (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.1). |
| ***resourceAllocation, resourceAllocationForDCI-Format0-2***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for non-fallback DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). The field *resourceAllocation* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *resourceAllocationForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityForDCI-Format0-2***  Configures the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 0\_2. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.2). |
| ***tp-pi2BPSK***  Enables pi/2-BPSK modulation with transform precoding if the field is present and disables it otherwise. |
| ***transformPrecoder***  The UE specific selection of transformer precoder for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value of the field *msg3-transformPrecoder*. |
| ***txConfig***  Whether UE uses codebook based or non-codebook based transmission (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1). If the field is absent, the UE transmits PUSCH on one antenna port, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1. |
| ***uci-OnPUSCH-ListForDCI-Format0-1, uci-OnPUSCH-ListForDCI-Format0-2***  Configuration for up to 2 HARQ-ACK codebooks specific to DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The field uci-OnPUSCH-ListForDCI-Format0-1 refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field uci-OnPUSCH-ListForDCI-Format0-2 refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9.3).  Editor's note: FFS on the definition for uci-OnPUSCH-ListForDCI-Format0-2. |
| ***ul-dci-triggered-UL-ChannelAccess-CPext-CAPC***  List of the combinations of CP extension and UL channel access mode (See TS 38.212 [17], Table 7.3.1-2-35). |
| ***ul-FullPowerTransmission***  Configures the UE with UL full power transmission mode as specified in TS 38.213. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UCI-OnPUSCH* field descriptions** |
| ***betaOffsets***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for DCI formats other than DCI format 0\_2. If the field is not configured, the UE applies the value 'semiStatic' (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***scaling***  Indicates a scaling factor to limit the number of resource elements assigned to UCI on PUSCH for DCI formats other than DCI format 0\_2. Value *f0p5* corresponds to 0.5, value *f0p65* corresponds to 0.65, and so on. The value configured herein is applicable for PUSCH with configured grant (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 6.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UCI-OnPUSCH-ForDCI-Format0-2 field descriptions*** |
| ***betaOffsetsForDCI-Format0-2***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for DCI Format 0\_2. If the field is not configured, the UE applies the value 'semiStatic' (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***dynamicForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicates the UE applies the value 'dynamic' for DCI Format 0\_2. If '*OneBi*'' is chosen, 2 offset indexes can be configured. Otherwise if '*TwoBits*' is chosen, 4 offset indexes can be configured (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***semiStaticForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicates the UE applies the value 'semiStatic' for DCI Format 0\_2. (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***scalingForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicates a scaling factor to limit the number of resource elements assigned to UCI on PUSCH for DCI Format 0\_2. Value f0p5 corresponds to 0.5, value *f0p65* corresponds to 0.65, and so on (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 6.3).  Editor's note: Whether the scaling is shared or separate for DCI format 0\_1 and DCI format 0\_2.  Editor's note: Whether and how to apply the scaling for PUSCH with configured grant. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *codebookBased* | The field is mandatory present if *txConfig* is set to codebook and absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* is set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise. |

– *PUSCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PUSCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure the cell specific PUSCH parameters.

***PUSCH-ConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PUSCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

groupHoppingEnabledTransformPrecoding ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msg3-DeltaPreamble INTEGER (-1..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0-NominalWithGrant INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***groupHoppingEnabledTransformPrecoding***  For DMRS transmission with transform precoder, the NW may configure group hopping by this cell-specific parameter, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.2. |
| ***msg3-DeltaPreamble***  Power offset between msg3 and RACH preamble transmission. Actual value = field value \* 2 [dB] (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1) |
| ***p0-NominalWithGrant***  P0 value for PUSCH with grant (except msg3). Value in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1) This field is cell specific |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList***  List of time domain allocations for timing of UL assignment to UL data (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1). |

– *PUSCH-PowerControl*

The IE *PUSCH-PowerControl* is used to configure UE specific power control parameter for PUSCH.

***PUSCH-PowerControl* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-POWERCONTROL-START

PUSCH-PowerControl ::= SEQUENCE {

tpc-Accumulation ENUMERATED { disabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msg3-Alpha Alpha OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p0-NominalWithoutGrant INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

p0-AlphaSets SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets)) OF P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates ENUMERATED {twoStates} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

deltaMCS ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sri-PUSCH-MappingToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sri-PUSCH-MappingToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF SRI-PUSCH-PowerControlId

OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId,

p0 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

alpha Alpha OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1)

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16,

referenceSignal-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-Index-r16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1)

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16)

SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl ::= SEQUENCE {

sri-PUSCH-PowerControlId SRI-PUSCH-PowerControlId,

sri-PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

sri-P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId,

sri-PUSCH-ClosedLoopIndex ENUMERATED { i0, i1 }

}

SRI-PUSCH-PowerControlId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1)

PUSCH-PowerControl-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

p0-PUSCH-SetList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF P0-PUSCH-Set-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

olpc-ParameterSet SEQUENCE {

olpc-ParameterSetForDCI-Format0-1-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

olpc-ParameterSetForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need M

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

P0-PUSCH-Set-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-PUSCH-SetId-r16 P0-PUSCH-SetId-r16,

p0-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16)) OF P0-PUSCH-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

P0-PUSCH-SetId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1)

P0-PUSCH-r16 ::= INTEGER (-16..15)

-- TAG-PUSCH-POWERCONTROL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* field descriptions** |
| ***alpha***  alpha value for PUSCH with grant (except msg3) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***p0***  P0 value for PUSCH with grant (except msg3) in steps of 1dB (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 0. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***P0-PUSCH-Set* field descriptions** |
| ***p0-List***  Configuration of {p0-PUSCH, p0-PUSCH} sets for PUSCH. If SRI is present in the DCI, then one p0-PUSCH can be configured in P0-PUSCH-Set. If SRI is not present in the DCI, and both *OLPCParameterSet-ForDCIFormat0\_1* and *OLPCParameterSet-ForDCIFormat0\_2* are configured to be 1 bit, then one p0-PUSCH can be configured in P0-PUSCH-Set. If SRI is not present in the DCI, and if any of *OLPCParameterSet-ForDCIFormat0\_1* and *OLPCParameterSet-ForDCIFormat0\_2* is configured to be 2 bits, then two p0-PUSCH values can be configured in P0-PUSCH-Set (see TS 38.213 [13] clause 7 and TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1). |
| ***p0-PUSCH-SetId***  Configure the index of a p0-PUSCH-Set (see TS 38.213 [13] clause 7 and TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-PowerControl* field descriptions** |
| ***deltaMCS***  Indicates whether to apply delta MCS. When the field is absent, the UE applies Ks = 0 in delta\_TFC formula for PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***msg3-Alpha***  Dedicated alpha value for msg3 PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***olpc-ParameterSetForDCI-Format0-1, olpc-ParameterSetForDCI-Format0-2***  Configures the number of bits for Open-loop power control parameter set indication for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 in case SRI is not configured in the DCI. 2 bits is applicable only if SRI is not present in the DCI format 0\_1. The field *olpc-ParameterSetForDCI-Format0-1* refers to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *olpc-ParameterSetForDCI-Format0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11). |
| ***p0-AlphaSets***  configuration {p0-pusch, alpha} sets for PUSCH (except msg3), i.e., { {p0,alpha,index1}, {p0,alpha,index2},...} (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When no set is configured, the UE uses the P0-nominal for msg3 PUSCH, P0-UE is set to 0 and alpha is set according to msg3-Alpha configured for msg3 PUSCH. |
| ***p0-NominalWithoutGrant***  P0 value for UL grant-free/SPS based PUSCH. Value in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***p0-PUSCH-SetList***  Configure one additional *P0-PUSCH-Set* per SRI. If present, the one bit or 2 bits in the DCI is used to dynamically indicate among the P0 value from the existing *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* and the P0 value(s) from the *P0-PUSCH-Set* (See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 17). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList***  A set of Reference Signals (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for PUSCH path loss estimation. Up to *maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs* may be configured (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***sri-PUSCH-MappingToAddModList***  A list of *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl* elements among which one is selected by the SRI field in DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***tpc-Accumulation***  If enabled, UE applies TPC commands via accumulation. If not enabled, UE applies the TPC command without accumulation. If the field is absent, TPC accumulation is enabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates***  Number of PUSCH power control adjustment states maintained by the UE (i.e., fc(i)). If the field is present (*n2*) the UE maintains two power control states (i.e., fc(i,0) and fc(i,1)). If the field is absent, it maintains one power control state (i.e., fc(i,0)) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl* field descriptions** |
| ***sri-P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId***  The ID of a *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* as configured in *p0-AlphaSets* *in PUSCH-PowerControl*. |
| ***sri-PUSCH-ClosedLoopIndex***  The index of the closed power control loop associated with this *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl.* |
| ***sri-PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id***  The ID of *PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS* as configured in the *pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList* in *PUSCH-PowerControl*. |
| ***sri-PUSCH-PowerControlId***  The ID of this *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl* configuration. It is used as the codepoint (payload) in the SRI DCI field. |

– *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig*

The IE *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* is used to configure UE specific PUSCH parameters that are common across the UE's BWPs of one serving cell.

***PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

PUSCH-ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

codeBlockGroupTransmission SetupRelease { PUSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatching ENUMERATED {limitedBufferRM} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

xOverhead ENUMERATED {xoh6, xoh12, xoh18} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

maxMIMO-Layers INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

processingType2Enabled BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

maxMIMO-LayersForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

PUSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8},

...

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission* field descriptions** |
| ***maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock***  Maximum number of code-block-groups (CBGs) per TB (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***codeBlockGroupTransmission***  Enables and configures code-block-group (CBG) based transmission (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). |
| ***maxMIMO-Layers***  Indicates the maximum MIMO layer to be used for PUSCH in all BWPs of the normal UL of this serving cell (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2.1). If present, the network sets *maxRank* to the same value. For SUL, the maximum number of MIMO layers is always 1, and network does not configure this field. The field *maxMIMO-Layers* refers to DCI format 0\_1. |
| ***processingType2Enabled***  Enables configuration of advanced processing time capability 2 for PUSCH (see 38.214 [19], clause 6.4). |
| ***rateMatching***  Enables LBRM (Limited buffer rate-matching). When the field is absent the UE applies FBRM (Full buffer rate-matchingLBRM) (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2). |
| ***xOverhead***  If the field is absent, the UE applies the value 'xoh0' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.2). |
| ***maxMIMO-LayersForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicates the maximum MIMO layer to be used for PUSCH for DCI format 0\_2 in all BWPs of the normal UL of this serving cell (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2.1). If present, the network sets *maxRankForDCI-Format0-2* to the same value. For SUL, the maximum number of MIMO layers is always 1, and network does not configure this field. |

– *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*

The IE *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* is used to configure a time domain relation between PDCCH and PUSCH. *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* contains one or more of such *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocations*. The network indicates in the UL grant which of the configured time domain allocations the UE shall apply for that UL grant. The UE determines the bit width of the DCI field based on the number of entries in the *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*. Value 0 in the DCI field refers to the first element in this list, value 1 in the DCI field refers to the second element in this list, and so on.

***PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-START

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofUL-Allocations)) OF PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation ::= SEQUENCE {

k2 INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingType ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB},

startSymbolAndLength INTEGER (0..127)

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* field descriptions** |
| ***k2***  Corresponds to L1 parameter 'K2' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1 when PUSCH SCS is 15/30 kHz; the value 2 when PUSCH SCS is 60 kHz, and the value 3 when PUSCH SCS is 120KHz. |
| ***mappingType***  Mapping type (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***startSymbolAndLength***  An index giving valid combinations of start symbol and length (jointly encoded) as start and length indicator (SLIV). The network configures the field so that the allocation does not cross the slot boundary. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |

– *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew*

The IE *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew* is used to configure a time domain relation between PDCCH and PUSCH for DCI format 01/0-2. *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew* contains one or more of such *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationNew*. The network indicates in the UL grant which of the configured time domain allocations the UE shall apply for that UL grant. The UE determines the bit width of the DCI field based on the number of entries in the *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew*. Value 0 in the DCI field refers to the first element in this list, value 1 in the DCI field refers to the second element in this list, and so on.

***PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationNew* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLISTNEW-START

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationNew-r16

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationNew-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

k2-r16 INTEGER (0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingType-r16 ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeA

startSymbolAndLength-r16 INTEGER (0..127) OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeA

startSymbol-r16 INTEGER (0..13) OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

length-r16 INTEGER (1..14) OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

numberOfRepetitions-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n12, n16},

...

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLISTNEW-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationListNew* field descriptions** |
| ***k2***  Corresponds to L1 parameter 'K2' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1 when PUSCH SCS is 15/30 kHz; the value 2 when PUSCH SCS is 60 kHz, and the value 3 when PUSCH SCS is 120KHz. |
| ***length***  Indicates the length allocated for PUSCH for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1).  Editor's note: FFS on 1 for *length*. |
| ***mappingType***  Mapping type for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***numberOfRepetitions***  Configure the number of repetitions for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1).  Editor's note: FFS on 3,6,8 for *numberOfRepetitions*. |
| ***startSymbol***  Indicates the index of start symbol for PUSCH for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1).  Editor's note: FFS on 13 for *startSymbol*. |
| ***startSymbolAndLength***  An index giving valid combinations of start symbol and length (jointly encoded) as start and length indicator (SLIV) for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The network configures the field so that the allocation does not cross the slot boundary (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *RepTypeA* | The field is optionally present if the corresponding *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* or *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2* is set to pusch-RepTypeA, Need R. It is absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB* | The field is optionally present if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-1* or *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorForDCI-Format0-2* is set to pusch-RepTypeB, Need R. It is absent otherwise. |

– *PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig*

The IE *PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is used to configure the UE for extracting TPC commands for PUSCH from a group-TPC messages on DCI.

***PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-START

PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

tpc-Index INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL

tpc-IndexSUL INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL-Only

targetCell ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***targetCell***  The serving cell to which the acquired power control commands are applicable. If the value is absent, the UE applies the TPC commands to the serving cell on which the command has been received. |
| ***tpc-Index***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |
| ***tpc-IndexSUL***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SUL-Only* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this serving cell is configured with a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent otherwise. |
| *SUL* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this serving cell is configured with a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is mandatory present otherwise. |

*– Q-OffsetRange*

The IE *Q-OffsetRange* is used to indicate a cell, beam or measurement object specific offset to be applied when evaluating candidates for cell re-selection or when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value is in dB. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on.

***Q-OffsetRange* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-Q-OFFSETRANGE-START

Q-OffsetRange ::= ENUMERATED {

dB-24, dB-22, dB-20, dB-18, dB-16, dB-14,

dB-12, dB-10, dB-8, dB-6, dB-5, dB-4, dB-3,

dB-2, dB-1, dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3, dB4, dB5,

dB6, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB14, dB16, dB18,

dB20, dB22, dB24}

-- TAG-Q-OFFSETRANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *Q-QualMin*

The IE *Q-QualMin* is used to indicate for cell selection/ re-selection the required minimum received RSRQ level in the (NR) cell. Corresponds to parameter Qqualmin in TS 38.304 [20]. Actual value Qqualmin = field value [dB].

***Q-QualMin* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-Q-QUALMIN-START

Q-QualMin ::= INTEGER (-43..-12)

-- TAG-Q-QUALMIN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *Q-RxLevMin*

The IE *Q-RxLevMin* is used to indicate for cell selection/ re-selection the required minimum received RSRP level in the (NR) cell. Corresponds to parameter Qrxlevmin in TS 38.304 [20]. Actual value Qrxlevmin = field value \* 2 [dBm].

***Q-RxLevMin* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-Q-RXLEVMIN-START

Q-RxLevMin ::= INTEGER (-70..-22)

-- TAG-Q-RXLEVMIN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *QuantityConfig*

The IE *QuantityConfig* specifies the measurement quantities and layer 3 filtering coefficients for NR and inter-RAT measurements.

**QuantityConfig information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-QUANTITYCONFIG-START

QuantityConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

quantityConfigNR-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQuantityConfig)) OF QuantityConfigNR OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

quantityConfigEUTRA FilterConfig OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

quantityConfigUTRA-FDD-r16 QuantityConfigUTRA-FDD-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

quantityConfigCLI-r16 FilterConfigCLI-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

QuantityConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {

quantityConfigCell QuantityConfigRS,

quantityConfigRS-Index QuantityConfigRS OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

QuantityConfigRS ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-FilterConfig FilterConfig,

csi-RS-FilterConfig FilterConfig

}

FilterConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

filterCoefficientRSRP FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientRSRQ FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientRS-SINR FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4

}

FilterConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

filterCoefficientSRS-RSRP-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientCLI-RSSI-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4

}

QuantityConfigUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

filterCoefficientRSCP-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientEcNO-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4

}

-- TAG-QUANTITYCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***QuantityConfigNR* field descriptions** |
| ***quantityConfigCell***  Specifies L3 filter configurations for cell measurement results for the configurable RS Types (e.g. SS/PBCH block and CSI-RS) and the configurable measurement quantities (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ and SINR). |
| ***quantityConfigRS-Index***  Specifies L3 filter configurations for measurement results per RS index for the configurable RS Types (e.g. SS/PBCH block and CSI-RS) and the configurable measurement quantities (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ and SINR). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***QuantityConfigRS* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-RS-FilterConfig***  CSI-RS based L3 filter configurations:  Specifies L3 filter configurations for CSI-RSRP, CSI-RSRQ and CSI-SINR measurement results from the L1 filter(s), as defined in TS 38.215 [9]. |
| ***ssb-FilterConfig***  SS Block based L3 filter configurations:  Specifies L3 filter configurations for SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurement results from the L1 filter(s), as defined in TS 38.215 [9]. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***QuantityConfigUTRA-FDD field descriptions*** |
| ***filterCoefficientRSCP***  Specifies L3 filter coefficient for FDD UTRAN CPICH\_RSCP measuement results from L1 filter. |
| ***filterCoefficientEcN0***  Specifies L3 filter coefficient for FDD UTRAN CPICH\_EcN0 measuement results from L1 filter. |

– *RACH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *RACH-ConfigCommon* is used to specify the cell specific random-access parameters.

***RACH-ConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

RACH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGeneric RACH-ConfigGeneric,

totalNumberOfRA-Preambles INTEGER (1..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB CHOICE {

oneEighth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneFourth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneHalf ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

one ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

two ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32},

four INTEGER (1..16),

eight INTEGER (1..8),

sixteen INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

groupBconfigured SEQUENCE {

ra-Msg3SizeGroupA ENUMERATED {b56, b144, b208, b256, b282, b480, b640,

b800, b1000, b72, spare6, spare5,spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

messagePowerOffsetGroupB ENUMERATED { minusinfinity, dB0, dB5, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB15, dB18},

numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA INTEGER (1..64)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-ContentionResolutionTimer ENUMERATED { sf8, sf16, sf24, sf32, sf40, sf48, sf56, sf64},

rsrp-ThresholdSSB RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL

prach-RootSequenceIndex CHOICE {

l839 INTEGER (0..837),

l139 INTEGER (0..137)

},

msg1-SubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond L139

restrictedSetConfig ENUMERATED {unrestrictedSet, restrictedSetTypeA, restrictedSetTypeB},

msg3-transformPrecoder ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentity SEQUENCE {

ra-Prioritization-r16 RA-Prioritization,

ra-PrioritizationForAI-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prach-RootSequenceIndex-r16 CHOICE {

l571 INTEGER (0..569),

l1151 INTEGER (0..1149)

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RACH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***messagePowerOffsetGroupB***  Threshold for preamble selection. Value is in dB. Value *minusinfinity* corresponds to –infinity. Value *dB0* corresponds to 0 dB, *dB5* corresponds to 5 dB and so on. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.2) |
| ***msg1-SubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of PRACH (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2). Only the values 15 or 30 kHz (FR1), and 60 or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. If absent, the UE applies the SCS as derived from the *prach-ConfigurationIndex* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* (see tables Table 6.3.3.1-1 and Table 6.3.3.2-2, TS 38.211 [16]). The value also applies to contention free random access (*RACH-ConfigDedicated*), to SI-request and to contention-based beam failure recovery (CB-BFR). But it does not apply for contention free beam failure recovery (CF-BFR) (see *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*). |
| ***msg3-transformPrecoder***  Enables the transform precoder for Msg3 transmission according to clause 6.1.3 of TS 38.214 [19]. If the field is absent, the UE disables the transformer precoder (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.3). |
| ***numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA***  The number of CB preambles per SSB in group A. This determines implicitly the number of CB preambles per SSB available in group B. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). The setting should be consistent with the setting of *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB*. |
| ***prach-RootSequenceIndex***  PRACH root sequence index (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.1). The value range depends on whether L=839 or L=139. The short/long preamble format indicated in this IE should be consistent with the one indicated in *prach-ConfigurationIndex* in the *RACH-ConfigDedicated* (if configured). If *prach-RootSequenceIndex-r16* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *prach-RootSequenceIndex* (without suffix). |
| ***ra-ContentionResolutionTimer***  The initial value for the contention resolution timer (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.5). Value *sf8* corresponds to 8 subframes, value *sf16* corresponds to 16 subframes, and so on. |
| ***ra-Msg3SizeGroupA***  Transport Blocks size threshold in bits below which the UE shall use a contention-based RA preamble of group A. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.2). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationForAI***  Indicates whether the the field *ra-Prioritization-r16* applies for Access Identities. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to Access Identity 1, the next bit corresponds to Access Identity 2. Value 1 indicates that the field *ra-Prioritization-r16* applies otherwise the field does not apply (see TS 23.501 [32]). |
| ***ra-Prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure for specific Access Identities (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***rach-ConfigGeneric***  RACH parameters for both regular random access and beam failure recovery. |
| ***restrictedSetConfig***  Configuration of an unrestricted set or one of two types of restricted sets, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.1. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdSSB***  UE may select the SS block and corresponding PRACH resource for path-loss estimation and (re)transmission based on SS blocks that satisfy the threshold (see TS 38.213 [13]). |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL***  The UE selects SUL carrier to perform random access based on this threshold (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). The value applies to all the BWPs. |
| ***ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB***  The meaning of this field is twofold: the CHOICE conveys the information about the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. Value *oneEight* corresponds to one SSB associated with 8 RACH occasions, value *oneFourth* corresponds to one SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions, and so on. The ENUMERATED part indicates the number of Contention Based preambles per SSB. Value *n4* corresponds to 4 Contention Based preambles per SSB, value *n8* corresponds to 8 Contention Based preambles per SSB, and so on. The total number of CB preambles in a RACH occasion is given by *CB-preambles-per-SSB* \* max(1, *SSB-per-rach-occasion*). See TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***totalNumberOfRA-Preambles***  Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access in the RACH resources defined in *RACH-ConfigCommon*, excluding preambles used for other purposes (e.g. for SI request). If the field is absent, all 64 preambles are available for RA. The setting should be consistent with the setting of *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB*, i.e. it should be a multiple of the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *L139* | The field is mandatory present if *prach-RootSequenceIndex* L=139, otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |
| *SUL* | The field is mandatory present in *initialUplinkBWP* in *supplementaryUplink*; otherwise, the field is absent. |

– *RACH-ConfigCommonIAB*

The IE *RACH-ConfigCommonIAB* is used to specify the cell specific random-access parameters for IAB-MT.

***RACH-ConfigCommonIAB* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMONIAB-START

RACH-ConfigCommonIAB-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-configIAB-r16 RACH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need S

prach-ConfigurationPeriodScaling-r16 ENUMERATED {scf1,scf2,scf4,scf16,scf32,scf64} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

prach-ConfigurationFrameOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

prach-ConfigurationSOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..39) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMONIAB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RACH-ConfigCommonIAB* field descriptions** |
| ***prach-ConfigurationPeriodScaling***  Scaling factor to extend the periodicity of the baseline configuration indicated by *prach-ConfigurationIndex.* Value scf1 correponds to scaling factor of 1 and so on. |
| ***prach-ConfigurationFrameOffset***  Scaling factor for ROs defined in the baseline configuration indicated by *prach-ConfigurationIndex.* |
| ***prach-ConfigurationSOffset***  Subframe/Slot offset for ROs defined in the baseline configuration indicated by *prach-ConfigurationIndex.* |
| ***rach-ConfigIAB***  Configuration of cell specific random access parameters which the IAB-MT uses for contention based and contention free random access as well as for contention based beam failure recovery in this BWP. The NW configures SSB-based RA (and hence *RACH-ConfigCommon*) only for UL BWPs if the linked DL BWPs (same *bwp-Id* as UL-BWP) are the initial DL BWPs or DL BWPs containing the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP. The network may configure *rach-ConfigIAB*, whenever it configures contention free random access (for reconfiguration with sync or for beam failure recovery).  If the field is absent, the IAB-MT applies the configuration indicated in the IE rach-ConfigCommon included in BWP-UplinkCommon. |

– *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*

The IE *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* is used to specify cell specific 2-step random-access type parameters.

***RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMONTWOSTEPRA-START

RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16 RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA-r16,

msgA-TotalNumberOfRA-Preambles-r16 INTEGER (1..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-SSB-PerRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB-r16 CHOICE {

oneEighth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneFourth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneHalf ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

one ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

two ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32},

four INTEGER (1..16),

eight INTEGER (1..8),

sixteen INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-CB-PreamblesPerSSB-PerSharedRO-r16 INTEGER (1..60) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedRO

msgA-SSB-SharedRO-MaskIndex-r16 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

groupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA-r16 GroupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-PRACH-RootSequenceIndex-r16 CHOICE {

l839 INTEGER (0..837),

l139 INTEGER (0..137)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-RSRP-Threshold-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2Step4Step

msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSUL-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepSUL

msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB-SUL-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepSUL

msgA-SubcarrierSpacing-r16 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnlyL139

msgA-RestrictedSetConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {unrestrictedSet, restrictedSetTypeA,

restrictedSetTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentityTwoStep-r16 SEQUENCE {

ra-Prioritization-r16 RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ra-PrioritizationForAI-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL -- Need M

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-ContentionResolutionTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {sf8, sf16, sf24, sf32, sf40, sf48, sf56, sf64} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

...

}

GroupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ra-MsgA-SizeGroupA ENUMERATED {b56, b144, b208, b256, b282, b480, b640, b800,

b1000, b72, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

messagePowerOffsetGroupB ENUMERATED {minusinfinity, dB0, dB5, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB15, dB18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

numberofRA-PreamblesGroupA INTEGER (1..64)

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMONTWOSTEPRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

Editor's note: Need codes and dependencies when reconfiguring 2-step RA and 4-step RA is still FFS and needs to be analyzed.

|  |
| --- |
| ***RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* field descriptions** |
| ***groupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA***  Preamble grouping for 2-step random access type. If the field is absent then there is only one preamble group configured and only one msgA PUSCH configuration. |
| ***msgA-CB-PreamblesPerSSB-PerSharedRO***  Number of contention-based preambles used for 2-step RA type from the non-CBRA 4-step type preambles associated with each SSB for RO shared with 4-step type RA. The number of preambles for 2-step RA type shall not exceed the number of preambles per SSB minus the number of contention-based preambles per SSB for 4-step type RA. The possible value range for this parameter needs to be aligned with value range for the configured SSBs per RACH occasion in *SSB-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB* in *RACH-ConfigCommon*. The field is only applicable for the case of shared ROs with 4-step type random access. |
| ***msgA-PRACH-RootSequenceIndex***  PRACH root sequence index. If the field is not configured, the UE applies the value in field *prach-RootSequenceIndex* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the configured BWP. |
| ***msgA-RestrictedSetConfig***  Configuration of an unrestricted set or one of two types of restricted sets for 2-step random access type preamble. If the field is not configured, the UE applies the value in field *restrictedSetConfig* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the configured BWP. |
| ***msgA-RSRP-Threshold***  The UE selects 2-step random access type to perform random access based on this threshold (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). This field is only present if both 2-step and 4-step RA type are configured for the BWP. |
| ***msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB***  UE may select the SS block and corresponding PRACH resource for path-loss estimation and (re)transmission based on SS blocks that satisfy the threshold (see TS 38.213 [13]). |
| ***msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB-SUL***  The UE selects SUL carrier to perform random access based on this threshold (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). The value applies to all the BWPs where 2-step RA is configured. |
| ***msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSUL***  The UE selects 2-step random access type to perform random access if SUL carrier is selected based on this threshold (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). This field is only present if both 2-step and 4-step RA type are configured for the BWP. |
| ***msgA-SSB-PerRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB***  The meaning of this field is twofold: the CHOICE conveys the information about the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. Value *oneEight* corresponds to one SSB associated with 8 RACH occasions, value *oneFourth* corresponds to one SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions, and so on. The ENUMERATED part indicates the number of Contention Based preambles per SSB. Value *n4* corresponds to 4 Contention Based preambles per SSB, value *n8* corresponds to 8 Contention Based preambles per SSB, and so on. The total number of CB preambles in a RACH occasion is given by *CB-preambles-per-SSB* \* max(1, *SSB-per-rach-occasion*). If the field is not configured and both 2-step and 4-step are configured for the BWP, the UE applies the value in the field *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB* in *RACH-ConfigCommon*. |
| ***msgA-SSB-SharedRO-MaskIndex***  Indicates the subset of 4-step type ROs shared with 2-step random access type for each SSB. This field is configured when there is more than one RO per SSB. If the field is absent, and 4-step and 2-step has shared ROs, then all ROs are shared. |
| ***msgA-SubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of PRACH (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2). Only the values 15 or 30 kHz (FR1), and 60 or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. The field is only present in case of 2-step only BWP, otherwise the UE applies the SCS as derived from the *msgA-PRACH-ConfigurationIndex* in *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* in the configured BWP (see tables Table 6.3.3.1-1 and Table 6.3.3.2-2, TS 38.211 [16]). The value also applies to contention free 2-step random access type (*RACH-ConfigDedicated*). |
| ***msgA-TotalNumberOfRA-Preambles***  Indicates the total number of preambles used for contention-based and contention-free 2-step random access type when ROs for 2-step are not shared with 4-step. If the field is absent, and 2-step and 4-step does not have shared ROs, all 64 preambles are available for 2-step random access type. |
| ***ra-PrioritizationForAI***  Indicates whether the field ra-Prioritization-r16 applies for Access Identities. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to Access Identity 1, the next bit corresponds to Access Identity 2. Value 1 indicates that the field ra-Prioritization-r16 applies, otherwise the field does not apply. If not configured, the UE shall use the values in the corresponding 4-step configuration if configured. |
| ***ra-ContentionResolutionTimer***  The initial value for the contention resolution timer for fallback RAR in case no 4-step random access type is configured (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.5). Value *sf8* corresponds to 8 subframes, value *sf16* corresponds to 16 subframes, and so on. |
| ***ra-Prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure for specific Access Identities. If not configured, the UE shall use the values in the corresponding 4-step configuration if configured. |
| ***rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA***  2-step random access type parameters for both regular random access and beam failure recovery. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***GroupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA* field descriptions** |
| ***messagePowerOffsetGroupB***  Threshold for preamble selection. Value is in dB. Value *minusinfinity* corresponds to –infinity. Value *dB0* corresponds to 0 dB, *dB5* corresponds to 5 dB and so on. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). Absent if only one preamble group is configured. |
| ***numberofRA-PreamblesGroupA***  The number of CB preambles per SSB in group A for idle/inactive or connected mode. The setting of the number of preambles for each group should be consistent with *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB-TwoStepRA* or *msgA-CB-PreamblesPerSSB* if configured. |
| ***ra-MsgA-SizeGroupA***  Transport block size threshold in bits below which the UE shall use a contention-based RA preamble of group A. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). Absent if only one preamble group is configured. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *2StepOnlyL139* | The field is mandatory present if *prach-RootSequenceIndex* L=139 and no 4-step random access type is configured, otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |
| *2StepSUL* | The field is mandatory present in *initialUplinkBWP* in *supplementaryUplink* when both 2-step and 4-step RA type is configured; otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *2StepOnly* | The field is mandatory present if there are no 4-step random access configurations configured in the BWP, i.e only 2-step random access type configured in the BWP, otherwise the field is Need S. |
| *SharedRO* | The field is mandatory present if the 2-step random access type occasions are shared with 4-step random access type, otherwise the field is not present. |
| *2Step4Step* | The field is mandatory present if both 2-step random access type and 4-step random access type are configured in the BWP, otherwise the field is not present. |

– *RACH-ConfigDedicated*

The IE *RACH-ConfigDedicated* is used to specify the dedicated random access parameters.

***RACH-ConfigDedicated* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGDEDICATED-START

RACH-ConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

cfra CFRA OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ra-Prioritization RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

rachConfigDedicatedIAB-r16 RACH-ConfigDedicated-IAB-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ra-PrioritizationTwoStep-r16 RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cfra-TwoStep-r16 CFRA-TwoStep-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

CFRA ::= SEQUENCE {

occasions SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGeneric RACH-ConfigGeneric,

ssb-perRACH-Occasion ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two, four, eight, sixteen}

OPTIONAL -- Cond SSB-CFRA

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resources CHOICE {

ssb SEQUENCE {

ssb-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-SSB-Resources)) OF CFRA-SSB-Resource,

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15)

},

csirs SEQUENCE {

csirs-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-CSIRS-Resources)) OF CFRA-CSIRS-Resource,

rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS RSRP-Range

}

},

...,

[[

totalNumberOfRA-Preambles INTEGER (1..63) OPTIONAL -- Cond Occasions

]]

}

CFRA-TwoStep-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

occasionsTwoStepRA-r16 SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16 RACH-ConfigGeneric,

ssb-PerRACH-OccasionTwoStepRA-r16 ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one,

two, four, eight, sixteen} OPTIONAL -- Cond SSB-CFRA

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-CFRA-PUSCH-r16 MsgA-PUSCH-Config-r16,

resourcesTwoStep-r16 CHOICE {

ssb SEQUENCE {

ssb-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-SSB-Resources)) OF CFRA-SSB-Resource,

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15)

},

csirs SEQUENCE {

csirs-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-CSIRS-Resources)) OF CFRA-CSIRS-Resource,

rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS RSRP-Range

}

},

totalNumberOfTwoStepRA-Preambles-r16 INTEGER (1..62),

...

}

CFRA-SSB-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb SSB-Index,

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63),

...

}

CFRA-CSIRS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS CSI-RS-Index,

ra-OccasionList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS)) OF INTEGER (0..maxRA-Occasions-1),

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63),

...

}

RACH-ConfigDedicated-IAB-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

prach-ConfigurationPeriodScaling-r16 ENUMERATED {scf1,scf2,scf4,scf16,scf32,scf64},

prach-ConfigurationFrameOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..63),

prach-ConfigurationSOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..39)

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

Editor's note: Details on signalling the PRU for 2-step CFRA msg PUSCH is still TBD.

|  |
| --- |
| ***CFRA-CSIRS-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-RS***  The ID of a CSI-RS resource defined in the measurement object associated with this serving cell. |
| ***ra-OccasionList***  RA occasions that the UE shall use when performing CF-RA upon selecting the candidate beam identified by this CSI-RS. The network ensures that the RA occasion indexes provided herein are also configured by prach-ConfigurationIndex and msg1-FDM. Each RACH occasion is sequentially numbered, first, in increasing order of frequency resource indexes for frequency multiplexed PRACH occasions; second, in increasing order of time resource indexes for time multiplexed PRACH occasions within a PRACH slot and Third, in increasing order of indexes for PRACH slots. |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The RA preamble index to use in the RA occasions associated with this CSI-RS. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CFRA* field descriptions** |
| ***occasions***  RA occasions for contention free random access. If the field is absent, the UE uses the RA occasions configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the first active UL BWP. |
| ***ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex***  Explicitly signalled PRACH Mask Index for RA Resource selection in TS 38.321 [3]. The mask is valid for all SSB resources signalled in *ssb-ResourceList*. |
| ***rach-ConfigGeneric***  Configuration of contention free random access occasions for CFRA. The UE shall ignore *preambleReceivedTargetPower*, *preambleTransMax*, *powerRampingStep*, *ra-ResponseWindow* signaled within this field and use the corresponding values provided in *RACH-ConfigCommon*. |
| ***ssb-perRACH-Occasion***  Number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |
| ***totalNumberOfRA-Preambles***  Total number of preambles used for contention free random access in the RACH resources defined in CFRA, excluding preambles used for other purposes (e.g. for SI request). If the field is absent but the field *occasions* is present, the UE may assume all the 64 preambles are for RA. The setting should be consistent with the setting of *ssb-perRACH-Occasion*, if present, i.e. it should be a multiple of the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CFRA-SSB-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The preamble index that the UE shall use when performing CF-RA upon selecting the candidate beams identified by this SSB. |
| ***ssb***  The ID of an SSB transmitted by this serving cell. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CFRA-TwoStep* field descriptions** |
| ***msgA-CFRA-PUSCH***  PUSCH resource configuration(s) for msgA CFRA. |
| ***occasionsTwoStepRA***  RA occasions for contention free random access. If the field is absent, the UE uses the RA occasions configured in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in the first active UL BWP. |
| ***ra-SSB-OccasionMaskIndex***  Explicitly signalled PRACH Mask Index for RA Resource selection in TS 38.321 [3]. The mask is valid for all SSB resources signalled in *ssb-ResourceList*. |
| ***rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA***  Configuration of contention free random access occasions for CFRA 2-step random access type. The UE shall ignore *msgA-preambleReceivedTargetPower*, *preambleTransMax*, *msgA-powerRampingStep*, *msgB-ResponseWindow, msgA-TransMax* signaled within this field and use the corresponding values provided in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*. |
| ***ssb-PerRACH-OccasionTwoStep***  Number of SSBs per RACH occasion for 2-step random access type. |
| ***totalNumberOfTwoStepRA-Preambles***  Total number of preambles used for contention free random access in the RACH resources defined in 2-step CFRA, excluding preambles used for other purposes (e.g. for SI request). If the field is absent but the field *occasions* is present, the UE may assume all the 64 preambles are for 2-step RA. The setting should be consistent with the setting of *ssb-perRACH-OccasionTwoStep*, if present, i.e. it should be a multiple of the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***RACH-ConfigDedicated* field descriptions** |
| ***cfra***  Parameters for contention free random access to a given target cell. If this field and *cfra-TwoStep* are absent, the UE performs contention based random access. |
| ***cfra-TwoStep***  Parameters for contention free 2-step random access type to a given target cell. Network ensures that *cfra* and *cfra-TwoStep* are not configured at the same time. |
| ***rachConfigDedicatedIAB***  Prach configuration for the IAB-MT. |
| ***ra-prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure to a given target cell (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationTwoStep***  Parameters which apply for prioritized 2-step random access type procedure to a given target cell (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SSB-CFRA* | The field is mandatory present if the field resources in CFRA is set to ssb; otherwise it is absent. |
| *Occasions* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if the field *occasions* is present, otherwise it is absent. |

– *RACH-ConfigGeneric*

The IE *RACH-ConfigGeneric* is used to specify the random-access parameters both for regular random access as well as for beam failure recovery.

***RACH-ConfigGeneric* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERIC-START

RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {

prach-ConfigurationIndex INTEGER (0..255),

msg1-FDM ENUMERATED {one, two, four, eight},

msg1-FrequencyStart INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1),

zeroCorrelationZoneConfig INTEGER(0..15),

preambleReceivedTargetPower INTEGER (-202..-60),

preambleTransMax ENUMERATED {n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200},

powerRampingStep ENUMERATED {dB0, dB2, dB4, dB6},

ra-ResponseWindow ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl8, sl10, sl20, sl40, sl80},

...,

[[

ra-ResponseWindow-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl8, sl10, sl20, sl40, sl60, sl80, sl160} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prach-ConfigurationIndex-v16xy INTEGER (256..262) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERIC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RACH-ConfigGeneric* field descriptions** |
| ***msg1-FDM***  The number of PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). |
| ***msg1-FrequencyStart***  Offset of lowest PRACH transmission occasion in frequency domain with respective to PRB 0. The value is configured so that the corresponding RACH resource is entirely within the bandwidth of the UL BWP. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). |
| ***powerRampingStep***  Power ramping steps for PRACH (see TS 38.321 [3],5.1.3). |
| ***prach-ConfigurationIndex***  PRACH configuration index. For *prach-ConfigurationIndex* configured under *beamFailureRecovery-Config*, the *prach-ConfigurationIndex* can only correspond to the short preamble format, (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). If the field *prach-ConfigurationIndex-v16xy* is present, the UE shall ignore the value provided in *prach-ConfigurationIndex* (without suffix). |
| ***preambleReceivedTargetPower***  The target power level at the network receiver side (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.4, TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.2, 5.1.3). Only multiples of 2 dBm may be chosen (e.g. -202, -200, -198, ...). |
| ***preambleTransMax***  Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.4, 5.1.5). |
| ***ra-ResponseWindow***  Msg2 (RAR) window length in number of slots. The network configures a value lower than or equal to 10 ms when Msg2 is transmitted with licensed spectrum channel access and 40 ms when Msg2 is transmitted with shared spectrum channel access (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.4). UE ignores the field if included in *SCellConfig*. If *ra-ResponseWindow-r16* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *ra-ResponseWindow* (without suffix). |
| ***zeroCorrelationZoneConfig***  N-CS configuration, see Table 6.3.3.1-5 in TS 38.211 [16]. |

– *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA*

The IE *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is used to specify the 2-step random access type parameters.

***RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERICTWOSTEPRA-START

RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-PRACH-ConfigurationIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..262) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-RO-FDM-r16 ENUMERATED {one, two, four, eight} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-RO-FrequencyStart-r16 INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-ZeroCorrelationZoneConfig-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-PreamblePowerRampingStep-r16 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB2, dB4, dB6} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-PreambleReceivedTargetPower-r16 INTEGER (-202..-60) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgB-ResponseWindow-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl8, sl10, sl20, sl40, sl80, sl160, sl320},

preambleTransMax-r16 ENUMERATED {n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200},

msgA-TransMax-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERICTWOSTEPRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

Editor's note: Need codes and dependencies when reconfiguring 2-step RA and 4-step RA is still FFS and needs to be analyzed.

|  |
| --- |
| ***RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* field descriptions** |
| ***msgA-PreamblePowerRampingStep***  Power ramping steps for msgA PRACH. If the field is absent, UE shall use the value of *powerRampingStep* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP (see TS 38.321 [3], 5.1.3). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-PreambleReceivedTargetPower***  The target power level at the network receiver side (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1 and TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). Only multiples of 2 dBm may be chosen (e.g -202, -200, -198, …). If the field is absent, UE shall use the value of *preambleReceivedTargetPower* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP. This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-PRACH-ConfigurationIndex***  Cell-specific PRACH configuration index for 2-step RA type. If the field is absent the UE shall use the value of corresponding 4-step random access parameter in the configured BWP. If the value is in the range of 256 to 262, the field *prach-ConfigurationIndex-v16xy* should be considered configured (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-RO-FDM***  The number of msgA PRACH transmission occasions Frequency-Division Multiplexed in one time instance. If the field is absent, UE shall use value of *msg1-FDM* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-RO-FrequencyStart***  Offset of lowest PRACH transmissions occasion in frequency domain with respect to PRB 0. If the field is absent, UE shall use value of *msg1-FrequencyStart* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP (see TS 38.211 [16], clauses 5.3.2 and 6.3.3.2). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-TransMax***  Max number of MsgA preamble transmissions performed before switching to 4-step random access (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.1). This field may only be applicable in case of 2-step and 4-step RA type are configured or switching to 4-step type RA is not supported. |
| ***msgA-ZeroCorrelationZoneConfig***  N-CS configuration for msgA preamble, see Table 6.3.3.1-5 in TS 38.211 [16]. If the field is absent, UE shall use value *zeroCorrelationZoneConfig* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP. This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgB-ResponseWindow***  MsgB monitoring window length in number of slots. The network configures a value lower than or equal to 40ms (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***preambleTransMax***  Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.4, 5.1.5). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *2StepOnly* | The field is mandatory present if there are no 4-step random access configurations configured in the BWP, i.e only 2-step random access type configured in the BWP, otherwise the field is Need S |

– *RA-Prioritization*

The IE *RA-Prioritization* is used to configure prioritized random access.

***RA-Prioritization* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RA-PRIORITIZATION-START

RA-Prioritization ::= SEQUENCE {

powerRampingStepHighPriority ENUMERATED {dB0, dB2, dB4, dB6},

scalingFactorBI ENUMERATED {zero, dot25, dot5, dot75} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-RA-PRIORITIZATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RA-Prioritization* field descriptions** |
| ***powerRampingStepHighPrioritiy***  Power ramping step applied for prioritized random access procedure. |
| ***scalingFactorBI***  Scaling factor for the backoff indicator (BI) for the prioritized random access procedure. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.4). Value *zero* corresponds to 0, value *dot25* corresponds to 0.25 and so on. |

– *RadioBearerConfig*

The IE *RadioBearerConfig* is used to add, modify and release signalling and/or data radio bearers. Specifically, this IE carries the parameters for PDCP and, if applicable, SDAP entities for the radio bearers.

***RadioBearerConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RADIOBEARERCONFIG-START

RadioBearerConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

srb-ToAddModList SRB-ToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO-Conn

srb3-ToRelease ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

drb-ToAddModList DRB-ToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO-toNR

drb-ToReleaseList DRB-ToReleaseList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

securityConfig SecurityConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SRB-ToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SRB-ToAddMod

SRB-ToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

srb-Identity SRB-Identity,

reestablishPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

discardOnPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdcp-Config PDCP-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP

...

}

DRB-ToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-ToAddMod

DRB-ToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

cnAssociation CHOICE {

eps-BearerIdentity INTEGER (0..15),

sdap-Config SDAP-Config

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRBSetup

drb-Identity DRB-Identity,

reestablishPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

recoverPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdcp-Config PDCP-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP

...,

[[

dapsConfig-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL --Need N

]]

}

DRB-ToReleaseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-Identity

SecurityConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

securityAlgorithmConfig SecurityAlgorithmConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond RBTermChange1

keyToUse ENUMERATED{master, secondary} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RBTermChange

...

}

-- TAG-RADIOBEARERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***DRB-ToAddMod* field descriptions** |
| ***cnAssociation***  Indicates if the bearer is associated with the *eps-bearerIdentity* (when connected to EPC) or *sdap-Config* (when connected to 5GC). |
| ***dapsConfig***  Indicates that the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer.This field is optional present, need N, in case *masterCellGroup* includes *ReconfigurationWithSync* and MR DC is not configured. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| ***drb-Identity***  In case of DC, the DRB identity is unique within the scope of the UE, i.e. an MCG DRB cannot use the same value as a split DRB. For a split DRB the same identity is used for the MCG and SCG parts of the configuration. |
| ***eps-BearerIdentity***  The EPS bearer ID determines the EPS bearer. |
| ***reestablishPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should be re-established. Network sets this to *true* whenever the security key used for this radio bearer changes. Key change could for example be due to termination point change for the bearer, reconfiguration with sync, resuming an RRC connection, or the first reconfiguration after reestablishment. It is also applicable for LTE procedures when NR PDCP is configured. Network doesn't include this field if *dapsConfig* is configured for this bearer. |
| ***recoverPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should perform recovery according to TS 38.323 [5]. Network doesn't include this field if *dapsConfig* is configured for this bearer. |
| ***sdap-Config***  The SDAP configuration determines how to map QoS flows to DRBs when NR or E-UTRA connects to the 5GC and presence/absence of UL/DL SDAP headers. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***RadioBearerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***securityConfig***  Indicates the security algorithm and key to use for the signalling and data radio bearers configured with the list in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. When the field is not included after AS security has been activated, the UE shall continue to use the currently configured *keyToUse* and security algorithm for the radio bearers reconfigured with the lists in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. The field is not included when configuring SRB1 before AS security is activated. |
| ***srb3-ToRelease***  Release SRB3. SRB3 release can only be done over SRB1 and only at SCG release and reconfiguration with sync. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SecurityConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***keyToUse***  Indicates if the bearers configured with the list in this IE *RadioBearerConfig* are using the master key or the secondary key for deriving ciphering and/or integrity protection keys. For MR-DC, network should not configure SRB1 and SRB2 with secondary key and SRB3 with the master key. When the field is not included, the UE shall continue to use the currently configured *keyToUse* for the radio bearers reconfigured with the lists in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. |
| ***securityAlgorithmConfig***  Indicates the security algorithm for the signalling and data radio bearers configured with the list in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. When the field is not included, the UE shall continue to use the currently configured security algorithm for the radio bearers reconfigured with the lists in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRB-ToAddMod* field descriptions** |
| ***discardOnPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should discard stored SDU and PDU according to TS 38.323 [5]. |
| ***reestablishPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should be re-established. Network sets this to *true* whenever the security key used for this radio bearer changes. Key change could for example be due to reconfiguration with sync, for SRB2 when resuming an RRC connection, or at the first reconfiguration after RRC connection reestablishment in NR. For LTE SRBs using NR PDCP, it could be for handover, RRC connection reestablishment or resume. Network doesn't include this field if *dapsConfig* is configured for any DRB. |
| ***srb-Identity***  Value 1 is applicable for SRB1 only. Value 2 is applicable for SRB2 only. Value 3 is applicable for SRB3 only. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *RBTermChange* | The field is mandatory present in case of set up of signalling and data radio bearer and change of termination point for the radio bearer between MN and SN. It is optionally present otherwise, Need S. |
| *RBTermChange1* | The field is mandatory present in case of:  - set up of signalling and data radio bearer,  - change of termination point for the radio bearer between MN and SN,  - handover from E-UTRA/EPC or E-UTRA/5GC to NR,  - handover from NR or E-UTRA/EPC to E-UTRA/5GC if the UE supports NGEN-DC.  It is optionally present otherwise, Need S. |
| *PDCP* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding DRB is being setup or corresponding DRB is reconfigured with NR PDCP or corresponding SRB associated with two RLC entities is being setup or if the number of RLC bearers associated with the DRB or SRB is changed. The field is optionally present, Need S, if the corresponding SRB associated with one RLC entity is being setup or corresponding SRB is reconfigured with NR PDCP; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *DRBSetup* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding DRB is being setup; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *HO-Conn* | The field is mandatory present  - in case of inter-system handover from E-UTRA/EPC to E-UTRA/5GC or NR,  - or when the *fullConfig* is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message and NE-DC/NR-DC is not configured,  - or in case of *RRCSetup*.  Otherwise the field is optionally present, need N.  Upon *RRCSetup*, only SRB1 can be present. |
| *HO-toNR* | The field is mandatory present  - in case of inter-system handover from E-UTRA/EPC to E-UTRA/5GC or NR,  - or when the *fullConfig* is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message and NE-DC/NR-DC is not configured.  In case of *RRCSetup*, the field is absent; otherwise the field is optionally present, need N. |

– *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig*

The IE *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* is used to configure radio link monitoring for detection of beam- and/or cell radio link failure. See also TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1.

***RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGCONFIG-START

RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF RadioLinkMonitoringRS

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

failureDetectionResourcesToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

beamFailureInstanceMaxCount ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamFailureDetectionTimer ENUMERATED {pbfd1, pbfd2, pbfd3, pbfd4, pbfd5, pbfd6, pbfd8, pbfd10} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

RadioLinkMonitoringRS ::= SEQUENCE {

radioLinkMonitoringRS-Id RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id,

purpose ENUMERATED {beamFailure, rlf, both},

detectionResource CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

...

}

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***beamFailureDetectionTimer***  Timer for beam failure detection (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.17). See also the *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* IE. Value in number of "Qout,LR reporting periods of Beam Failure Detection" Reference Signal (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 6). Value *pbfd1* corresponds to 1 Qout,LR reporting period of Beam Failure Detection Reference Signal, value *pbfd2* corresponds to 2 Qout,LR reporting periods of Beam Failure Detection Reference Signal and so on. |
| ***beamFailureInstanceMaxCount***  This field determines after how many beam failure events the UE triggers beam failure recovery (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.17). Value n1 corresponds to 1 beam failure instance, value n2 corresponds to 2 beam failure instances and so on. |
| ***failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList***  A list of reference signals for detecting beam failure and/or cell level radio link failure (RLF). The limits of the reference signals that the network can configure are specified in TS 38.213 [13], table 5-1. The network configures at most two detectionResources per BWP for the purpose *beamFailure* or *both*. If no RSs are provided for the purpose of beam failure detection, the UE performs beam monitoring based on the activated *TCI-State* for PDCCH as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 6. If no RSs are provided in this list for the purpose of RLF detection, the UE performs Cell-RLM based on the activated *TCI-State* of PDCCH as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 5. The network ensures that the UE has a suitable set of reference signals for performing cell-RLM. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***RadioLinkMonitoringRS* field descriptions** |
| ***detectionResource***  A reference signal that the UE shall use for radio link monitoring or beam failure detection (depending on the indicated *purpose*). Only periodic 1-port CSI-RS for BM can be configured on SCell for beam failure detection purpose. |
| ***purpose***  Determines whether the UE shall monitor the associated reference signal for the purpose of cell- and/or beam failure detection. For SCell, network only configures the value to beamFailure. |

– *RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id*

The IE *RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id* is used to identify one *RadioLinkMonitoringRS*.

***RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGRS-ID-START

RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1)

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGRS-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RAN-AreaCode*

The IE *RAN-AreaCode* is used to identify a RAN area within the scope of a tracking area.

***RAN-AreaCode* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RAN-AREACODE-START

RAN-AreaCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- TAG-RAN-AREACODE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RateMatchPattern*

The IE *RateMatchPattern* is used to configure one rate matching pattern for PDSCH, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1.

***RateMatchPattern* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERN-START

RateMatchPattern ::= SEQUENCE {

rateMatchPatternId RateMatchPatternId,

patternType CHOICE {

bitmaps SEQUENCE {

resourceBlocks BIT STRING (SIZE (275)),

symbolsInResourceBlock CHOICE {

oneSlot BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),

twoSlots BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

},

periodicityAndPattern CHOICE {

n2 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),

n4 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

n5 BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),

n8 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

n10 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

n20 BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),

n40 BIT STRING (SIZE (40))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

},

controlResourceSet ControlResourceSetId

},

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond CellLevel

dummy ENUMERATED { dynamic, semiStatic },

...,

[[

controlResourceSet-r16 ControlResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RateMatchPattern* field descriptions** |
| ***bitmaps***  Indicates rate matching pattern by a pair of bitmaps *resourceBlocks* and *symbolsInResourceBlock* to define the rate match pattern within one or two slots, and a third bitmap *periodicityAndPattern* to define the repetition pattern with which the pattern defined by the above bitmap pair occurs. |
| ***controlResourceSet***  This ControlResourceSet is used as a PDSCH rate matching pattern, i.e., PDSCH reception rate matches around it. In frequency domain, the resource is determined by the frequency domain resource of the CORESET with the corresponding CORESET ID. Time domain resource is determined by the parameters of the associated search space of the CORESET.  If the field *controlResourceSetId-r16* is present, UE shall ignore the *controlResourceSetId* (without suffix). |
| ***periodicityAndPattern***  A time domain repetition pattern at which the pattern defined by *symbolsInResourceBlock* and *resourceBlocks* recurs. This slot pattern repeats itself continuously. Absence of this field indicates the value *n1*, i.e., the *symbolsInResourceBlock* recurs every 14 symbols (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***resourceBlocks***  A resource block level bitmap in the frequency domain. A bit in the bitmap set to 1 indicates that the UE shall apply rate matching in the corresponding resource block in accordance with the *symbolsInResourceBlock* bitmap. If used as cell-level rate matching pattern, the bitmap identifies "common resource blocks (CRB)". If used as BWP-level rate matching pattern, the bitmap identifies "physical resource blocks" inside the BWP. The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to resource block 0, and so on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  The SubcarrierSpacing for this resource pattern. If the field is absent, the UE applies the SCS of the associated BWP. The value *kHz15* corresponds to µ=0, the value *kHz30* corresponds to µ=1, and so on. Only the values 15 kHz, 30 kHz or 60 kHz (FR1), and 60 kHz or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***symbolsInResourceBlock***  A symbol level bitmap in time domain. It indicates with a bit set to true that the UE shall rate match around the corresponding symbol. This pattern recurs (in time domain) with the configured periodicityAndPattern (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1).  For *oneSlot*, if ECP is configured, the first 12 bits represent the symbols within the slot and the last two bits within the bitstring are ignored by the UE; Otherwise, the 14 bits represent the symbols within the slot.  For *twoSlots*, if ECP is configured, the first 12 bits represent the symbols within the first slot and the next 12 bits represent the symbols in the second slot and the last four bits within the bit string are ignored by the UE; Otherwise, the first 14 bits represent the symbols within the first slot and the next 14 bits represent the symbols in the second slot.  For the bits representing symbols in a slot, the most significant bit of the bit string represents the first symbol in the slot and the second most significant bit represents the second symbol in the slot and so on. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *CellLevel* | The field is mandatory present if the *RateMatchPattern* is defined on cell level. The field is absent when the *RateMatchPattern* is defined on BWP level. If the *RateMatchPattern* is defined on BWP level, the UE applies the SCS of the BWP. |

– *RateMatchPatternId*

The IE *RateMatchPatternId* identifies one RateMatchMattern (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2).

***RateMatchPatternId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNID-START

RateMatchPatternId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1)

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS*

The IE *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is used to configure a pattern to rate match around LTE CRS. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2.

***RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNLTE-CRS-START

RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqDL INTEGER (0..16383),

carrierBandwidthDL ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100, spare2, spare1},

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nrofCRS-Ports ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4},

v-Shift ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5}

}

LTE-CRS-PatternList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16)) OF RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNLTE-CRS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* field descriptions** |
| ***carrierBandwidthDL***  BW of the LTE carrier in number of PRBs (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***carrierFreqDL***  Center of the LTE carrier (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***mbsfn-SubframeConfigList***  LTE MBSFN subframe configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***nrofCRS-Ports***  Number of LTE CRS antenna port to rate-match around (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***v-Shift***  Shifting value v-shift in LTE to rate match around LTE CRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |

– *ReferenceTimeInfo*

The IE *ReferenceTimeInfo* contains timing information for 5G internal system clock used for, e.g., time stamping, see TS 23.501 [32], clause 5.27.1.2.

***ReferenceTimeInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REFERENCETIMEINFO-START

ReferenceTimeInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

time-r16 ReferenceTime-r16,

uncertainty-r16 INTEGER (0..32767) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timeInfoType-r16 ENUMERATED {localClock} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

referenceSFN-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL -- Cond RefTime

}

ReferenceTime-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

refDays-r16 INTEGER (0..72999),

refSeconds-r16 INTEGER (0..86399),

refMilliSeconds-r16 INTEGER (0..999),

refTenNanoSeconds-r16 INTEGER (0..99999)

}

-- TAG-REFERENCETIMEINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReferenceTimeInfo field descriptions*** |
| ***referenceSFN***  This field indicates the reference SFN corresponding to the reference time information. If *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *DLInformationTransfer* message, this field indicates the SFN of PCell. |
| ***time***  This field indicates time reference with 10ns granularity. The indicated time is referenced at the network, i.e., without compensating for RF propagation delay. The indicated time in 10ns unit from the origin is *refDays*\*86400\*1000\*100000 + *refSeconds*\*1000\*100000 + *refMilliSeconds*\*100000 + *refTenNanoSeconds*. The *refDays* field specifies the sequential number of days (with day count starting at 0) from the origin of the *time* field.  If the *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *DLInformationTransfer* message, the time field indicates the *time* at the ending boundary of the system frame indicated by *referenceSFN*. The UE considers this frame (indicated by *referenceSFN*) to be the frame which is nearest to the frame where the message is received (which can be either in the past or in the future).  If the *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *SIB9*, the *time* field indicates the time at the SFN boundary at or immediately after the ending boundary of the SI-window in which *SIB9* is transmitted.  If *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *SIB9*, this field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes of time should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in *SIB1*. |
| ***timeInfoType***  If *timeInfoType* is not included, the *time* indicates the GPS time and the origin of the *time* field is 00:00:00 on Gregorian calendar date 6 January, 1980 (start of GPS time). If *timeInfoType* is set to *localClock*, the origin of the *time* is unspecified. |
| ***uncertainty***  This field indicates the uncertainty of the reference time information provided by the time field. The uncertainty is 25ns multiplied by this field*.* If this field is absent, the uncertainty is unspecified. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *RefTime* | The field is mandatory present if *referenceTimeInfo* is included in *DLInformationTransfer* message; otherwise the field is absent. |

– *RejectWaitTime*

The IE *RejectWaitTime* is used to provide the value in seconds for timer T302.

***RejectWaitTime* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REJECTWAITTIME-START

RejectWaitTime ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- TAG-REJECTWAITTIME-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RepetitionSchemeConfig*

The IE *RepetitionSchemeConfig* is used to configure the UE with repetition schemes according to restrictions as specified in Section 5.1 in TS 38.214 [19].

***RepetitionSchemeConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPETITIONSCHEMECONFIG-START

RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

fdm-TDM-r16 SetupRelease { FDM-TDM } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

slotBased-r16 SetupRelease { SlotBased } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

FDM-TDM-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

repetitionScheme-r16 ENUMERATED {fdmSchemeA, fdmSchemeB,tdmSchemeA },

startingSymbolOffsetK-r16 INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SlotBased-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

tciMapping-r16 ENUMERATED {cyclicMapping, sequenticalMapping},

sequenceOffsetforRV-r16 INTEGER (1..3)

}

-- TAG-REPETITIONSCHEMECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RepetitionSchemeConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***fdm-TDM***  Configures UE with a repetition scheme scheme among fdmSchemeA, fdmSchemeB and tdmSchemeA as specified in clause 5.1 of TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***sequenceOffsetforRV***  For slot-based repetition scheme, selected RV sequence is applied to transmission occasions associated to the first TRP (i.e. the first TCI state). The RV sequence associated to the second TRP (i.e. the second TCI state) is determined by a RV offset from that selected RV sequence. |
| ***slotBased***  Configures UE with slot-based repetition scheme. Network always configures this field when the parameter *repetitionNumber* is present in IE *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* |
| ***startingSymbolOffsetK***  The starting symbol of the second transmission occasion has K symbol offset relative to the last symbol of the first transmission occasion. When UE is configured with *tdmSchemeA,* the parameter *startingSymbolOffsetK* is present, otherwise absent. |
| ***tciMapping***  Enables TCI state mapping method to PDSCH transmission occasions. |

– *ReportConfigEUTRA-SL*

The IE *ReportConfigEUTRA-SL* specifies criteria for triggering of a CBR measurement reporting event for V2X sidelink communication. Measurement reporting events are based on CBR measurement results on the corresponding transmission resource pools for V2X sidelink communication. These events are labelled VN with N equal to 1 and 2.

Event V1: CBR of V2X sidelink communication becomes better than absolute threshold (as specified in TS 36.331 [10]);

Event V2: CBR of V2X sidelink communication becomes worse than absolute threshold (as specified in TS 36.331 [10]);

***ReportConfigEUTRA-SL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGEUTRA-SL-START

ReportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType-r16 CHOICE {

periodical-r16 PeriodicalReportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16,

eventTriggered-r16 EventTriggerConfigEUTRA-SL-r16

}

}

EventTriggerConfigEUTRA-SL-r16::= SEQUENCE {

eventId CHOICE {

eventV1-r16 SEQUENCE {

v1-Threshold-r16 OCTET STRING,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

eventV2-r16 SEQUENCE {

v2-Threshold-r16 OCTET STRING,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

...

},

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

...

}

PeriodicalReportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

...

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGEUTRA-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportConfigEUTRA-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured CBR measurement report for NR sidelink communication. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***vN-Threshold***  Threshold used for events v1 and v2 specified in subclauses 5.5.4.13 and 5.5.4.14, respectively. They are contriners with contents being SL-CBR IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of NR event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PeriodicalReportConfigEUTRA-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for eventTriggered as well as for periodical report types. |

– *ReportConfigId*

The IE *ReportConfigId* is used to identify a measurement reporting configuration.

***ReportConfigId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGID-START

ReportConfigId ::= INTEGER (1..maxReportConfigId)

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– ReportConfigInterRAT*

The IE *ReportConfigInterRAT* specifies criteria for triggering of an inter-RAT measurement reporting event. The inter-RAT measurement reporting events for E-UTRA and UTRA-FDD are labelled B*N* with *N* equal to 1, 2 and so on.

Event B1: Neighbour becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event B2: PCell becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND Neighbour becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

***ReportConfigInterRAT* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGINTERRAT-START

ReportConfigInterRAT ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType CHOICE {

periodical PeriodicalReportConfigInterRAT,

eventTriggered EventTriggerConfigInterRAT,

reportCGI ReportCGI-EUTRA,

...,

reportSFTD ReportSFTD-EUTRA

}

}

ReportCGI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

cellForWhichToReportCGI EUTRA-PhysCellId,

...,

[[

useAutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

ReportSFTD-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

reportSFTD-Meas BOOLEAN,

reportRSRP BOOLEAN,

...

}

EventTriggerConfigInterRAT ::= SEQUENCE {

eventId CHOICE {

eventB1 SEQUENCE {

b1-ThresholdEUTRA MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

...

},

eventB2 SEQUENCE {

b2-Threshold1 MeasTriggerQuantity,

b2-Threshold2EUTRA MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

...

},

...,

[[

eventB1-UTRA-FDD-r16 SEQUENCE {

b1-ThresholdUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasTriggerQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16,

reportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger,

...

},

eventB2-UTRA-FDD-r16 SEQUENCE {

b2-Threshold1-r16 MeasTriggerQuantity,

b2-Threshold2UTRA-FDD-r16 MeasTriggerQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16,

reportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger,

...

}

]]

},

rsType NR-RS-Type,

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

...,

[[

reportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasReportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PeriodicalReportConfigInterRAT ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

...

}

MeasTriggerQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= CHOICE{

utra-FDD-RSCP-r16 INTEGER (-5..91),

utra-FDD-EcN0-r16 INTEGER (0..49)

}

MeasReportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cpich-RSCP BOOLEAN,

cpich-EcN0 BOOLEAN

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGINTERRAT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportConfigInterRAT field descriptions*** |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured measurement report. In EN-DC, network does not configure report of type *ReportCGI-EUTRA*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportCGI-EUTRA field descriptions*** |
| ***useAutonomousGaps***  Indicates whether or not the UE is allowed to use autonomous gaps in acquiring system information from the E-UTRAN neighbour cell. When the field is included, the UE applies the corresponding value for T321. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***EventTriggerConfigInterRAT* field descriptions** |
| ***b2-Threshold1***  NR threshold to be used in inter RAT measurement report triggering condition for event B2. |
| ***bN-ThresholdEUTRA***  E-UTRA threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) to be used in inter RAT measurement report triggering condition for event number bN. In the same *eventB2*, the network configures the same CHOICE name (*rsrp*, *rsrq* or *sinr*) for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *b2-Threshold1* and for the *MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA* of the *b2-Threshold2EUTRA*. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of inter RAT event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types |
| ***reportOnLeave***  Indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is met for a cell in *cellsTriggeredList*, as specified in 5.5.4.1. |
| ***reportQuantity, reportQuantityUTRA-FDD***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. If the field *eventB1-UTRA-FDD* or *eventB2-UTRA-FDD* is present, the UE shall ignore the value(s) provided in *reportQuantity*. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |
| ***bN-ThresholdUTRA-FDD***  UTRA-FDD threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (RSCP, EcN0) to be used in inter RAT measurement report triggering condition for event number bN.  *utra-FDD-RSCP* corresponds to CPICH\_RSCP in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. *utra-FDD-EcN0* corresponds to CPICH\_Ec/No in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD.  For *utra-FDD-RSCP*: The actual value is field value – 115 dBm.  For *utra-FDD-EcN0*: The actual value is (field value – 49)/2 dB. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PeriodicalReportConfigInterRAT* field descriptions** |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types |
| ***reportQuantity, reportQuantityUTRA-FDD***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. If the field *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* is present, the UE shall ignore the value(s) provided in *reportQuantity*. |

– *ReportConfigNR*

The IE *ReportConfigNR* specifies criteria for triggering of an NR measurement reporting event or of a CHO or CPC event. For events labelled AN with N equal to 1, 2 and so on, measurement reporting events and CHO or CPC events are based on cell measurement results, which can either be derived based on SS/PBCH block or CSI-RS.

Event A1: Serving becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event A2: Serving becomes worse than absolute threshold;

Event A3: Neighbour becomes amount of offset better than PCell/PSCell;

Event A4: Neighbour becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event A5: PCell/PSCell becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND Neighbour/SCell becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

Event A6: Neighbour becomes amount of offset better than SCell.

For event I1, measurement reporting event is based on CLI measurement results, which can either be derived based on SRS-RSRP or CLI-RSSI.

Event I1: Interference becomes higher than absolute threshold.

***ReportConfigNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-START

ReportConfigNR ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType CHOICE {

periodical PeriodicalReportConfig,

eventTriggered EventTriggerConfig,

...,

reportCGI ReportCGI,

reportSFTD ReportSFTD-NR,

condTriggerConfig-r16 CondTriggerConfig-r16,

cli-Periodical-r16 CLI-PeriodicalReportConfig-r16,

cli-EventTriggered-r16 CLI-EventTriggerConfig-r16

}

}

ReportCGI ::= SEQUENCE {

cellForWhichToReportCGI PhysCellId,

...,

[[

useAutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

ReportSFTD-NR ::= SEQUENCE {

reportSFTD-Meas BOOLEAN,

reportRSRP BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

reportSFTD-NeighMeas ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-SFTD-NeighMeas ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellsForWhichToReportSFTD SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

CondTriggerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

condEventId CHOICE {

condEventA3 SEQUENCE {

a3-Offset MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

condEventA5 SEQUENCE {

a5-Threshold1 MeasTriggerQuantity,

a5-Threshold2 MeasTriggerQuantity,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

...

},

rsType-r16 NR-RS-Type,

...

}

EventTriggerConfig::= SEQUENCE {

eventId CHOICE {

eventA1 SEQUENCE {

a1-Threshold MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

eventA2 SEQUENCE {

a2-Threshold MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

eventA3 SEQUENCE {

a3-Offset MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useWhiteCellList BOOLEAN

},

eventA4 SEQUENCE {

a4-Threshold MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useWhiteCellList BOOLEAN

},

eventA5 SEQUENCE {

a5-Threshold1 MeasTriggerQuantity,

a5-Threshold2 MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useWhiteCellList BOOLEAN

},

eventA6 SEQUENCE {

a6-Offset MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useWhiteCellList BOOLEAN

},

...

},

rsType NR-RS-Type,

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantityCell MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

reportQuantityRS-Indexes MeasReportQuantity OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport INTEGER (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBeamMeasurements BOOLEAN,

reportAddNeighMeas ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

measRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 MeasRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

useT312-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeCommonLocationInfo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBT-Meas-r16 BT-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeWLAN-Meas-r16 WLAN-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeSensor-Meas-r16 Sensor-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PeriodicalReportConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

rsType NR-RS-Type,

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantityCell MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

reportQuantityRS-Indexes MeasReportQuantity OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport INTEGER (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBeamMeasurements BOOLEAN,

useWhiteCellList BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

measRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 MeasRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeCommonLocationInfo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBT-Meas-r16 BT-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeWLAN-Meas-r16 WLAN-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeSensor-Meas-r16 Sensor-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-DelayValueConfig-r16 SetupRelease { UL-DelayValueConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

NR-RS-Type ::= ENUMERATED {ssb, csi-rs}

MeasTriggerQuantity ::= CHOICE {

rsrp RSRP-Range,

rsrq RSRQ-Range,

sinr SINR-Range

}

MeasTriggerQuantityOffset ::= CHOICE {

rsrp INTEGER (-30..30),

rsrq INTEGER (-30..30),

sinr INTEGER (-30..30)

}

MeasReportQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp BOOLEAN,

rsrq BOOLEAN,

sinr BOOLEAN

}

MeasRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

channelOccupancyThreshold-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

CLI-EventTriggerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

eventId-r16 CHOICE {

eventI1-r16 SEQUENCE {

i1-Threshold-r16 MeasTriggerQuantityCLI-r16,

reportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

...

},

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

maxReportCLI-r16 INTEGER (1..maxCLI-Report-r16),

...

}

CLI-PeriodicalReportConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantityCLI-r16 MeasReportQuantityCLI-r16,

maxReportCLI-r16 INTEGER (1..maxCLI-Report-r16),

...

}

MeasTriggerQuantityCLI-r16 ::= CHOICE {

srs-RSRP-r16 SRS-RSRP-Range-r16,

cli-RSSI-r16 CLI-RSSI-Range-r16

}

MeasReportQuantityCLI-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {srs-rsrp, cli-rssi}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CondTriggerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***a3-Offset***  Offset value(s) to be used in NR conditional configuration triggering condition for cond event a3. The actual value is field value \* 0.5 dB. |
| ***a5-Threshold1/ a5-Threshold2***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) per RS Type (e.g. SS/PBCH block, CSI-RS) to be used in NR conditional configuration triggering condition for event number a5. In the same *eventA5*, the network configures the same quantity for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold1* and for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold2*. |
| ***condEventId***  Choice of NR conditional reconfiguration event triggered criteria. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to execute the conditional configuration evaluation. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportConfigNR* field descriptions** |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured measurement report. In EN-DC, network does not configure report of type *reportCGI* using SRB3. The *condTriggerConfig is* used for CHO or CPC configuration. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportCGI* field descriptions** |
| ***useAutonomousGaps***  Indicates whether or not the UE is allowed to use autonomous gaps in acquiring system information from the NR neighbour cell. When the field is included, the UE applies the corresponding value for T321. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***a3-Offset/a6-Offset***  Offset value(s) to be used in NR measurement report triggering condition for event a3/a6. The actual value is field value \* 0.5 dB. |
| ***aN-ThresholdM***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) per RS Type (e.g. SS/PBCH block, CSI-RS) to be used in NR measurement report triggering condition for event number aN. If multiple thresholds are defined for event number aN, the thresholds are differentiated by M. The network configures aN-Threshold1 only for events A1, A2, A4, A5 and a5-Threshold2 only for event A5. In the same *eventA5*, the network configures the same quantity for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold1* and for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold2*. |
| ***channelOccupancyThreshold***  RSSI threshold which is used for channel occupancy evaluation. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of NR event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport***  Max number of RS indexes to include in the measurement report for A1-A6 events. |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAddNeighMeas***  Indicates that the UE shall include the best neighbour cells per serving frequency. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***reportOnLeave***  Indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is met for a cell in *cellsTriggeredList*, as specified in 5.5.4.1. |
| ***reportQuantityCell***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. |
| ***reportQuantityRS-Indexes***  Indicates which measurement information per RS index the UE shall include in the measurement report. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |
| ***ul-DelayValueConfig***  If the field is present, the UE shall perform the actual PDCP queueing delay measurement per DRB as specified in TS 38.314 [53] and the UE shall ignore the fields *reportQuantityCell* and *maxReportCells*. The applicable values for the corresponding *reportInterval* are (one of the) {ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960, min1,min6, min12, min30}. The *reportInterval* indicates the periodicity for reporting of UL PDCP Delay per DRB measurement as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. |
| ***useT312***  If value *TRUE* is configured, the UE shall use the timer T312 with the value *t312* as specified in the corresponding *measObjectNR*. If value FALSE is configured, the timer T312 is considered as disabled. Network configures value *TRUE* only if *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*. |
| ***useWhiteCellList***  Indicates whether only the cells included in the white-list of the associated measObject are applicable as specified in 5.5.4.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CLI-EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***i1-Threshold***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. SRS-RSRP, CLI-RSSI) to be used in CLI measurement report triggering condition for event i1. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of CLI event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***maxReportCLI***  Max number of CLI measurement resource to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports. |
| ***reportOnLeave***  Indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is met for a CLI measurement resource in *srsTriggeredList* or *rssiTriggeredList*, as specified in 5.5.4.1. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CLI-PeriodicalReportConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***maxReportCLI***  Max number of CLI measurement resource to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports. |
| ***reportQuantityCLI***  The CLI measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PeriodicalReportConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport***  Max number of RS indexes to include in the measurement report. |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types |
| ***reportQuantityCell***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. |
| ***reportQuantityRS-Indexes***  Indicates which measurement information per RS index the UE shall include in the measurement report. |
| ***useWhiteCellList***  Indicates whether only the cells included in the white-list of the associated measObject are applicable as specified in 5.5.4.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportSFTD-NR* field descriptions** |
| ***cellForWhichToReportSFTD***  Indicates the target NR neighbour cells for SFTD measurement between PCell and NR neighbour cells. |
| ***drx-SFTD-NeighMeas***  Indicates that the UE shall use available idle periods (i.e. DRX off periods) for the SFTD measurement in NR standalone. The network only includes *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* field when *reprtSFTD-NeighMeas* is set to true. |
| ***reportSFTD-Meas***  Indicates whether UE is required to perform SFTD measurement between PCell and NR PSCell in NR-DC. |
| ***reportSFTD-NeighMeas***  Indicates whether UE is required to perform SFTD measurement between PCell and NR neighbour cells in NR standalone. The network does not include this field if *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*. |
| ***reportRSRP***  Indicates whether UE is required to include RSRP result of NR PSCell in SFTD measurement result, derived based on SSB. If it is set to true, the network should ensure that *ssb-ConfigMobility* is included in the measurement object for NR PSCell. |

– *ReportConfigNR-SL*

The IE *ReportConfigNR-SL* specifies criteria for triggering of a CBR measurement reporting event for NR sidelink communication. Measurement reporting events are based on CBR measurement results on the corresponding transmission resource pools. These events are labelled CN with N equal to 1 and 2.

Event C1: CBR of NR sidelink communication becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event C2: CBR of NR sidelink communication becomes worse than absolute threshold;

***ReportConfigNR-SL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-SL-START

ReportConfigNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType-r16 CHOICE {

periodical-r16 PeriodicalReportConfigNR-SL-r16,

eventTriggered-r16 EventTriggerConfigNR-SL-r16

}

}

EventTriggerConfigNR-SL-r16::= SEQUENCE {

eventId-r16 CHOICE {

eventC1 SEQUENCE {

c1-Threshold-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

eventC2-r16 SEQUENCE {

c2-Threshold-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

...

},

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity-r16 MeasReportQuantity-r16,

...

}

PeriodicalReportConfigNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity-r16 MeasReportQuantity-r16,

...

}

MeasReportQuantity-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cbr-r16 BOOLEAN,

...

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportConfigNR-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured CBR measurement report for NR sidelink communication. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***cN-Threshold***  Threshold used for events C1 and C2 specified in subclauses 5.5.4.11 and 5.5.4.12, respectively. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of NR event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***reportAmoun***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***reportQuantity***  The sidelink measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. In this release, this is set as the CBR measurement result. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |
| ***SL-CBR***  Value 0 corresponds to 0, value 1 to 0.01, value 2 to 0.02, and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PeriodicalReportConfigNR-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***reportQuantity***  The sidelink measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. In this release, this is set as the CBR measurement result. |

– *ReportConfigToAddModList*

The IE *ReportConfigToAddModList* concerns a list of reporting configurations to add or modify.

**ReportConfigToAddModList information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGTOADDMODLIST-START

ReportConfigToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF ReportConfigToAddMod

ReportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

reportConfigId ReportConfigId,

reportConfig CHOICE {

reportConfigNR ReportConfigNR,

...,

reportConfigInterRAT ReportConfigInterRAT,

reportConfigNR-SL-r16 ReportConfigNR-SL-r16,

reportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16 ReportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16

}

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ReportInterval*

The IE *ReportInterval* indicates the interval between periodical reports. The *ReportInterval* is applicable if the UE performs periodical reporting (i.e. when *reportAmount* exceeds 1), for *triggerTypeevent* as well as for *triggerTypeperiodical*. Value *ms120* corresponds to 120 ms, value *ms240* corresponds to 240 ms and so on, while value *min1* corresponds to 1 min, *min6* corresponds to 6 min and so on.

***ReportInterval* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTINTERVAL-START

ReportInterval ::= ENUMERATED {ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960,

min1,min6, min12, min30 }

-- TAG-REPORTINTERVAL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ReselectionThreshold*

The IE *ReselectionThreshold* is used to indicate an Rx level threshold for cell reselection. Actual value of threshold = field value \* 2 [dB].

***ReselectionThreshold* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLD-START

ReselectionThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..31)

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLD-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ReselectionThresholdQ*

The IE *ReselectionThresholdQ* is used to indicate a quality level threshold for cell reselection. Actual value of threshold = field value [dB].

***ReselectionThresholdQ* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLDQ-START

ReselectionThresholdQ ::= INTEGER (0..31)

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLDQ-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ResumeCause*

The IE *ResumeCause* is used to indicate the resume cause in *RRCResumeRequest* and *RRCResumeRequest1*.

***ResumeCause* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RESUMECAUSE-START

ResumeCause ::= ENUMERATED {emergency, highPriorityAccess, mt-Access, mo-Signalling,

mo-Data, mo-VoiceCall, mo-VideoCall, mo-SMS, rna-Update, mps-PriorityAccess,

mcs-PriorityAccess, spare1, spare2, spare3, spare4, spare5 }

-- TAG-RESUMECAUSE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RLC-BearerConfig*

The IE *RLC-BearerConfig* is used to configure an RLC entity, a corresponding logical channel in MAC and the linking to a PDCP entity (served radio bearer).

***RLC-BearerConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-START

RLC-BearerConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

logicalChannelIdentity LogicalChannelIdentity,

servedRadioBearer CHOICE {

srb-Identity SRB-Identity,

drb-Identity DRB-Identity

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupOnly

reestablishRLC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-Config RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

mac-LogicalChannelConfig LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

...

}

-- TAG-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RLC-BearerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***logicalChannelIdentity***  ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the RLC bearer. |
| ***reestablishRLC***  Indicates that RLC should be re-established. Network sets this to *true* at least whenever the security key used for the radio bearer associated with this RLC entity changes. For SRB2 and DRBs, it is also set to *true* during the resumption of the RRC connection or the first reconfiguration after reestablishment. |
| ***rlc-Config***  Determines the RLC mode (UM, AM) and provides corresponding parameters. RLC mode reconfiguration can only be performed by DRB release/addition or full configuration. |
| ***servedRadioBearer***  Associates the RLC Bearer with an SRB or a DRB. The UE shall deliver DL RLC SDUs received via the RLC entity of this RLC bearer to the PDCP entity of the *servedRadioBearer*. Furthermore, the UE shall advertise and deliver uplink PDCP PDUs of the uplink PDCP entity of the *servedRadioBearer* to the uplink RLC entity of this RLC bearer unless the uplink scheduling restrictions (*moreThanOneRLC* in *PDCP-Config* and the restrictions in *LogicalChannelConfig*) forbid it to do so. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *LCH-Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a DRB. This field is optionally present, Need S, upon creation of a new logical channel for an SRB. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *LCH-SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel. It is absent, Need M otherwise. |

– *RLC-Config*

The IE *RLC-Config* is used to specify the RLC configuration of SRBs and DRBs.

***RLC-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-CONFIG-START

RLC-Config ::= CHOICE {

am SEQUENCE {

ul-AM-RLC UL-AM-RLC,

dl-AM-RLC DL-AM-RLC

},

um-Bi-Directional SEQUENCE {

ul-UM-RLC UL-UM-RLC,

dl-UM-RLC DL-UM-RLC

},

um-Uni-Directional-UL SEQUENCE {

ul-UM-RLC UL-UM-RLC

},

um-Uni-Directional-DL SEQUENCE {

dl-UM-RLC DL-UM-RLC

},

...

}

UL-AM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-PollRetransmit T-PollRetransmit,

pollPDU PollPDU,

pollByte PollByte,

maxRetxThreshold ENUMERATED { t1, t2, t3, t4, t6, t8, t16, t32 }

}

DL-AM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-Reassembly T-Reassembly,

t-StatusProhibit T-StatusProhibit

}

UL-UM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL -- Cond Reestab

}

DL-UM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-Reassembly T-Reassembly

}

T-PollRetransmit ::= ENUMERATED {

ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms105,

ms110, ms115, ms120, ms125, ms130, ms135,

ms140, ms145, ms150, ms155, ms160, ms165,

ms170, ms175, ms180, ms185, ms190, ms195,

ms200, ms205, ms210, ms215, ms220, ms225,

ms230, ms235, ms240, ms245, ms250, ms300,

ms350, ms400, ms450, ms500, ms800, ms1000,

ms2000, ms4000, ms1-v16xy, ms2-v16xy, ms3-v16xy,

ms4-v16xy, spare1}

PollPDU ::= ENUMERATED {

p4, p8, p16, p32, p64, p128, p256, p512, p1024, p2048, p4096, p6144, p8192, p12288, p16384,p20480,

p24576, p28672, p32768, p40960, p49152, p57344, p65536, infinity, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4,

spare3, spare2, spare1}

PollByte ::= ENUMERATED {

kB1, kB2, kB5, kB8, kB10, kB15, kB25, kB50, kB75,

kB100, kB125, kB250, kB375, kB500, kB750, kB1000,

kB1250, kB1500, kB2000, kB3000, kB4000, kB4500,

kB5000, kB5500, kB6000, kB6500, kB7000, kB7500,

mB8, mB9, mB10, mB11, mB12, mB13, mB14, mB15,

mB16, mB17, mB18, mB20, mB25, mB30, mB40, infinity,

spare20, spare19, spare18, spare17, spare16,

spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11,

spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

T-Reassembly ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110,

ms120, ms130, ms140, ms150, ms160, ms170,

ms180, ms190, ms200, spare1}

T-StatusProhibit ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms105,

ms110, ms115, ms120, ms125, ms130, ms135,

ms140, ms145, ms150, ms155, ms160, ms165,

ms170, ms175, ms180, ms185, ms190, ms195,

ms200, ms205, ms210, ms215, ms220, ms225,

ms230, ms235, ms240, ms245, ms250, ms300,

ms350, ms400, ms450, ms500, ms800, ms1000,

ms1200, ms1600, ms2000, ms2400, spare2, spare1}

SN-FieldLengthUM ::= ENUMERATED {size6, size12}

SN-FieldLengthAM ::= ENUMERATED {size12, size18}

DL-AM-RLC-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

t-StatusProhibitExt-r16 T-StatusProhibitExt-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

T-StatusProhibitExt-r16 ::= ENUMERATED { ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

-- TAG-RLC-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***RLC-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***maxRetxThreshold***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *t1* corresponds to 1 retransmission, value *t2* corresponds to 2 retransmissions and so on. |
| ***pollByte***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *kB25* corresponds to 25 kBytes, value *kB50* corresponds to 50 kBytes and so on. *infinity* corresponds to an infinite amount of kBytes. |
| ***pollPDU***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *p4* corresponds to 4 PDUs, value *p8* corresponds to 8 PDUs and so on. *infinity* corresponds to an infinite number of PDUs. |
| ***sn-FieldLength***  Indicates the RLC SN field size, see TS 38.322 [4], in bits. Value *size6* means 6 bits, value *size12* means 12 bits, value *size18* means 18 bits. The value of *sn-FieldLength* for a DRB shall be changed only using reconfiguration with sync. The network configures only value *size12* in *SN-FieldLengthAM* for SRB. |
| ***t-PollRetransmit***  Timer for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms5* means 5 ms, value *ms10* means 10 ms and so on. |
| ***t-Reassembly***  Timer for reassembly in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means 0 ms, value *ms5* means 5 ms and so on. |
| ***t-StatusProhibit***  Timer for status reporting in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means 0 ms, value *ms5* means 5 ms and so on. |
| ***t-StatusProhibitExt***  Timer for status reporting in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms1* means 1 ms, value *ms2* means 2 ms and so on. If this field is present, the field *t-StatusProhibit* is ignored and *t-StatusProhibitExt* is used instead. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *Reestab* | The field is mandatory present at bearer setup. It is optionally present, need M, at RLC re-establishment. Otherwise it is absent. Need M. |

– *RLF-TimersAndConstants*

The IE *RLF-TimersAndConstants* is used to configure UE specific timers and constants.

***RLF-TimersAndConstants* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLF-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-START

RLF-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {

t310 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000, ms4000, ms6000},

n310 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20},

n311 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10},

...,

[[

t311 ENUMERATED {ms1000, ms3000, ms5000, ms10000, ms15000, ms20000, ms30000}

]],

[[

t316-r16 SetupRelease {T316-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Cond MCG-Only

]]

}

T316-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, m600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000}

-- TAG-RLF-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***RLF-TimersAndConstants* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***n3xy***  Constants are described in clause 7.3. Value *n1* corresponds to 1, value *n2* corresponds to 2 and so on. |
| ***t3xy***  Timers are described in clause 7.1. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, value *ms50* corresponds to 50 ms and so on. Configuration of t316 for the MCG indicates that fast MCG link recovery is configured. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *MCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need N, in the *RLF-TimersAndConstants* of the MCG, if the UE is configured with split SRB1 or SRB3. It is absent otherwise. |

– *RNTI-Value*

The IE *RNTI-Value* represents a Radio Network Temporary Identity.

***RNTI-Value* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RNTI-VALUE-START

RNTI-Value ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- TAG-RNTI-VALUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RSRP-Range*

The IE *RSRP-Range* specifies the value range used in RSRP measurements and thresholds. For measurements, integer value for RSRP measurements is according to Table 10.1.6.1-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value – 156) dBm, except for the IE value 127, in which case the actual value is infinity.

***RSRP-Range* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RSRP-RANGE-START

RSRP-Range ::= INTEGER(0..127)

-- TAG-RSRP-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RSRQ-Range*

The IE *RSRQ-Range* specifies the value range used in RSRQ measurements and thresholds. For measurements, integer value for RSRQ measurements is according to Table 10.1.11.1-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value – 87) / 2 dB.

***RSRQ-Range* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RSRQ-RANGE-START

RSRQ-Range ::= INTEGER(0..127)

-- TAG-RSRQ-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SCellIndex*

The IE *SCellIndex* concerns a short identity, used to identify an SCell or PSCell. The value range is shared across the Cell Groups.

***SCellIndex* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCELLINDEX-START

SCellIndex ::= INTEGER (1..31)

-- TAG-SCELLINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SchedulingRequestConfig*

The IE *SchedulingRequestConfig* is used to configure the parameters, for the dedicated scheduling request (SR) resources.

***SchedulingRequestConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTCONFIG-START

SchedulingRequestConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingRequestToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup)) OF SchedulingRequestToAddMod

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

schedulingRequestToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup)) OF SchedulingRequestId

OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

SchedulingRequestToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingRequestId SchedulingRequestId,

sr-ProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {ms1, ms2, ms4, ms8, ms16, ms32, ms64, ms128} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sr-TransMax ENUMERATED { n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SchedulingRequestConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***schedulingRequestToAddModList***  List of Scheduling Request configurations to add or modify. |
| ***schedulingRequestToReleaseList***  List of Scheduling Request configurations to release. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SchedulingRequestToAddMod* field descriptions** |
| ***schedulingRequestId***  Used to modify a SR configuration and to indicate, in *LogicalChannelConfig*, the SR configuration to which a logical channel is mapped and to indicate, in *SchedulingRequestresourceConfig*, the SR configuration for which a scheduling request resource is used. |
| ***sr-ProhibitTimer***  Timer for SR transmission on PUCCH in TS 38.321 [3]. Value is in ms. Value *ms1* corresponds to 1ms, value *ms2* corresponds to 2ms, and so on. When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***sr-TransMax***  Maximum number of SR transmissions as described in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *n4* corresponds to 4, value *n8* corresponds to 8, and so on. |

– *SchedulingRequestId*

The IE *SchedulingRequestId* is used to identify a Scheduling Request instance in the MAC layer.

***SchedulingRequestId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTID-START

SchedulingRequestId ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig*

The IE *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig* determines physical layer resources on PUCCH where the UE may send the dedicated scheduling request (D-SR) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4).

***SchedulingRequestResourceConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCECONFIG-START

SchedulingRequestResourceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingRequestResourceId SchedulingRequestResourceId,

schedulingRequestID SchedulingRequestId,

periodicityAndOffset CHOICE {

sym2 NULL,

sym6or7 NULL,

sl1 NULL, -- Recurs in every slot

sl2 INTEGER (0..1),

sl4 INTEGER (0..3),

sl5 INTEGER (0..4),

sl8 INTEGER (0..7),

sl10 INTEGER (0..9),

sl16 INTEGER (0..15),

sl20 INTEGER (0..19),

sl40 INTEGER (0..39),

sl80 INTEGER (0..79),

sl160 INTEGER (0..159),

sl320 INTEGER (0..319),

sl640 INTEGER (0..639)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resource PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SchedulingRequestResourceConfig-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-PriorityIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {p0, p1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SchedulingRequestResourceConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  SR periodicity and offset in number of symbols or slots (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4) The following periodicities may be configured depending on the chosen subcarrier spacing:  SCS = 15 kHz: 2sym, 7sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 5sl, 8sl, 10sl, 16sl, 20sl, 40sl, 80sl  SCS = 30 kHz: 2sym, 7sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 8sl, 10sl, 16sl, 20sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl  SCS = 60 kHz: 2sym, 7sym/6sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 8sl, 16sl, 20sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl, 320sl  SCS = 120 kHz: 2sym, 7sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 8sl, 16sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl, 320sl, 640sl  sym6or7 corresponds to 6 symbols if extended cyclic prefix and a SCS of 60 kHz are configured, otherwise it corresponds to 7 symbols.  For periodicities 2sym, 7sym and sl1 the UE assumes an offset of 0 slots. |
| ***phy-PriorityIndex***  Indicates whether this scheduling request resource is *high* or *low* priority in PHY prioritization/multiplexing handling (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4). Value *p0* indicates low priority and value *p1* indicates high priority. |
| ***resource***  ID of the PUCCH resource in which the UE shall send the scheduling request. The actual *PUCCH-Resource* is configured in *PUCCH-Config* of the same UL BWP and serving cell as this *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig*. The network configures a *PUCCH-Resource* of *PUCCH-format0* or *PUCCH-format1* (other formats not supported) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4) |
| ***schedulingRequestID***  The ID of the *SchedulingRequestConfig* that uses this scheduling request resource. |

– *SchedulingRequestResourceId*

The IE *SchedulingRequestResourceId* is used to identify scheduling request resources on PUCCH.

***SchedulingRequestResourceId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCEID-START

SchedulingRequestResourceId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ScramblingId*

The IE *ScramblingID* is used for scrambling channels and reference signals.

***ScramblingId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCRAMBLINGID-START

ScramblingId ::= INTEGER(0..1023)

-- TAG-SCRAMBLINGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SCS-SpecificCarrier*

The IE *SCS-SpecificCarrier* provides parameters determining the location and width of the actual carrier or the carrier bandwidth. It is defined specifically for a numerology (subcarrier spacing (SCS)) and in relation (frequency offset) to Point A.

***SCS-SpecificCarrier* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCS-SPECIFICCARRIER-START

SCS-SpecificCarrier ::= SEQUENCE {

offsetToCarrier INTEGER (0..2199),

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

carrierBandwidth INTEGER (1..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks),

...,

[[

txDirectCurrentLocation INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-SCS-SPECIFICCARRIER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SCS-SpecificCarrier* field descriptions** |
| ***carrierBandwidth***  Width of this carrier in number of PRBs (using the *subcarrierSpacing* defined for this carrier) (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.2). |
| ***offsetToCarrier***  Offset in frequency domain between Point A (lowest subcarrier of common RB 0) and the lowest usable subcarrier on this carrier in number of PRBs (using the subcarrierSpacing defined for this carrier). The maximum value corresponds to 275\*8-1. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.2. |
| ***txDirectCurrentLocation***  Indicates the downlink Tx Direct Current location for the carrier. A value in the range 0..3299 indicates the subcarrier index within the carrier. The values in the value range 3301..4095 are reserved and ignored by the UE. If this field is absent for downlink within *ServingCellConfigCommon* and *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*, the UE assumes the default value of 3300 (i.e. "Outside the carrier"). (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.2). Network does not configure this field via *ServingCellConfig* or for uplink carriers. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of this carrier. It is used to convert the offsetToCarrier into an actual frequency. Only the values 15 kHz, 30 kHz or 60 kHz (FR1), and 60 kHz or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. |

– *SDAP-Config*

The IE *SDAP-Config* is used to set the configurable SDAP parameters for a data radio bearer. All configured instances of SDAP-Config with the same value of pdu-Session correspond to the same SDAP entity as specified in TS 37.324 [24].

***SDAP-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SDAP-CONFIG-START

SDAP-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

pdu-Session PDU-SessionID,

sdap-HeaderDL ENUMERATED {present, absent},

sdap-HeaderUL ENUMERATED {present, absent},

defaultDRB BOOLEAN,

mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQFIs)) OF QFI OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mappedQoS-FlowsToRelease SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQFIs)) OF QFI OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

QFI ::= INTEGER (0..maxQFI)

PDU-SessionID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- TAG-SDAP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SDAP-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***defaultDRB***  Indicates whether or not this is the default DRB for this PDU session. Among all configured instances of *SDAP-Config* with the same value of *pdu-Session*, this field shall be set to *true* in at most one instance of SDAP-Config and to *false* in all other instances. |
| ***mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd***  Indicates the list of QFIs of UL QoS flows of the PDU session to be additionally mapped to this DRB. A QFI value can be included at most once in all configured instances of *SDAP-Config* with the same value of *pdu-Session*. For QoS flow remapping, the QFI value of the remapped QoS flow is only included in *mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd* in *sdap-Config* corresponding to the new DRB and not included in *mappedQoS-FlowsToRelease* in *sdap-Config* corresponding to the old DRB. |
| ***mappedQoS-FlowsToRelease***  Indicates the list of QFIs of QoS flows of the PDU session to be released from existing QoS flow to DRB mapping of this DRB. |
| ***pdu-Session***  Identity of the PDU session whose QoS flows are mapped to the DRB. |
| ***sdap-HeaderUL***  Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for UL data on this DRB. The field cannot be changed after a DRB is established. The network sets this field to *present* if the field *defaultDRB* is set to *true*. |
| ***sdap-HeaderDL***  Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for DL data on this DRB. The field cannot be changed after a DRB is established. |

– *SearchSpace*

The IE *SearchSpace* defines how/where to search for PDCCH candidates. Each search space is associated with one *ControlResourceSet*. For a scheduled cell in the case of cross carrier scheduling, except for *nrofCandidates*, all the optional fields are absent.

***SearchSpace* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACE-START

SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {

searchSpaceId SearchSpaceId,

controlResourceSetId ControlResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOnly

monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {

sl1 NULL,

sl2 INTEGER (0..1),

sl4 INTEGER (0..3),

sl5 INTEGER (0..4),

sl8 INTEGER (0..7),

sl10 INTEGER (0..9),

sl16 INTEGER (0..15),

sl20 INTEGER (0..19),

sl40 INTEGER (0..39),

sl80 INTEGER (0..79),

sl160 INTEGER (0..159),

sl320 INTEGER (0..319),

sl640 INTEGER (0..639),

sl1280 INTEGER (0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER (0..2559)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

duration INTEGER (2..2559) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot BIT STRING (SIZE (14)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel2 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel4 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel8 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel16 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

searchSpaceType CHOICE {

common SEQUENCE {

dci-Format0-0-AndFormat1-0 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-0 SEQUENCE {

nrofCandidates-SFI SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel2 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel4 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel8 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-1 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-2 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-3 SEQUENCE {

dummy1 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl5, sl8, sl10, sl16, sl20} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

dummy2 ENUMERATED {n1, n2},

...

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

ue-Specific SEQUENCE {

dci-Formats ENUMERATED {formats0-0-And-1-0, formats0-1-And-1-1},

...,

[[

dci-FormatsSL-r16 ENUMERATED {formats0-0-And-1-0, formats0-1-And-1-1, formats3-0, formats3-1,

formats3-0-And-3-1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-FormatsExt-r16 ENUMERATED {formats0-1-And-1-1, formats0-2-And-1-2, formats0-1-And-1-1And-0-2-And-1-2}

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpaceGroupIdList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. 2)) OF INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

freqMonitorLocations-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (5)) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

} OPTIONAL -- Cond Setup2

}

SearchSpace-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

searchSpaceId SearchSpaceId,

controlResourceSetId-r16 ControlResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOnly

searchSpaceType-r16 CHOICE {

common-r16 SEQUENCE {

dci-Format2-4-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofCandidates-CI-r16 SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel2 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel4 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel8 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

...

},

dci-Format2-5-v16xy SEQUENCE {

nrofCandidates-IAB-r16 SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel2-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel4-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel8-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel16-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

...

},

dci-Format2-6-r16 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

},

mt-Specific-v16xy SEQUENCE {

dci-Formats-r16 ENUMERATED {formats2-0-And-2-5},

...

}

} OPTIONAL -- Cond Setup2

}

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SearchSpace* field descriptions** |
| ***common***  Configures this search space as common search space (CSS) and DCI formats to monitor. |
| ***controlResourceSetId***  The CORESET applicable for this SearchSpace. Value 0 identifies the common CORESET#0 configured in MIB and in *ServingCellConfigCommon*. Values 1..*maxNrofControlResourceSets-1* identify CORESETs configured in System Information or by dedicated signalling. The CORESETs with *non-zero controlResourceSetId* are configured in the same BWP as this *SearchSpace*. If the field *controlResourceSetId-r16* is present, UE shall ignore the *controlResourceSetId* (without suffix). |
| ***dummy1, dummy2***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***dci-Format0-0-AndFormat1-0***  If configured, the UE monitors the DCI formats 0\_0 and 1\_0 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1. |
| ***dci-Format2-0***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_0 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.1.1. |
| ***dci-Format2-1***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_1 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.2. |
| ***dci-Format2-2***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_2 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.3. |
| ***dci-Format2-3***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_3 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.4 |
| ***dci-Format2-4***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_4 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5. The maximum monitoring periodicity for DCI format 2\_4 is 5 slots. |
| ***dci-Format2-5***  If configured, IAB-MT monitors the DCI format 2\_5 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 14. |
| ***dci-Format2-6***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_6 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.5. DCI format 2\_6 can only be configured on the SpCell. |
| ***dci-Formats***  Indicates whether the UE monitors in this USS for DCI formats 0-0 and 1-0 or for formats 0-1 and 1-1. |
| ***dci-FormatsExt***  If this field is present, the field *dci-Formats* is ignored and *dci-FormatsExt* is used instead to indicate whether the UE monitors in this USS for DCI formats 0\_1 and 1\_1 or format 0\_2 and 1\_2 or formats 0\_1 and 1\_1 and 0\_2 and 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1).  Editor 'note: FFS on *formats0-0-And-1-0* for dci-FormatsExt. |
| ***dci-FormatsSL***  Indicates whether the UE monitors in this USS for DCI formats 0-0 and 1-0 or for formats 0-1 and 1-1 or for format 3-0 of dynamic grant or for format 3-1 or for formats 3-0 of dynamic grant and 3-1. |
| ***duration***  Number of consecutive slots that a SearchSpace lasts in every occasion, i.e., upon every period as given in the *periodicityAndOffset*. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value 1 slot, except for DCI format 2\_0. The UE ignores this field for DCI format 2\_0. The maximum valid duration is periodicity-1 (periodicity as given in the *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset*).  For IAB-MT, duration indicates number of consecutive slots that a SearchSpace lasts in every occasion, i.e., upon every period as given in the *periodicityAndOffset*. If the field is absent, the IAB-MT applies the value 1 slot, except for DCI format 2\_0 and DCI format 2\_5. The UE ignores this field for DCI format 2\_0 and DCI format 2\_5. The maximum valid duration is periodicity-1 (periodicity as given in the *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset*). |
| ***freqMonitorLocations***  1 implies a frequency domain resource allocation replicated from the pattern configured in the associated CORESET is mapped to the RB set. LSB corresponds to lowest RB set in the BWP. For a RB set indicated in the bitmap, the first PRB of the frequency domain monitoring location confined within the RB set is aligned with {the first PRB of the RB set + *rb-Offset* provided by the associated CORESET. |
| ***monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset***  Slots for PDCCH Monitoring configured as periodicity and offset. If the UE is configured to monitor DCI format 2\_1, only the values 'sl1', 'sl2' or 'sl4' are applicable. If the UE is configured to monitor DCI format 2\_0, only the values ′sl1′, ′sl2′, ′sl4′, ′sl5′, ′sl8′, ′sl10′, ′sl16′, and ′sl20′ are applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10).  For IAB-MT, If the IAB-MT is configured to monitor DCI format 2\_1, only the values 'sl1', 'sl2' or 'sl4' are applicable. If the IAB-MT is configured to monitor DCI format 2\_0 or DCI format 2\_5, only the values ′sl1′, ′sl2′, ′sl4′, ′sl5′, ′sl8′, ′sl10′, ′sl16′, and ′sl20′ are applicable (see TS 38.213, clause 10). |
| ***monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot***  The first symbol(s) for PDCCH monitoring in the slots configured for PDCCH monitoring (see *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset* and *duration*). The most significant (left) bit represents the first OFDM in a slot, and the second most significant (left) bit represents the second OFDM symbol in a slot and so on. The bit(s) set to one identify the first OFDM symbol(s) of the control resource set within a slot. If the cyclic prefix of the BWP is set to extended CP, the last two bits within the bit string shall be ignored by the UE .  For DCI format 2\_0, the first one symbol applies if the *duration* of CORESET (in the IE *ControlResourceSet*) identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 3 symbols, the first two symbols apply if the *duration* of CORESET identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 2 symbols, and the first three symbols apply if the *duration* of CORESET identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 1 symbol.  See TS 38.213 [13], clause 10. |
| ***nrofCandidates-CI***  The number of PDCCH candidates specifically for format 2-4 for the configured aggregation level. If an aggregation level is absent, the UE does not search for any candidates with that aggregation level. The network configures only one aggregationLevel and the corresponding number of candidates (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***nrofCandidates-SFI***  The number of PDCCH candidates specifically for format 2-0 for the configured aggregation level. If an aggregation level is absent, the UE does not search for any candidates with that aggregation level. The network configures only one aggregationLevel and the corresponding number of candidates (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***nrofCandidates***  Number of PDCCH candidates per aggregation level. The number of candidates and aggregation levels configured here applies to all formats unless a particular value is specified or a format-specific value is provided (see inside *searchSpaceType*). If configured in the *SearchSpace* of a cross carrier scheduled cell, this field determines the number of candidates and aggregation levels to be used on the linked scheduling cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). |
| ***searchSpaceGroupIdList***  List of search space group IDs which the search space set is associated with. |
| ***searchSpaceId***  Identity of the search space. SearchSpaceId = 0 identifies the *searchSpaceZero* configured via PBCH (MIB) or *ServingCellConfigCommon* and may hence not be used in the *SearchSpace* IE. The *searchSpaceId* is unique among the BWPs of a Serving Cell. In case of cross carrier scheduling, search spaces with the same *searchSpaceId* in scheduled cell and scheduling cell are linked to each other. The UE applies the search space for the scheduled cell only if the DL BWPs in which the linked search spaces are configured in scheduling cell and scheduled cell are both active.  For an IAB-MT, the search space defines how/where to search for PDCCH candidates for an IAB-MT. Each search space is associated with one ControlResearchSet. For a scheduled cell in the case of cross carrier scheduling, except for nrofCandidates, all the optional fields are absent. |
| ***searchSpaceType***  Indicates whether this is a common search space (present) or a UE specific search space as well as DCI formats to monitor for. |
| ***ue-Specific***  Configures this search space as UE specific search space (USS). The UE monitors the DCI format with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI, CS-RNTI (if configured), and SP-CSI-RNTI (if configured) |
| ***mt-Specific-v16xy***  Configure this search space as IAB-MT specific search space (MSS). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new *SearchSpace*. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *Setup2* | Either of searchSpaceType (without suffix) or searchSpaceType-r16 field is mandatory present upon creation of a new SearchSpace. The fields are optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new *SearchSpace*. It is absent, Need M, otherwise. |

– *SearchSpaceId*

The IE *SearchSpaceId* is used to identify Search Spaces. The ID space is used across the BWPs of a Serving Cell. The search space with the *SearchSpaceId* = 0 identifies the search space configured via PBCH (MIB) and in *ServingCellConfigCommon* (*searchSpaceZero*). The number of Search Spaces per BWP is limited to 10 including the common and UE specific Search Spaces.

***SearchSpaceId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEID-START

SearchSpaceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSearchSpaces-1)

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SearchSpaceZero*

The IE *SearchSpaceZero* is used to configure SearchSpace#0 of the initial BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13).

***SearchSpaceZero* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEZERO-START

SearchSpaceZero ::= INTEGER (0..15)

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEZERO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SecurityAlgorithmConfig*

The IE *SecurityAlgorithmConfig* is used to configure AS integrity protection algorithm and AS ciphering algorithm for SRBs and DRBs.

***SecurityAlgorithmConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SECURITYALGORITHMCONFIG-START

SecurityAlgorithmConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

cipheringAlgorithm CipheringAlgorithm,

integrityProtAlgorithm IntegrityProtAlgorithm OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

IntegrityProtAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {

nia0, nia1, nia2, nia3, spare4, spare3,

spare2, spare1, ...}

CipheringAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {

nea0, nea1, nea2, nea3, spare4, spare3,

spare2, spare1, ...}

-- TAG-SECURITYALGORITHMCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SecurityAlgorithmConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***cipheringAlgorithm***  Indicates the ciphering algorithm to be used for SRBs and DRBs, as specified in TS 33.501 [11]. The algorithms *nea0*-*nea3* are identical to the LTE algorithms eea0-3. The algorithms configured for all bearers using master key shall be the same, and the algorithms configured for all bearers using secondary key, if any, shall be the same. If UE is connected to E-UTRA/EPC, this field indicates the ciphering algorithm to be used for RBs configured with NR PDCP, as specified in TS 33.501 [11]. |
| ***integrityProtAlgorithm***  Indicates the integrity protection algorithm to be used for SRBs and DRBs, as specified in TS 33.501 [11]. The algorithms *nia0-nia3* are identical to the E-UTRA algorithms *eia0-3*. The algorithms configured for all bearers using master key shall be the same and the algorithms configured for all bearers using secondary key, if any, shall be the same. The network does not configure *nia0* except for unauthenticated emergency sessions for unauthenticated UEs in LSM (limited service mode).  If UE is connected to E-UTRA/EPC, this field indicates the integrity protection algorithm to be used for SRBs configured with NR PDCP, as specified in TS 33.501 [11]. The network does not configure *nia0* for SRB3. |

– *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig*

The IE *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig* is used to configure channel access parameters when the network is operating in semi-static channel accces mode mode (see clause 4.3 TS 37.213 [48].

***SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEMISTATICCHANNELACCESSCONFIG-START

SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

period ENUMERATED {ms1, ms2, ms2dot5, ms4, ms5, ms10}

}

-- TAG-SEMISTATICCHANNELACCESSCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***period***  Indicates the periodicity of the semi-static channel access mode (see TS 37.213 [48]. |

– *Sensor-LocationInfo*

The IE *Sensor-LocationInfo* is used by the UE to provide sensor information.

***Sensor-LocationInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SENSORLOCATIONINFO-START

Sensor-LocationInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sensor-MeasurementInformation-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sensor-MotionInformation-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-SENSORLOCATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***Sensor-LocationInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***sensor-MeasurementInformation***  This field provides barometric pressure measurements as *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***sensor-MotionInformation***  This field provides motion sensor measurements as *Sensor-MotionInformation* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |

– *ServCellIndex*

The IE *ServCellIndex* concerns a short identity, used to identify a serving cell (i.e. the PCell, the PSCell or an SCell). Value 0 applies for the PCell, while the *SCellIndex* that has previously been assigned applies for SCells.

***ServCellIndex* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVCELLINDEX-START

ServCellIndex ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofServingCells-1)

-- TAG-SERVCELLINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ServingCellConfig*

The IE *ServingCellConfig* is used to configure (add or modify) the UE with a serving cell, which may be the SpCell or an SCell of an MCG or SCG. The parameters herein are mostly UE specific but partly also cell specific (e.g. in additionally configured bandwidth parts). Reconfiguration between a PUCCH and PUCCHless SCell is only supported using an SCell release and add.

***ServingCellConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

initialDownlinkBWP BWP-DownlinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need M

downlinkBWP-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need N

downlinkBWP-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Downlink OPTIONAL, -- Need N

firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond SyncAndCellAdd

bwp-InactivityTimer ENUMERATED {ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30,

ms40,ms50, ms60, ms80,ms100, ms200,ms300, ms500,

ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare10, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL, --Need R

defaultDownlinkBWP-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uplinkConfig UplinkConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

supplementaryUplink UplinkConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdcch-ServingCellConfig SetupRelease { PDCCH-ServingCellConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-ServingCellConfig SetupRelease { PDSCH-ServingCellConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

csi-MeasConfig SetupRelease { CSI-MeasConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sCellDeactivationTimer ENUMERATED {ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, ms200, ms240,

ms320, ms400, ms480, ms520, ms640, ms720,

ms840, ms1280, spare2,spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond ServingCellWithoutPUCCH

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tag-Id TAG-Id,

dummy ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pathlossReferenceLinking ENUMERATED {spCell, sCell} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellOnly

servingCellMO MeasObjectId OPTIONAL, -- Cond MeasObject

...,

[[

lte-CRS-ToMatchAround SetupRelease { RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

downlinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

supplementaryUplinkRelease ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated-iab-mt-v16xy TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated-IAB-MT-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

firstWithinActiveTimeBWP-Id-r16 BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond MultipleNonDormantBWP

firstOutsideActiveTimeBWP-Id-r16 BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond MultipleNonDormantBWP-WUS

ca-SlotOffset-r16 CHOICE {

refSCS15kHz INTEGER (-2..2),

refSCS30KHz INTEGER (-5..5),

refSCS60KHz INTEGER (-10..10),

refSCS120KHz INTEGER (-20..20)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AsyncCA

channelAccessConfig-r16 ChannelAccessConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

1

2

]]

}

UplinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

initialUplinkBWP BWP-UplinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uplinkBWP-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need N

uplinkBWP-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Uplink OPTIONAL, -- Need N

firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond SyncAndCellAdd

pusch-ServingCellConfig SetupRelease { PUSCH-ServingCellConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

carrierSwitching SetupRelease { SRS-CarrierSwitching } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

powerBoostPi2BPSK BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uplinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

enablePLRS-UpdateForPUSCH-SRS ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDefaultBeamPL-ForPUSCH0 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDefaultBeamPL-ForPUCCH ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDefaultBeamPL-ForSRS ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

ChannelAccessConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxEnergyDetectionThreshold-r16 INTEGER(-85..-52),

energyDetectionThresholdOffset-r16 INTEGER (-20..-13),

ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold-r16 INTEGER (-85..-52) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ServingCellConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology***  Presence of this field indicates absence on a long term basis (e.g. by level of regulation) of any other technology sharing the carrier; absence of this field indicates the potential presence of any other technology sharing the carrier, as specified in TS 37.213 [48} clause Y. |
|  |
| ***bwp-InactivityTimer***  The duration in ms after which the UE falls back to the default Bandwidth Part (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.15). When the network releases the timer configuration, the UE stops the timer without switching to the default BWP. |
| ***ca-SlotOffset***  Slot offset between the primary cell (PCell/PSCell) and the SCell in unaligned frame boundary with slot alignment and partial SFN alignment inter-band CA. Based on this field, the UE determines the time offset of the SCell as specified in clause 4.5 of TS 38.211 [16]. The granularity of this field is determined by the reference SCS for the slot offset (i.e. the maximum of PCell/PSCell lowest SCS among all the configured SCSs in DL/UL *SCS-SpecificCarrierList* in *ServingCellConfig* and this serving cell's lowest SCS among all the configured SCSs in DL/UL *SCS-SpecificCarrierList* in *ServingCellConfig*).  The Network configures at most single non-zero offset duration in ms (independent on SCS) among CCs in the unaligned CA configuration. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value of 0. |
| ***channelAccessConfig***  List of parameters used for access procedures of operation with shared spectrum channel access (see TS 37.213 [48). |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingConfig***  Indicates whether this serving cell is cross-carrier scheduled by another serving cell or whether it cross-carrier schedules another serving cell. |
| ***defaultDownlinkBWP-Id***  The initial bandwidth part is referred to by BWP-Id = 0. ID of the downlink bandwidth part to be used upon expiry of the BWP inactivity timer. This field is UE specific. When the field is absent the UE uses the initial BWP as default BWP. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12 and TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.15). |
| ***downlinkBWP-ToAddModList***  List of additional downlink bandwidth parts to be added or modified. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |
| ***downlinkBWP-ToReleaseList***  List of additional downlink bandwidth parts to be released. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |
| ***downlinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List***  A set of UE specific channel bandwidth and location configurations for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The UE uses the configuration provided in this field only for the purpose of channel bandwidth and location determination. If absent, UE uses the configuration indicated in *scs-SpecificCarrierList* in *DownlinkConfigCommon* / *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB*. Network only configures channel bandwidth that corresponds to the channel bandwidth values defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-2 [39]. |
| ***energyDetectionThresholdOffset***  Indicates the offset to the default maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dB. Value -13 corresponds to -13dB, value -12 corresponds to -12dB, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dB) as specified in TS 37.213 [48]. |
| ***firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id***  If configured for an SpCell, this field contains the ID of the DL BWP to be activated upon performing the RRC (re-)configuration. If the field is absent, the RRC (re-)configuration does not impose a BWP switch.  If configured for an SCell, this field contains the ID of the downlink bandwidth part to be used upon MAC-activation of an SCell. The initial bandwidth part is referred to by BWP-Id = 0.  Upon PCell change and PSCell addition/change, the network sets the *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* and *firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id* to the same value. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP***  The dedicated (UE-specific) configuration for the initial downlink bandwidth-part (i.e. DL BWP#0). If any of the optional IEs are configured within this IE, the UE considers the BWP#0 to be an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Otherwise, the UE does not consider the BWP#0 as an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field if no other BWPs are configured. NOTE1 |
| ***lte-CRS-PatternList1***  A list of LTE CRS patterns around which the UE shall do rate matching for PDSCH. The LTE CRS patterns in this list shall be non-overlapping in frequency. |
| ***lte-CRS-PatternList2***  A list of LTE CRS patterns around which the UE shall do rate matching for PDSCH scheduled with a DCI detected on a CORESET with CORESETPoolIndex configured with 1. This list is configured only if CORESETPoolIndex configured with 1. The first LTE CRS pattern in this list shall be fully overlapping in frequency with the first LTE CRS pattern in lte-CRS-PatternList, The second LTE CRS pattern in this list shall be fully overlapping in frequency with the second LTE CRS pattern in lte-CRS-PatternList, and so on. |
| ***lte-CRS-ToMatchAround***  Parameters to determine an LTE CRS pattern that the UE shall rate match around. |
| ***maxEnergyDetectionThreshold***  Indicates the absolute maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dBm. Value -85 corresponds to -85 dBm, value -84 corresponds to -84 dBm, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dBm) as specified in TS 37.213 [48]. If the field is not configured, the UE shall use a default maximum energy detection threshold value as specified in TS 37.213 [48]. |
| ***pathlossReferenceLinking***  Indicates whether UE shall apply as pathloss reference either the downlink of SpCell (PCell for MCG or PSCell for SCG) or of SCell that corresponds with this uplink (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7). |
| ***pdsch-ServingCellConfig***  PDSCH related parameters that are not BWP-specific. |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns. Rate match patterns defined here on cell level apply only to PDSCH of the same numerology. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.3. |
| ***sCellDeactivationTimer***  SCell deactivation timer in TS 38.321 [3]. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value infinity. |
| ***servingCellMO***  *measObjectId* of the *MeasObjectNR* in *MeasConfig* which is associated to the serving cell. For this *MeasObjectNR*, the following relationship applies between this MeasObjectNR and *frequencyInfoDL* in *ServingCellConfigCommon* of the serving cell: if *ssbFrequency* is configured, its value is the same as the *absoluteFrequencySSB* and if *csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured, the value of its *subcarrierSpacing* is present in one entry of the *scs-SpecificCarrierList*, *csi-RS-CellListMobility* includes an entry corresponding to the serving cell (with *cellId* equal to *physCellId* in *ServingCellConfigCommon*) and the frequency range indicated by the *csi-rs-MeasurementBW* of the entry in *csi-RS-CellListMobility* is included in the frequency range indicated by in the entry of the *scs-SpecificCarrierList*. |
| ***supplementaryUplink***  Network may configure this field only when *supplementaryUplinkConfig* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. |
| ***supplementaryUplinkRelease***  If this field is included, the UE shall release the uplink configuration configured by *supplementaryUplink*. The network only includes either *supplementaryUplinkRelease* or *supplementaryUplink* at a time. |
| ***tag-Id***  Timing Advance Group ID, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], which this cell belongs to. |
| ***tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated-iab-mt*** ***v16xy***  Resource configuration per IAB-MT D/U/F overrides all symbols (with a limitation that effectively only flexible symbols can be overwritten in Rel-16) per slot over the number of slots as provided by *TDD-UL-DL ConfigurationCommon*. |
| ***ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold***  Maximum energy detection threshold that the UE should use to share channel occupancy with gNB for DL transmission with length no longer than 2, 4, and 8 OFDM symbols for 15Khz, 30Khz, 60KHz SCS respectively, as specified in TS 37.213 [48]. |
| ***uplinkConfig***  Network may configure this field only when *uplinkConfigCommon* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UplinkConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***carrierSwitching***  Includes parameters for configuration of carrier based SRS switching (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1.3. |
| ***enableDefaultBeamPlForPUSCH0\_0, enableDefaultBeamPlForPUCCH, enableDefaultBeamPlForSRS***  When the parameter is present, UE derives the spatial relation and the corresponding pathloss reference Rs as specified in 38.213, clauses 7.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.3.1 and 9.2.2The network only configures these parameters for FR2. |
| ***enablePLRSupdateForPUSCHSRS***  When this parameter is present, the Rel-16 feature of MAC CE based pathloss RS updates for PUSCH/SRS is enabled. Network only configures this parameter , when the UE is configured with *sri-PUSCH-PowerControl*. |
| ***firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id***  If configured for an SpCell, this field contains the ID of the UL BWP to be activated upon performing the RRC (re-)configuration. If the field is absent, the RRC (re-)configuration does not impose a BWP switch.  If configured for an SCell, this field contains the ID of the uplink bandwidth part to be used upon MAC-activation of an SCell. The initial bandwidth part is referred to by BandiwdthPartId = 0. |
| ***initialUplinkBWP***  The dedicated (UE-specific) configuration for the initial uplink bandwidth-part (i.e. UL BWP#0). If any of the optional IEs are configured within this IE as part of the IE *uplinkConfig*, the UE considers the BWP#0 to be an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Otherwise, the UE does not consider the BWP#0 as an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field if no other BWPs are configured. NOTE1 |
| ***powerBoostPi2BPSK***  If this field is set to *true*, the UE determines the maximum output power for PUCCH/PUSCH transmissions that use pi/2 BPSK modulation according to TS 38.101-1 [15], clause 6.2.4. |
| ***pusch-ServingCellConfig***  PUSCH related parameters that are not BWP-specific. |
| ***uplinkBWP-ToAddModList***  The additional bandwidth parts for uplink to be added or modified. In case of TDD uplink- and downlink BWP with the same *bandwidthPartId* are considered as a BWP pair and must have the same center frequency. |
| ***uplinkBWP-ToReleaseList***  The additional bandwidth parts for uplink to be released. |
| ***uplinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List***  A set of UE specific channel bandwidth and location configurations for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The UE uses the configuration provided in this field only for the purpose of channel bandwidth and location determination. If absent, UE uses the configuration indicated in *scs-SpecificCarrierList* in *UplinkConfigCommon* / *UplinkConfigCommonSIB*. Network only configures channel bandwidth that corresponds to the channel bandwidth values defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-2 [39]. |

NOTE 1: If the dedicated part of initial UL/DL BWP configuration is absent, the initial BWP can be used but with some limitations. For example, changing to another BWP requires *RRCReconfiguration* since DCI format 1\_0 doesn't support DCI-based switching.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *AsyncCA* | This field is mandatory present for SCells whose slot offset between the SpCell is not 0. Otherwise it is absent, Need S. |
| *CORESETPool* | This field is optionally present, Need M, if the field *lte-CRS-ToMatchAround* is not configured and CORESETPoolIndex configured with 1. It is absent otherwise. |
| *LTE-CRS* | This field is optionally present, Need M, if the field *lte-CRS-ToMatchAround* is not configured. It is absent otherwise. |
| *MeasObject* | This field is mandatory present for the SpCell if the UE has a *measConfig*, and it is optionally present, Need M, for SCells. |
| *MultipleNonDormantBWP* | The field is mandatory present when the SCell is configured with more than one *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* with *pdcch-Config* present, otherwise it is absent. |
| *MultipleNonDormantBWP-WUS* | The field is mandatory present when the SCell is configured with WUS and with more than one *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* with *pdcch-Config* present, otherwise it is absent. |
| *SCellOnly* | This field is optionally present, Need R, for SCells. It is absent otherwise. |
| *ServingCellWithoutPUCCH* | This field is optionally present, Need S, for SCells except PUCCH SCells. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SyncAndCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present for a SpCell upon PCell change and PSCell addition/change and upon *RRCSetup*/*RRCResume*.  The field is mandatory present for an SCell upon addition.  For SpCell, the field is optionally present, Need N, upon reconfiguration without *reconfigurationWithSync*.  In all other cases the field is absent. |
| *TDD* | This field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells. It is absent otherwise. |

– *ServingCellConfigCommon*

The IE *ServingCellConfigCommon* is used to configure cell specific parameters of a UE's serving cell. The IE contains parameters which a UE would typically acquire from SSB, MIB or SIBs when accessing the cell from IDLE. With this IE, the network provides this information in dedicated signalling when configuring a UE with a SCells or with an additional cell group (SCG). It also provides it for SpCells (MCG and SCG) upon reconfiguration with sync.

***ServingCellConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMON-START

ServingCellConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellAdd,

downlinkConfigCommon DownlinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellAdd

uplinkConfigCommon UplinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need M

supplementaryUplinkConfig UplinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need S

n-TimingAdvanceOffset ENUMERATED { n0, n25600, n39936 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-PositionsInBurst CHOICE {

shortBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AbsFreqSSB

ssb-periodicityServingCell ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-TypeA-Position ENUMERATED {pos2, pos3},

lte-CRS-ToMatchAround SetupRelease { RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ssbSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellWithSSB

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

ss-PBCH-BlockPower INTEGER (-60..50),

...,

[[

channelAccessMode-r16 CHOICE {

dynamic NULL,

semistatic SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

discoveryBurst-WindowLength-r16 ENUMERATED {s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ssb-PositionQCL-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-Relationship-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

intraCellGuardBandUL-r16 IntraCellGuardBand-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

intraCellGuardBandDL-r16 IntraCellGuardBand-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

IntraCellGuardBand-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..ffsValue)) OF GuardBand-r16 -- FFS upper size 4, assuming 100Mhz cell

GuardBand-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

startCRB-r16 INTEGER (0..ffsValue), --FFS upper range 275

nrofCRBs-r16 INTEGER (1..ffsValue)

}

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ServingCellConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***channelAccessMode***  If the field is configured as "semistatic", the channel access procedures for semi-static channel occupancy as described in subclause 4.3 in TS 37.213 are applied. Otherwise, if the field is configured as "dynamic" or if the field is absent, the channel access procedures in TS 37.213, with exception of subclause 4.3 of TS 37.213, are applied. |
| ***dmrs-TypeA-Position***  Position of (first) DM-RS for downlink (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1) and uplink (TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). |
| ***downlinkConfigCommon***  The common downlink configuration of the serving cell, including the frequency information configuration and the initial downlink BWP common configuration. The parameters provided herein should match the parameters configured by MIB and SIB1 (if provided) of the serving cell, with the exception of *controlResourceSetZero* and *searchSpaceZero* which can be configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* even if MIB indicates that they are absent. |
| ***discoveryBurst-WindowLength***  Indicates the window length of the discovery burst in ms (see TS 37.213 [48]). |
| ***intraCellGuardBandDL***  Each value is a CRB index. For every two values, the first/second is the lowest/highest CRB of a guard band between two RB sets. If not configured, the guard bands are according to the TS 38.101-X). |
| ***intraCellGuardBandUL***  Each value is a CRB index. For every two values, the first/second is the lowest/highest CRB of a guard band between two RB sets. If not configured, the guard bands are according to the TS 38.101-X). |
| ***longBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***lte-CRS-ToMatchAround***  Parameters to determine an LTE CRS pattern that the UE shall rate match around. |
| ***mediumBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 8 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***n-TimingAdvanceOffset***  The N\_TA-Offset to be applied for all uplink transmissions on this serving cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value defined for the duplex mode and frequency range of this serving cell. See TS 38.133 [14], table 7.1.2-2. |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns. Rate match patterns defined here on cell level apply only to PDSCH of the same numerology (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4,1). |
| ***semiStaticChannelAccessConfig***  The parameters for semi-static channel access. The network configures this only when *channelAccessMode* is set to *semistatic*. |
| ***shortBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 4 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ss-PBCH-BlockPower***  Average EPRE of the resources elements that carry secondary synchronization signals in dBm that the NW used for SSB transmission, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7. |
| ***ssb-periodicityServingCell***  The SSB periodicity in ms for the rate matching purpose. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value ms5. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1) |
| ***ssb-PositionQCL***  Indicates the QCL relationship between SSB positions for a neighbor cell as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ssb-PositionsInBurst***  Indicates the time domain positions of the transmitted SS-blocks in a half frame with SS/PBCH blocks as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not transmitted while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is transmitted. The network configures the same pattern in this field as in the corresponding field in ServingCellConfigCommonSIB. For operation with shared spectrum channel access, only *mediumBitmap* is used. The UE assumes that a bit at position k > *ssb-PositionQCL* is 0 |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of SSB. Only the values 15 kHz or 30 kHz (FR1), and 120 kHz or 240 kHz (FR2) are applicable. |
| ***supplementaryUplinkConfig***  The network configures this field only if *uplinkConfigCommon* is configured. If this field is absent, the UE shall release the *supplementaryUplinkConfig* and the *supplementaryUplink* configured in *ServingCellConfig* of this serving cell, if configured. |
| ***tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon***  A cell-specific TDD UL/DL configuration, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *AbsFreqSSB* | The field is absent when *absoluteFrequencySSB* in frequencyInfoDL is absent, otherwise the field is mandatory present. |
| *HOAndServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present upon SpCell change and upon serving cell (PSCell/SCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *HOAndServCellWithSSB* | This field is mandatory present upon SpCell change and upon serving cell (SCell with SSB or PSCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *TDD* | The field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells; otherwise it is absent. |

Editor's Note: Optimization of the signalling of intra-cell guard bands is FFS. The field descriptions will be updated after the signalling of guard bands is finalized.

– *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*

The IE *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* is used to configure cell specific parameters of a UE's serving cell in SIB1.

***ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMONSIB-START

ServingCellConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

downlinkConfigCommon DownlinkConfigCommonSIB,

uplinkConfigCommon UplinkConfigCommonSIB OPTIONAL, -- Need R

supplementaryUplink UplinkConfigCommonSIB OPTIONAL, -- Need R

n-TimingAdvanceOffset ENUMERATED { n0, n25600, n39936 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-PositionsInBurst SEQUENCE {

inOneGroup BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

groupPresence BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL -- Cond FR2-Only

},

ssb-PeriodicityServingCell ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160},

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

ss-PBCH-BlockPower INTEGER (-60..50),

...,

[[

channelAccessMode-r16 CHOICE {

dynamic NULL,

semistatic SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

discoveryBurstWindowLength-r16 ENUMERATED {s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMONSIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* field descriptions** |
| ***channelAccessMode***  If the field is configured as "semistatic", the channel access procedures for semi-static channel occupancy as described in subclause 4.3 in TS 37.213 are applied. Otherwise, if the field is configured as "dynamic" or if the field is absent, the channel access procedures in TS 37.213, with exception of subclause 4.3 of TS 37.213, are applied. |
| ***discoveryBurstWindowLength***  Indicates the window length of the discovery burst in ms (see TS 37.213 [48]). |
| ***groupPresence***  This field is present when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the SS/PBCH index 0-7, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block 8-15, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the SSBs according to *inOneGroup* are absent. Value 1 indicates that the SS/PBCH blocks are transmitted in accordance with *inOneGroup*. |
| ***inOneGroup***  When maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 4 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1, only the 4 leftmost bits are valid; the UE ignores the 4 rightmost bits. When maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 8 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1, all 8 bits are valid. The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. When maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1, all 8 bit are valid; The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to the first SS/PBCH block index in the group (i.e., to SSB index 0, 8, and so on); the second bit corresponds to the second SS/PBCH block index in the group (i.e., to SSB index 1, 9, and so on), and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not transmitted while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is transmitted. |
| ***n-TimingAdvanceOffset***  The N\_TA-Offset to be applied for random access on this serving cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value defined for the duplex mode and frequency range of this serving cell. See TS 38.133 [14], table 7.1.2-2. |
| ***semiStaticChannelAccessConfig***  The parameters for semi-static channel access. The network configures this only when *channelAccessMode* is set to *semistatic*. |
| ***ssb-PositionsInBurst***  Time domain positions of the transmitted SS-blocks in an SS-burst as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. For operation with shared spectrum channel access, only *mediumBitmap* is used. The UE assumes that a bit at position k > *ssb-PositionQCL* is 0. |
| ***ss-PBCH-BlockPower***  Average EPRE of the resources elements that carry secondary synchronization signals in dBm that the NW used for SSB transmission, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *FR2-Only* | This field is mandatory present for an FR2 carrier frequency. It is absent otherwise and UE releases any configured value. |
| *TDD* | The field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells; otherwise it is absent. |

*– ShortI-RNTI-Value*

The IE *ShortI-RNTI-Value* is used to identify the suspended UE context of a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE using fewer bits compared to I-RNTI-Value.

***ShortI-RNTI-Value* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SHORTI-RNTI-VALUE-START

ShortI-RNTI-Value ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(24))

-- TAG-SHORTI-RNTI-VALUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– ShortMAC-I*

The IE *ShortMAC-I* is used to identify and verify the UE at RRC connection re-establishment. The 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated using the AS security configuration of the source PCell, as specified in 5.3.7.4.

***ShortMAC-I* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SHORTMAC-I-START

ShortMAC-I ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

-- TAG-SHORTMAC-I-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SINR-Range*

The IE *SINR-Range* specifies the value range used in SINR measurements and thresholds. For measurements, integer value for SINR measurements is according to Table 10.1.16.1-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value – 46) / 2 dB.

***SINR-Range* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SINR-RANGE-START

SINR-Range ::= INTEGER(0..127)

-- TAG-SINR-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SI-SchedulingInfo*

The IE *SI-SchedulingInfo* contains information needed for acquisition of SI messages.

***SI-SchedulingInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG–SI-SCHEDULINGINFO-START

SI-SchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SchedulingInfo,

si-WindowLength ENUMERATED {s5, s10, s20, s40, s80, s160, s320, s640, s1280},

si-RequestConfig SI-RequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond MSG-1

si-RequestConfigSUL SI-RequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL-MSG-1

systemInformationAreaID BIT STRING (SIZE (24)) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

si-BroadcastStatus ENUMERATED {broadcasting, notBroadcasting},

si-Periodicity ENUMERATED {rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256, rf512},

sib-MappingInfo SIB-Mapping

}

SIB-Mapping ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF SIB-TypeInfo

SIB-TypeInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

type ENUMERATED {sibType2, sibType3, sibType4, sibType5, sibType6, sibType7, sibType8, sibType9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1,... },

valueTag INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SIB-TYPE

areaScope ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- Configuration for Msg1 based SI Request

SI-RequestConfig::= SEQUENCE {

rach-OccasionsSI SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigSI RACH-ConfigGeneric,

ssb-perRACH-Occasion ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two, four, eight, sixteen}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-RequestPeriod ENUMERATED {one, two, four, six, eight, ten, twelve, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-RequestResources SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SI-RequestResources

}

SI-RequestResources ::= SEQUENCE {

ra-PreambleStartIndex INTEGER (0..63),

ra-AssociationPeriodIndex INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SI-SCHEDULINGINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SchedulingInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***areaScope***  Indicates that a SIB is area specific. If the field is absent, the SIB is cell specific. |
| ***si-BroadcastStatus***  Indicates if the SI message is being broadcasted or not. Change of *si-BroadcastStat*us should not result in system information change notifications in Short Message transmitted with P-RNTI over DCI (see clause 6.5). The value of the indication is valid until the end of the BCCH modification period when set to *broadcasting*. |
| ***si-Periodicity***  Periodicity of the SI-message in radio frames. Value *rf8* corresponds to 8 radio frames, value *rf16* corresponds to 16 radio frames, and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SI-RequestConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***rach-OccasionsSI***  Configuration of dedicated RACH Occassions for SI. If the field is absent, the UE uses the corresponding parameters configured in *rach-ConfigCommon* of the initial uplink BWP. |
| ***si-RequestPeriod***  Periodicity of the *SI-Request* configuration in number of association periods. |
| ***si-RequestResources***  If there is only one entry in the list, the configuration is used for all SI messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. Otherwise the 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first SI message in *schedulingInfoList* for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*, 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second SI message in *schedulingInfoList* for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* and so on. Change of *si-RequestResources* should not result in system information change notification. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SI-RequestResources* field descriptions** |
| ***ra-AssociationPeriodIndex***  Index of the association period in the si-RequestPeriod in which the UE can send the SI request for SI message(s) corresponding to this *SI-RequestResources*, using the preambles indicated by *ra-PreambleStartIndex* and rach occasions indicated by *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*. |
| ***ra-PreambleStartIndex***  If N SSBs are associated with a RACH occasion, where N > = 1, for the i-th SSB (i=0, …, N-1) the preamble with preamble index = *ra-PreambleStartIndex* + i is used for SI request; For N < 1, the preamble with preamble index = *ra-PreambleStartIndex* is used for SI request. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SI-SchedulingInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***si-RequestConfig***  Configuration of Msg1 resources that the UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to notBroadcasting. |
| ***si-RequestConfigSUL***  Configuration of Msg1 resources that the UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to notBroadcasting. |
| ***si-WindowLength***  The length of the SI scheduling window. Value *s5* corresponds to 5 slots, value *s10* corresponds to 10 slots and so on. The network always configures *si-WindowLength* to be shorter than or equal to the *si-Periodicity*. |
| ***systemInformationAreaID***  Indicates the system information area that the cell belongs to, if any. Any SIB with *areaScope* within the SI is considered to belong to this *systemInformationAreaID*. The systemInformationAreaID is unique within a PLMN. |

| **Conditional presence** | **Explanation** |
| --- | --- |
| *MSG-1* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* for any SI-message included in *SchedulingInfo*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SIB-TYPE* | The field is mandatory present if the SIB type is different from *SIB6*, *SIB7* or *SIB8*. For *SIB6*, *SIB7* and *SIB8* it is absent. |
| *SUL-MSG-1* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this serving cell is configured with a supplementary uplink and if *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* for any SI-message included in *SchedulingInfo*. It is absent otherwise. |

*– SK-Counter*

The IE *SK-Counter* is a counter used upon initial configuration of SN security for NR-DC and NE-DC, as well as upon refresh of S-KgNB or S-KeNB based on the current or newly derived KgNB during RRC Resume or RRC Reconfiguration, as defined in TS 33.501 [11].

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SKCOUNTER-START

SK-Counter ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- TAG-SKCOUNTER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell*

The IE *SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell* is used to configure the SlotFormatCombinations applicable for one serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1).

***SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-START

SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

subcarrierSpacing2 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need R

slotFormatCombinations SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet)) OF SlotFormatCombination

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

positionInDCI INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

enableConfiguredUL-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

SlotFormatCombination ::= SEQUENCE {

slotFormatCombinationId SlotFormatCombinationId,

slotFormats SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination)) OF INTEGER (0..255)

}

SlotFormatCombinationId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1)

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SlotFormatCombination* field descriptions** |
| ***slotFormatCombinationId***  This ID is used in the DCI payload to dynamically select this *SlotFormatCombination*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1. |
| ***slotFormats***  Slot formats that occur in consecutive slots in time domain order as listed here (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell* field descriptions** |
| ***positionInDCI***  The (starting) position (bit) of the slotFormatCombinationId (SFI-Index) for this serving cell (servingCellId) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***servingCellId***  The ID of the serving cell for which the slotFormatCombinations are applicable. |
| ***slotFormatCombinations***  A list with *SlotFormatCombinations*. Each *SlotFormatCombination* comprises of one or more *SlotFormats* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.3.2). The total number of *slotFormats* in the *slotFormatCombinations* list does not exceed 512. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing2***  Reference subcarrier spacing for a Slot Format Combination on an FDD or SUL cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). For FDD, subcarrierSpacing (SFI-scs) is the reference SCS for DL BWP and subcarrierSpacing2 (SFI-scs2) is the reference SCS for UL BWP. For SUL, *subcarrierSpacing* (SFI-scs) is the reference SCS for non-SUL carrier and *subcarrierSpacing2* (SFI-scs2) is the reference SCS for SUL carrier. The network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to any SCS of configured BWPs of the serving cell that the command applies to. And the network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to the SCS of the serving cell which the UE monitors for SFI indications. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Reference subcarrier spacing for this Slot Format Combination. The network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to any SCS of configured BWPs of the serving cell that the command applies to. And the network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to the SCS of the serving cell which the UE monitors for SFI indications (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |

– *SlotFormatIndicator*

The IE *SlotFormatIndicator* is used to configure monitoring a Group-Common-PDCCH for Slot-Format-Indicators (SFI).

***SlotFormatIndicator* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATINDICATOR-START

SlotFormatIndicator ::= SEQUENCE {

sfi-RNTI RNTI-Value,

dci-PayloadSize INTEGER (1..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize),

slotFormatCombToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

slotFormatCombToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

availableRB-SetToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF AvailableRB-SetPerCell-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

availableRB-SetToRelease-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpaceSwitchTrigger-r16 SEQUENCE {

positionInDCI INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1),

id CHOICE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

groupId INTEGER (0..1)

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

co-DurationPerCell-r16 CO-DurationPerCell-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

CO-DurationPerCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

co-DurationList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..ffsValue)) OF CO-Duration-r16 -- FFS size upper limit 64

}

CO-Duration-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..ffsValue) -- FFS upper limit 560

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATINDICATOR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SlotFormatIndicator* field descriptions** |
| ***availableRB-SetPerCell***  position in DCI of the bit(s) indicating the availability of RB sets for UE's serving cells (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***co-DurationPerCell***  Position in DCI of the bit field indicating Channal Occupancy duration for UE's serving cells (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). If not configured, the UE uses SFI indication to determine the channel occupancy duration (if SFI is available). |
| ***dci-PayloadSize***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with SFI-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***searchSpaceSwitchTrigger***  If configured, provides position in DCI of the bit field indicating search space switching flag for a group of serving cells in *searchSpaceSwitchingGroup-r16* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5.2). |
| ***sfi-RNTI***  RNTI used for SFI on the given cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***slotFormatCombToAddModList***  A list of SlotFormatCombinations for the UE's serving cells (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |

– *S-NSSAI*

The IE *S-NSSAI (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)* identifies a Network Slice end to end and comprises a slice/service type and a slice differentiator, see TS 23.003 [21].

***S-NSSAI* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-S-NSSAI-START

S-NSSAI ::= CHOICE{

sst BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

sst-SD BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

}

-- TAG-S-NSSAI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***S-NSSAI* field descriptions** |
| ***sst***  Indicates the S-NSSAI consisting of Slice/Service Type, see TS 23.003 [21]. |
| ***sst-SD***  Indicates the S-NSSAI consisting of Slice/Service Type and Slice Differentiator, see TS 23.003 [21]. |
|  |

– *SpeedStateScaleFactors*

The IE *SpeedStateScaleFactors* concerns factors, to be applied when the UE is in medium or high speed state, used for scaling a mobility control related parameter.

***SpeedStateScaleFactors* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPEEDSTATESCALEFACTORS-START

SpeedStateScaleFactors ::= SEQUENCE {

sf-Medium ENUMERATED {oDot25, oDot5, oDot75, lDot0},

sf-High ENUMERATED {oDot25, oDot5, oDot75, lDot0}

}

-- TAG-SPEEDSTATESCALEFACTORS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SpeedStateScaleFactors* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sf-High***  The concerned mobility control related parameter is multiplied with this factor if the UE is in High Mobility state as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. Value *oDot25* corresponds to 0.25, value *oDot5* corresponds to 0.5, *oDot75* corresponds to 0.75 and so on. |
| ***sf-Medium***  The concerned mobility control related parameter is multiplied with this factor if the UE is in Medium Mobility state as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. Value *oDot25* corresponds to 0.25, value *oDot5* corresponds to 0.5, value *oDot75* corresponds to 0.75, and so on. |

– *SPS-Config*

The IE *SPS-Config* is used to configure downlink semi-persistent transmission. Multiple Downlink SPS configurations may be configured in one BWP of a serving cell.

***SPS-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIG-START

SPS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicity ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms320, ms640,

spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

nrofHARQ-Processes INTEGER (1..8),

n1PUCCH-AN PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

sps-ConfigIndex-r16 SPS-ConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

harq-ProcID-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

periodicityExt-r16 INTEGER (1..5120) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

harq-CodebookID-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SPS-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***harq-CodebookID***  Indicates the HARQ-ACK codebook index for the corresponding HARQ-ACK codebook for SPS PDSCH and ACK for SPS PDSCH release. |
| ***harq-ProcID-Offset***  Indicates the offset used in deriving the HARQ process IDs, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.3.1. |
| ***mcs-Table***  Indicates the MCS table the UE shall use for DL SPS (see TS 38.214 [19],clause 5.1.3.1. If present, the UE shall use the MCS table of low-SE 64QAM table indicated in Table 5.1.3.1-3 of TS 38.214 [19]. If this field is absent and field mcs-table in PDSCH-Config is set to 'qam256' and the activating DCI is of format 1\_1, the UE applies the 256QAM table indicated in Table 5.1.3.1-2 of TS 38.214 [19]. Otherwise, the UE applies the non-low-SE 64QAM table indicated in Table 5.1.3.1-1 of TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***n1PUCCH-AN***  HARQ resource for PUCCH for DL SPS. The network configures the resource either as format0 or format1. The actual *PUCCH-Resource* is configured in *PUCCH-Config* and referred to by its ID. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3. |
| ***nrofHARQ-Processes***  Number of configured HARQ processes for SPS DL (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.1). |
| ***periodicity***  Periodicity for DL SPS (see TS 38.214 [19] and TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.1). |
| ***periodicityExt***  This field is used to calculate the periodicity for DL SPS (see TS 38.214 [19] and see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5,8.1). If this field is present, the field *periodicity* is ignored.  The following periodicities are supported depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [slots]:  15 kHz: *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 640.  30 kHz: *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 1280.  60 kHz with normal CP: *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  60 kHz with ECP: *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  120 kHz: *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 5120. |
| ***sps-ConfigIndex***  Indicates the index of one of multiple SPS configurations. |

– *SPS-ConfigIndex*

The IE *SPS-ConfigIndex* is used to indicate the index of one of multiple DL SPS configurations in one BWP.

***SPS-ConfigIndex* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIGINDEX-START

SPS-ConfigIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofSPS-Config-r16-1)

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIGINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SPS-ConfigList*

The IE *SPS-ConfigList* is used to configure multiple downlink SPS configurations in one BWP.

***SPS-ConfigList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIGLIST-START

SPS-ConfigList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sps-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 SPS-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-ConfigToAddModList-r16 SPS-ConfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 SPS-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-PUCCH-AN-ListPerCodebook-r16 SPS-PUCCH-AN-ListPerCodebook-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

SPS-ConfigToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-Config

SPS-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-ConfigIndex-r16

SPS-ConfigDeactivationState-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-ConfigIndex-r16

SPS-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SPS-ConfigDeactivationState-r16

SPS-PUCCH-AN-ListPerCodebook-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SPS-PUCCH-AN-List-r16

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIGLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SPS-ConfigList field descriptions*** |
| ***sps-ConfigDeactivationStateList***  Indicates a list of the deactivation states in which each state can be mapped to a single or multiple SPS configurations to be deactivated, see clause 10.2 in TS 38.213 [13] . If a state is mapped to multiple SPS configurations, each of these SPS configurations is configured with the same *harq-CodebookID*. |
| ***sps-ConfigToAddModList***  Indicates a list of multiple DL SPS configurations to be added or modified. |
| ***sps-ConfigToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of multiple DL SPS configurations to be released. |
| ***sps-PUCCH-AN-ListPerCodebook***  Indicates a list of PUCCH resources per configured HARQ-ACK codebook. The PUCCH resources are common for all SPS configurations with the indicated HARQ-ACK codebook. If configured, this overrides *n1PUCCH-AN* in *SPS-config*. |

– *SPS-PUCCH-AN*

The IE *SPS-PUCCH-AN* is used to indicate a PUCCH resource for HARQ ACK and configure the corresponding maximum payload size for the PUCCH resource.

***SPS-PUCCH-AN* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-START

SPS-PUCCH-AN-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sps-PUCCH-AN-ResourceID-r16 PUCCH-ResourceId,

maxPayloadSize-r16 INTEGER (4..256) OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SPS-PUCCH-AN field descriptions*** |
| ***maxPayloadSize***  Indicates the maximum payload size for the corresponding PUCCH resource ID. |
| ***sps-PUCCH-AN-ResourceID***  Indicates the PUCCH resource ID |

– *SPS-PUCCH-AN-List*

The IE *SPS-PUCCH-AN-List* is used to configure the list of PUCCH resources per HARQ ACK codebook

***SPS-PUCCH-AN-List* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-LIST-START

SPS-PUCCH-AN-List-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

harq-CodebookID-r16 INTEGER (1..2),

sps-PUCCH-AN-CodebookResource-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SPS-PUCCH-AN-r16

}

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-LIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SPS-PUCCH-AN-List field descriptions*** |
| ***harq-CodebookID***  Indicates the HARQ codebook ID. |
| ***sps-PUCCH-AN-CodebookResource***  Indicates a list of PUCCH resources for HARQ ACK. The field *maxPayloadSize* is absent for the first and the last *SPS-PUCCH-AN* in the list. |

– *SRB-Identity*

The IE SRB-Identity is used to identify a Signalling Radio Bearer (SRB) used by a UE.

***SRB-Identity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRB-IDENTITY-START

SRB-Identity ::= INTEGER (1..3)

-- TAG-SRB-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SRS-CarrierSwitching*

The IE *SRS-CarrierSwitching* is used to configure for SRS carrier switching when PUSCH is not configured and independent SRS power control from that of PUSCH.

***SRS-CarrierSwitching* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-CARRIERSWITCHING-START

SRS-CarrierSwitching ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-SwitchFromCarrier ENUMERATED {sUL, nUL},

srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group CHOICE {

typeA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config,

typeB SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

monitoringCells SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-CC-SetIndexlist SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SRS-CC-SetIndex OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SRS-CC-SetIndex ::= SEQUENCE {

cc-SetIndex INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cc-IndexInOneCC-Set INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

-- TAG-SRS-CARRIERSWITCHING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-CC-SetIndex* field descriptions** |
| ***cc-IndexInOneCC-Set***  Indicates the CC index in one CC set for Type A (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.4). The network always includes this field when the *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* is set to *typeA.* The network does not configure this field for *typeB*. |
| ***cc-SetIndex***  Indicates the CC set index for Type A associated (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.4). The network always includes this field when the *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* is set to *typeA.* The network does not configure this field for *typeB*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-CarrierSwitching* field descriptions** |
| ***monitoringCells***  A set of serving cells for monitoring PDCCH conveying SRS DCI format with CRC scrambled by TPC-SRS-RNTI (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.3). |
| ***srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex***  Indicates the serving cell whose UL transmission may be interrupted during SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell. During SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell, the UE may temporarily suspend the UL transmission on a serving cell with PUSCH in the same CG to allow the PUSCH-less SCell to transmit SRS. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1.3). |
| ***srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group***  Network configures the UE with either typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group or typeB-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group, if any. |
| ***typeA***  Type A trigger configuration for SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.4). |
| ***typeB***  Type B trigger configuration for SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.4). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***srs-CC-SetIndexlist***  A list of pairs of [cc-SetIndex; cc-IndexInOneCC-Set] (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.4). |

– *SRS-Config*

The IE *SRS-Config* is used to configure sounding reference signal transmissions or to configure sounding reference signal measurements for CLI. The configuration defines a list of SRS-Resources and a list of SRS-ResourceSets. Each resource set defines a set of SRS-Resources. The network triggers the transmission of the set of SRS-Resources using a configured aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger (L1 DCI).

***SRS-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-CONFIG-START

SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SRS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SRS-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tpc-Accumulation ENUMERATED {disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

srs-RequestForDCI-Format1-2-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

srs-RequestForDCI-Format0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

srs-ResourceSetToAddModListForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceSetToReleaseListForDCI-Format0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceSetToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-PosResourceSetToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceSet-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceId-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16)) OF SRS-PosResource-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

SRS-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceSetId SRS-ResourceSetId,

srs-ResourceIdList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF SRS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

resourceType CHOICE {

aperiodic SEQUENCE {

aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger INTEGER (1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1),

csi-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NonCodebook

slotOffset INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2))

OF INTEGER (1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1) OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

},

semi-persistent SEQUENCE {

associatedCSI-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NonCodebook

...

},

periodic SEQUENCE {

associatedCSI-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NonCodebook

...

}

},

usage ENUMERATED {beamManagement, codebook, nonCodebook, antennaSwitching},

alpha Alpha OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p0 INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

pathlossReferenceRS PathlossReferenceRS-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-PowerControlAdjustmentStates ENUMERATED { sameAsFci2, separateClosedLoop} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16)) OF PathlossReferenceRS-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16)) OF SRS-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

]]

}

PathlossReferenceRS-Config ::= CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

PathlossReferenceRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 SRS-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16

pathlossReferenceRS-r16 PathlossReferenceRS-Config

}

SRS-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16)

SRS-PosResourceSet-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourceSetId-r16 SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16,

srs-PosResourceIdList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF SRS-PosResourceId-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

resourceType-r16 CHOICE {

aperiodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1))

OF INTEGER (1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

slotOffset-r16 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

},

semi-persistent-r16 SEQUENCE {

...

},

periodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

...

}

},

alpha-r16 Alpha OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p0-r16 INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

pathlossReferenceRS-Pos-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-Index-16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

ssb-r16 SSB-InfoNcell-r16,

dl-PRS-r16 DL-PRS-Info-r16

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SRS-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1)

SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16)

SRS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceId SRS-ResourceId,

nrofSRS-Ports ENUMERATED {port1, ports2, ports4},

ptrs-PortIndex ENUMERATED {n0, n1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

transmissionComb CHOICE {

n2 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n2 INTEGER (0..1),

cyclicShift-n2 INTEGER (0..7)

},

n4 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n4 INTEGER (0..3),

cyclicShift-n4 INTEGER (0..11)

}

},

resourceMapping SEQUENCE {

startPosition INTEGER (0..5),

nrofSymbols ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4},

repetitionFactor ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4}

},

freqDomainPosition INTEGER (0..67),

freqDomainShift INTEGER (0..268),

freqHopping SEQUENCE {

c-SRS INTEGER (0..63),

b-SRS INTEGER (0..3),

b-hop INTEGER (0..3)

},

groupOrSequenceHopping ENUMERATED { neither, groupHopping, sequenceHopping },

resourceType CHOICE {

aperiodic SEQUENCE {

...

},

semi-persistent SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-sp SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset,

...

},

periodic SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-p SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset,

...

}

},

sequenceId INTEGER (0..1023),

spatialRelationInfo SRS-SpatialRelationInfo OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

resourceMapping-r16 SEQUENCE {

startPosition-r16 INTEGER (0..13),

nrofSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4},

repetitionFactor-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4}

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

SRS-PosResource-r16::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourceId-r16 SRS-PosResourceId-r16,

transmissionComb-r16 CHOICE {

n2-r16 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n2-r16 INTEGER (0..1),

cyclicShift-n2-r16 INTEGER (0..7)

},

n4-r16 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n4-16 INTEGER (0..3),

cyclicShift-n4-r16 INTEGER (0..11)

},

n8-r16 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n8-r16 INTEGER (0..7),

cyclicShift-n8-r16 INTEGER (0..5)

},

...

},

resourceMapping-r16 SEQUENCE {

startPosition-r16 INTEGER (0..13),

nrofSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12}

},

freqDomainShift-r16 INTEGER (0..268),

freqHopping-r16 SEQUENCE {

c-SRS-r16 INTEGER (0..63)

},

groupOrSequenceHopping-r16 ENUMERATED { neither, groupHopping, sequenceHopping },

resourceType-r16 CHOICE {

aperiodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

...

},

semi-persistent-r16 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-sp-r16 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

...

},

periodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-p-r16 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

...

}

},

sequenceId-r16 INTEGER (0..65535),

spatialRelationInfoPos-r16 SRS-SpatialRelationInfoPos-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SRS-SpatialRelationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs SEQUENCE {

resourceId SRS-ResourceId,

uplinkBWP BWP-Id

}

}

}

SRS-SpatialRelationInfoPos-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId-r16 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSignal-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-IndexServing-r16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-IndexServing-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs-SpatialRelation-r16 SEQUENCE {

resourceSelection-r16 CHOICE {

srs-ResourceId-r16 SRS-ResourceId,

srs-PosResourceId-r16 SRS-PosResourceId-r16

},

uplinkBWP-r16 BWP-Id

},

ssbNcell-r16 SSB-InfoNcell-r16,

dl-PRS-r16 DL-PRS-Info-r16

}

}

SSB-Configuration-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

halfFrameIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {zero, one},

ssbSubcarrierSpacing-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

ssb-periodicity-r16 ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2,spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

smtc-r16 SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sfn-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..maxNrofFFS-r16),

sfn-SSB-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

ss-PBCH-BlockPower-r16 INTEGER (-60..50) OPTIONAL -- Cond Pathloss

}

SSB-InfoNcell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physicalCellId-r16 PhysCellId,

ssb-IndexNcell-r16 SSB-Index,

ssb-Configuration-r16 SSB-Configuration-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

DL-PRS-Info-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

trp-Id-r16 INTEGER (0..255),

dl-PRS-ResourceSetId-r16 INTEGER (0..7),

dl-PRS-ResourceId-r16 INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL -- Cond Pathloss

}

SRS-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-Resources-1)

SRS-PosResourceId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16)

SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset ::= CHOICE {

sl1 NULL,

sl2 INTEGER(0..1),

sl4 INTEGER(0..3),

sl5 INTEGER(0..4),

sl8 INTEGER(0..7),

sl10 INTEGER(0..9),

sl16 INTEGER(0..15),

sl20 INTEGER(0..19),

sl32 INTEGER(0..31),

sl40 INTEGER(0..39),

sl64 INTEGER(0..63),

sl80 INTEGER(0..79),

sl160 INTEGER(0..159),

sl320 INTEGER(0..319),

sl640 INTEGER(0..639),

sl1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER(0..2559)

}

SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl1 NULL,

sl2 INTEGER(0..1),

sl4 INTEGER(0..3),

sl5 INTEGER(0..4),

sl8 INTEGER(0..7),

sl10 INTEGER(0..9),

sl16 INTEGER(0..15),

sl20 INTEGER(0..19),

sl32 INTEGER(0..31),

sl40 INTEGER(0..39),

sl64 INTEGER(0..63),

sl80 INTEGER(0..79),

sl160 INTEGER(0..159),

sl320 INTEGER(0..319),

sl640 INTEGER(0..639),

sl1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

sl5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

sl10240 INTEGER(0..10239),

sl40960 INTEGER(0..40959),

sl81920 INTEGER(0..81919),

...

}

-- TAG-SRS-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***tpc-Accumulation***  If the field is absent, UE applies TPC commands via accumulation. If disabled, UE applies the TPC command without accumulation (this applies to SRS when a separate closed loop is configured for SRS) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***cyclicShift-n2***  Cyclic shift configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***cyclicShift-n4***  Cyclic shift configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***freqHopping***  Includes parameters capturing SRS frequency hopping (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures this field such that *b-hop* > *b-SRS*. |
| ***groupOrSequenceHopping***  Parameter(s) for configuring group or sequence hopping (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.4.2). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures this parameter to 'neither'. |
| ***nrofSRS-Ports***  Number of ports. For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures this parameter to 'port1'. |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList***  Multiple candidate pathloss reference RS(s) for SRS power control, where one candidate RS can be mapped to SRS Resource Set via MAC CE (Section xxx in TS 38.321). When network configured this field, UE should ignore *pathlossReferenceRS.* |
| ***periodicityAndOffset-p***  Periodicity and slot offset for this SRS resource. All values are in "number of slots". Value *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, value *sl2* corresponds to a periodicity of 2 slots, and so on. For each periodicity the corresponding offset is given in number of slots. For periodicity *sl1* the offset is 0 slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, *sl1280* and *sl2560* cannot be configured. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset-sp***  Periodicity and slot offset for this SRS resource. All values are in "number of slots". Value *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, value *sl2* corresponds to a periodicity of 2 slots, and so on. For each periodicity the corresponding offset is given in number of slots. For periodicity *sl1* the offset is 0 slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***ptrs-PortIndex***  The PTRS port index for this SRS resource for non-codebook based UL MIMO. This is only applicable when the corresponding *PTRS-UplinkConfig* is set to CP-OFDM. The *ptrs-PortIndex* configured here must be smaller than the *maxNrofPorts* configured in the *PTRS-UplinkConfig* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.3.1). This parameter is not applicable to CLI SRS-RSRP measurement. |
| ***resourceMapping***  OFDM symbol location of the SRS resource within a slot including *nrofSymbols* (number of OFDM symbols), *startPosition* (value 0 refers to the last symbol, value 1 refers to the second last symbol, and so on) and *repetitionFactor* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1 and TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.4). The configured SRS resource does not exceed the slot boundary. If *resourceMapping-r16* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *resourceMapping* (without suffix). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures *nrofSymbols* and *repetitionFactor* to 'n1'. |
| ***resourceType***  Periodicity and offset for semi-persistent and periodic SRS resource (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, only 'periodic' is applicable for *resourceType*. |
| ***sequenceId***  Sequence ID used to initialize pseudo random group and sequence hopping (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***spatialRelationInfo***  Configuration of the spatial relation between a reference RS and the target SRS. Reference RS can be SSB/CSI-RS/SRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). This parameter is not applicable to CLI SRS-RSRP measurement. |
| ***spatialRelationInfoPos***  Configuration of the spatial relation between a reference RS and the target SRS. Reference RS can be SSB/CSI-RS/SRS/DL-PRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***srs-RequestForDCI-Format0-2***  Indicate the number of bits for "SRS request"in DCI format 0\_2. When the field is absent, then the value of 0 bit for "SRS request" in DCI format 0\_2 is applied. If the parameter *srs-RequestForDCI-Format0-2* is configured to value 1, 1 bit is used to indicate one of the first two rows of Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 in TS 38.212 [17] for triggered aperiodic SRS resource set. If the value 2 is configured, 2 bits are used to indicate one of the rows of Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 in TS 38.212 [17]. When UE is configured with *supplementaryUplink*, an extra bit (the first bit of the SRS request field) is used for the non-SUL/SUL indication. |
| ***srs-RequestForDCI-Format1-2***  Indicate the number of bits for "SRS request" in DCI format 1\_2. When the field is absent, then the value of 0 bit for "SRS request" in DCI format 1\_2 is applied. When the UE is configured with *supplementaryUplink*, an extra bit (the first bit of the SRS request field) is used for the non-SUL/SUL indication (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). |
| ***srs-ResourceSetToAddModListForDCI-Format0-2***  List of SRS resource set to be added or modified for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***srs-ResourceSetToReleaseListForDCI-Format0-2***  List of SRS resource set to be released for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***transmissionComb***  Comb value (2 or 4 or 8) and comb offset (0..combValue-1) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-ResourceSet* field descriptions** |
| ***alpha***  alpha value for SRS power control (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList***  An additional list of DCI "code points" upon which the UE shall transmit SRS according to this SRS resource set configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). When the field is not included during a reconfiguration of *SRS-ResourceSet* of *resourceType* set to *aperiodic*, UE maintains this value based on the Need M; that is, this list is not considered as an extension of *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger* for purpose of applying the general rule for extended list in clause 6.1.3. |
| ***aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger***  The DCI "code point" upon which the UE shall transmit SRS according to this SRS resource set configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). |
| ***associatedCSI-RS***  ID of CSI-RS resource associated with this SRS resource set in non-codebook based operation (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). |
| ***csi-RS***  ID of CSI-RS resource associated with this SRS resource set. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). |
| ***csi-RS-IndexServingcell***  Indicates CSI-RS index belonging to a serving cell |
| ***dl-PRS-ResourceId***  The ID of the DL PRS resource, see TS 37.355 [49] |
| ***dl-PRS-ResourceSetId***  The ID of the DL PRS resource set, see TS 37.355 [49] |
| ***halfFrameIndex***  Indicates whether SSB is in the first half or the second half of the frame. Value zero indicates the first half and value 1 indicates the second half. |
| ***p0***  P0 value for SRS power control. The value is in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) are allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS***  A reference signal (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for SRS path loss estimation (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS-Pos***  A reference signal (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block or a DL PRS config) to be used for SRS path loss estimation (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList***  A list of pathloss reference signals to be used for SRS path loss estimation (see TS38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***resourceSelection***  Indicates whether the configured SRS spatial relation resource is a *SRS-Resource* or *SRS-PosResource*. |
| ***resourceType***  Time domain behavior of SRS resource configuration, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1. The network configures SRS resources in the same resource set with the same time domain behavior on periodic, aperiodic and semi-persistent SRS. |
| ***sfn-SSB-Offset***  Indicates the 4 LSBs of the SFN of the cell in which SSB is transmitted |
| ***slotOffset***  An offset in number of slots between the triggering DCI and the actual transmission of this *SRS-ResourceSet*. If the field is absent the UE applies no offset (value 0). |
| ***srs-PowerControlAdjustmentStates***  Indicates whether hsrs,c(i) = fc(i,1) or hsrs,c(i) = fc(i,2) (if twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates are configured) or separate close loop is configured for SRS. This parameter is applicable only for Uls on which UE also transmits PUSCH. If absent or release, the UE applies the value sameAs-Fci1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***srs-ResourceIdList***  The IDs of the SRS-Resources used in this *SRS-ResourceSet*. If this *SRS-ResourceSet* is configured with usage set to codebook, the *srs-ResourceIdList* contains at most 2 entries. If this *SRS-ResourceSet* is configured with *usage* set to *nonCodebook*, the *srs-ResourceIdList* contains at most 4 entries. |
| ***srs-ResourceSetId***  The ID of this resource set. It is unique in the context of the BWP in which the parent *SRS-Config* is defined. |
| ***ssb-IndexNcell***  Indicates SSB index belonging to a non-serving cell |
| ***ssb-IndexSevingcell***  Indicates SSB index belonging to a serving cell |
| ***trp-Id***  indicates the TRP ID, see TS 37.355 [49] |
| ***usage***  Indicates if the SRS resource set is used for beam management, codebook based or non-codebook based transmission or antenna switching. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1. Reconfiguration between codebook based and non-codebook based transmission is not supported. |
|  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon configuration of *SRS-ResourceSet* or *SRS-Resource* and optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *NonCodebook* | This field is optionally present, Need M, in case of non-codebook based transmission, otherwise the field is absent. |
| *Pathloss* | The field is mandatory present if *pathlossReferenceRS-Pos* is included; otherwise it is optionally present, Need R |

– *SRS-RSRP-Range*

The IE *SRS-RSRP-Range* specifies the value range used in SRS-RSRP measurements and thresholds. The integer value for SRS-RSRP measurements is according to Table [FFS] in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value –140) dBm, except for the IE value 98, in which case the actual value is infinity.

***SRS-RSRP-Range* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-RSRP-RANGE-START

SRS-RSRP-Range-r16 ::= INTEGER(0..98)

-- TAG-SRS-RSRP-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SRS-TPC-CommandConfig*

The IE *SRS-TPC-CommandConfig* is used to configure the UE for extracting TPC commands for SRS from a group-TPC messages on DCI

***SRS-TPC-CommandConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-START

SRS-TPC-CommandConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

startingBitOfFormat2-3 INTEGER (1..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

fieldTypeFormat2-3 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

startingBitOfFormat2-3SUL INTEGER (1..31) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-SRS-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SRS-TPC-CommandConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***fieldTypeFormat2-3***  The type of a field within the group DCI with SRS request fields (optional), which indicates how many bits in the field are for SRS request (0 or 2).  Note that for Type A, there is a common SRS request field for all SCells in the set, but each SCell has its own TPC command bits. See TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and , TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.3. |
| ***startingBitOfFormat2-3***  The starting bit position of a block within the group DCI with SRS request fields (optional) and TPC commands. The value 1 of the field corresponds to the first/left most bit of format2-3. The value 2 of the field corresponds to the second bit format2-3, and so on (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.3). |
| ***startingBitOfFormat2-3SUL***  The starting bit position of a block within the group DCI with SRS request fields (optional) and TPC commands for SUL carrier (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.3). |

– *SSB-Index*

The IE *SSB-Index* identifies an SS-Block within an SS-Burst. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1.

***SSB-Index* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-INDEX-START

SSB-Index ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSSBs-1)

-- TAG-SSB-INDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SSB-MTC*

The IE *SSB-MTC* is used to configure measurement timing configurations, i.e., timing occasions at which the UE measures SSBs.

***SSB-MTC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-MTC-START

SSB-MTC ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset CHOICE {

sf5 INTEGER (0..4),

sf10 INTEGER (0..9),

sf20 INTEGER (0..19),

sf40 INTEGER (0..39),

sf80 INTEGER (0..79),

sf160 INTEGER (0..159)

},

duration ENUMERATED { sf1, sf2, sf3, sf4, sf5 }

}

SSB-MTC2 ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

periodicity ENUMERATED {sf5, sf10, sf20, sf40, sf80, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

SSB-MTC2-LP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicity ENUMERATED {sf10, sf20, sf40, sf80, sf160, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

SSB-MTC3-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-MTC-Periodicity-r16 ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640, ms1280},

ssb-MTC-Timingoffset-r16 INTEGER (0..127),

ssb-MTC-Duration-r16 ENUMERATED {sf1, sf2, sf3, sf4, sf5},

ssb-MTC-pci-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..63)) OF PhysCellId,

ssb-ToMeasure-r16 SetupRelease { SSB-ToMeasure } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

-- TAG-SSB-MTC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SSB-MTC* field descriptions** |
| ***duration***  Duration of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks. It is given in number of subframes (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1). |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and offset of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks, see 5.5.2.10. Periodicity and offset are given in number of subframes. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SSB-MTC2* field descriptions** |
| ***pci-List***  PCIs that are known to follow this SMTC. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SSB-MTC3* field descriptions** |
| ***ssb-MTC-Duration***  SMTC window duration. |
| ***ssb-MTC-pci-List***  List of physical cell IDs to be measured. |
| ***ssb-MTC-Periodity***  SMTC window periodicity. |
| ***ssb-MTC-Timingoffset***  SMTC window timing offset. |

– *SSB-PositionQCL-Relationship*

The IE *SSB-PositionQCL-Relationship* is used to indicate the QCL relationship between SSB positions on the frequency indicated by *ssbFrequency* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1). Value n1 corresponds to 1, value n2 corresponds to 2 and so on.

***SSB-PositionQCL-Relationship* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-POSITIONQCL-RELATIONSHIP-START

SSB-PositionQCL-Relationship-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8}

-- TAG-SSB-POSITIONQCL-RELATIONSHIP-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SSB-ToMeasure*

The IE *SSB-ToMeasure* is used to configure a pattern of SSBs.

***SSB-ToMeasure* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-TOMEASURE-START

SSB-ToMeasure ::= CHOICE {

shortBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

}

-- TAG-SSB-TOMEASURE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SSB-ToMeasure* field descriptions** |
| ***longBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***mediumBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 8 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***shortBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 4 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |

– *SS-RSSI-Measurement*

The IE *SS-RSSI-Measurement* is used to configure RSSI measurements based on synchronization reference signals.

***SS-RSSI-Measurement* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SS-RSSI-MEASUREMENT-START

SS-RSSI-Measurement ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementSlots BIT STRING (SIZE (1..80)),

endSymbol INTEGER(0..3)

}

-- TAG-SS-RSSI-MEASUREMENT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SS-RSSI-Measurement* field descriptions** |
| ***endSymbol***  Within a slot that is configured for RSSI measurements (see *measurementSlots*) the UE measures the RSSI from symbol 0 to symbol *endSymbol*. This field identifies the entry in Table 5.1.3-1 in TS 38.215 [9], which determines the actual end symbol. |
| ***measurementSlots***  Indicates the slots in which the UE can perform RSSI measurements. The length of the BIT STRING is equal to the number of slots in the configured SMTC window (determined by the duration and by the subcarrierSpacing). The first (left-most / most significant) bit in the bitmap corresponds to the first slot in the SMTC window, the second bit in the bitmap corresponds to the second slot in the SMTC window, and so on. The UE measures in slots for which the corresponding bit in the bitmap is set to 1. |

– *SubcarrierSpacing*

The IE *SubcarrierSpacing* determines the subcarrier spacing. Restrictions applicable for certain frequencies, channels or signals are clarified in the fields that use this IE.

***SubcarrierSpacing* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SUBCARRIERSPACING-START

SubcarrierSpacing ::= ENUMERATED {kHz15, kHz30, kHz60, kHz120, kHz240, spare3, spare2, spare1}

-- TAG-SUBCARRIERSPACING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *TAG-Config*

The IE *TAG-Config* is used to configure parameters for a time-alignment group.

***TAG-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TAG-CONFIG-START

TAG-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

tag-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTAGs)) OF TAG-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tag-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTAGs)) OF TAG OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

TAG ::= SEQUENCE {

tag-Id TAG-Id,

timeAlignmentTimer TimeAlignmentTimer,

...

}

TAG-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofTAGs-1)

TimeAlignmentTimer ::= ENUMERATED {ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, infinity}

-- TAG-TAG-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***TAG* field descriptions** |
| ***tag-Id***  Indicates the TAG of the SpCell or an SCell, see TS 38.321 [3]. Uniquely identifies the TAG within the scope of a Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG). |
| ***timeAlignmentTimer***  Value in ms of the *timeAlignmentTimer* for TAG with ID *tag-Id*, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

– *TCI-State*

The IE *TCI-State* associates one or two DL reference signals with a corresponding quasi-colocation (QCL) type.

***TCI-State* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TCI-STATE-START

TCI-State ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-StateId TCI-StateId,

qcl-Type1 QCL-Info,

qcl-Type2 QCL-Info OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

QCL-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

cell ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bwp-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSI-RS-Indicated

referenceSignal CHOICE {

csi-rs NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

ssb SSB-Index

},

qcl-Type ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB, typeC, typeD},

...

}

-- TAG-TCI-STATE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***QCL-Info* field descriptions** |
| ***bwp-Id***  The DL BWP which the RS is located in. |
| ***cell***  The UE's serving cell in which the *referenceSignal* is configured. If the field is absent, it applies to the serving cell in which the *TCI-State* is configured. The RS can be located on a serving cell other than the serving cell in which the *TCI-State* is configured only if the *qcl-Type* is configured as *typeC* or *typeD*. See TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.5. |
| ***referenceSignal***  Reference signal with which quasi-collocation information is provided as specified in TS 38.214 [19] subclause 5.1.5. |
| ***qcl-Type***  QCL type as specified in TS 38.214 [19] subclause 5.1.5. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *CSI-RS-Indicated* | This field is mandatory present if *csi-rs* is included, absent otherwise |

– *TCI-StateId*

The IE *TCI-StateId* is used to identify one *TCI-State* configuration.

***TCI-StateId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TCI-STATEID-START

TCI-StateId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofTCI-States-1)

-- TAG-TCI-STATEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon*

The IE *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon* determines the cell specific Uplink/Downlink TDD configuration.

***TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGCOMMON-START

TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

referenceSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

pattern1 TDD-UL-DL-Pattern,

pattern2 TDD-UL-DL-Pattern OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

TDD-UL-DL-Pattern ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity ENUMERATED {ms0p5, ms0p625, ms1, ms1p25, ms2, ms2p5, ms5, ms10},

nrofDownlinkSlots INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlots),

nrofDownlinkSymbols INTEGER (0..maxNrofSymbols-1),

nrofUplinkSlots INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlots),

nrofUplinkSymbols INTEGER (0..maxNrofSymbols-1),

...,

[[

dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity-v1530 ENUMERATED {ms3, ms4} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***referenceSubcarrierSpacing***  Reference SCS used to determine the time domain boundaries in the UL-DL pattern which must be common across all subcarrier specific carriers, i.e., independent of the actual subcarrier spacing using for data transmission. Only the values 15, 30 or 60 kHz (FR1), and 60 or 120 kHz (FR2) are applicable. The network configures a not larger than any SCS of configured BWPs for the serving cell. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***TDD-UL-DL-Pattern* field descriptions** |
| ***dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity***  Periodicity of the DL-UL pattern, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. If the *dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity-v1530* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity* (without suffix). |
| ***nrofDownlinkSlots***  Number of consecutive full DL slots at the beginning of each DL-UL pattern, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. In this release, the maximum value for this field is 80. |
| ***nrofDownlinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive DL symbols in the beginning of the slot following the last full DL slot (as derived from *nrofDownlinkSlots*). The value 0 indicates that there is no partial-downlink slot. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |
| ***nrofUplinkSlots***  Number of consecutive full UL slots at the end of each DL-UL pattern, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. In this release, the maximum value for this field is 80. |
| ***nrofUplinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive UL symbols in the end of the slot preceding the first full UL slot (as derived from *nrofUplinkSlots*). The value 0 indicates that there is no partial-uplink slot. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |

– *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated*

The IE *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated* determines the UE-specific Uplink/Downlink TDD configuration.

***TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGDEDICATED-START

TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

slotSpecificConfigurationsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated-IAB-MT-v16xy::= SEQUENCE {

slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList-IAB-MT-v16xy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig-IAB-MT-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need N

slotSpecificConfigurationsToreleaseList-IAB-MT-v16xy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

slotIndex TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex,

symbols CHOICE {

allDownlink NULL,

allUplink NULL,

explicit SEQUENCE {

nrofDownlinkSymbols INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofUplinkSymbols INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

}

}

TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig-IAB-MT-v16xy::= SEQUENCE {

slotIndex-r16 TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex,

symbols-IAB-MT-r16 CHOICE {

allDownlink-r16 NULL,

allUplink-r16 NULL,

explicit-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofDownlinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

nrofUplinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL -- Need FFS

},

explicit-IAB-MT-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofDownlinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need FFS

nrofUplinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL -- Need FFS

}

}

}

TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlots-1)

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated* field descriptions** |
| ***slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList***  The *slotSpecificConfigurationToAddModList* allows overriding UL/DL allocations provided in tdd-UL-DL-configurationCommon, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated-IAB-MT-v16xy field descriptions*** |
| ***slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList-IAB-MT-v16xy***  The *slotSpecificConfigurationToAddModList-IAB-MT* allows overriding UL/DL allocations provided in tdd-UL-DL-configurationCommon with a limitation that effectively only flexible symbols can be overwritten in Rel-16. |
| ***slotSpecificConfigurationsToreleaseList-IAB-MT-v16xy***  The *slotSpecificConfigurationToreleaseList-IAB-MT* allows release of a set of slot configuration previously add with *slotSpecificConfigurationToAddModList-IAB-MT*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***nrofDownlinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive DL symbols in the beginning of the slot identified by *slotIndex*. If the field is absent the UE assumes that there are no leading DL symbols. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |
| ***nrofUplinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive UL symbols in the end of the slot identified by *slotIndex*. If the field is absent the UE assumes that there are no trailing UL symbols. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |
| ***slotIndex***  Identifies a slot within a slot configuration periodgiven in *tdd-UL-DL-configurationCommon*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |
| ***symbols***  The direction (downlink or uplink) for the symbols in this slot. Value *allDownlink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for downlink; value *allUplink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for uplink; value *explicit* indicates explicitly how many symbols in the beginning and end of this slot are allocated to downlink and uplink, respectively. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig-IAB-MT-v16xy* field descriptions** |
| ***symbols-IAB-MT***  The *Symbols-IAB-MT*is used to configure an IAB-MT with the SlotConfig applicable for one serving cell. Value *allDownlink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for downlink; value *allUplink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for uplink; value *explicit* indicates explicitly how many symbols in the beginning and end of this slot are allocated to downlink and uplink, respectively; value *explicit-{IAB-MT}* indicates explicitly how many symbols in the beginning and end of this slot are allocated to uplink and downlink, respectively. |

– *TrackingAreaCode*

The IE *TrackingAreaCode* is used to identify a tracking area within the scope of a PLMN, see TS 24.501 [23].

***TrackingAreaCode* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TRACKINGAREACODE-START

TrackingAreaCode ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

-- TAG-TRACKINGAREACODE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *T-Reselection*

The IE *T-Reselection* concerns the cell reselection timer TreselectionRAT for NR and E-UTRA Value in seconds. For value 0, behaviour as specified in 7.1.2 applies.

***T-Reselection*information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TRESELECTION-START

T-Reselection ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-TRESELECTION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *TimeToTrigger*

The IE *TimeToTrigger* specifies the value range used for time to trigger parameter, which concerns the time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms and behaviour as specified in 7.1.2 applies, value *ms40* corresponds to 40 ms, and so on.

***TimeToTrigger* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TIMETOTRIGGER-START

TimeToTrigger ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms100, ms128, ms160, ms256,

ms320, ms480, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2560,

ms5120}

-- TAG-TIMETOTRIGGER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex*

The IE *UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex* provides the index of the entry in *uac-BarringInfoSetList*. Value 1 corresponds to the first entry in *uac-BarringInfoSetList,* value 2 corresponds to the second entry in this list and so on. An index value referring to an entry not included in *uac-BarringInfoSetList* indicates no barring.

***UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETINDEX-START

UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxBarringInfoSet)

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– UAC-BarringInfoSetList*

The IE *UAC-BarringInfoSetList* provides a list of access control parameter sets. An access category can be configured with access parameters according to one of the sets.

***UAC-BarringInfoSetList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETLIST-START

UAC-BarringInfoSetList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxBarringInfoSet)) OF UAC-BarringInfoSet

UAC-BarringInfoSet ::= SEQUENCE {

uac-BarringFactor ENUMERATED {p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p40,

p50, p60, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95},

uac-BarringTime ENUMERATED {s4, s8, s16, s32, s64, s128, s256, s512},

uac-BarringForAccessIdentity BIT STRING (SIZE(7))

}

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UAC-BarringInfoSetList* field descriptions** |
| ***uac-BarringInfoSetList***  List of access control parameter sets. Each access category can be configured with access parameters corresponding to a particular set by *uac-barringInfoSetIndex*. Association of an access category with an index that has no corresponding entry in the *uac-BarringInfoSetList* is valid configuration and indicates no barring. |
| ***uac-BarringForAccessIdentity***  Indicates whether access attempt is allowed for each Access Identity. The leftmost bit, bit 0 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 1, bit 1 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 2, bit 2 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 11, bit 3 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 12, bit 4 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 13, bit 5 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 14, and bit 6 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 15. Value 0 means that access attempt is allowed for the corresponding access identity. |
| ***uac-BarringFactor***  Represents the probability that access attempt would be allowed during access barring check. |
| ***uac-BarringTime***  The minimum time in seconds before a new access attempt is to be performed after an access attempt was barred at access barring check for the same access category. |

*– UAC-BarringPerCatList*

The IE *UAC-BarringPerCatList* provides access control parameters for a list of access categories.

***UAC-BarringPerCatList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERCATLIST-START

UAC-BarringPerCatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAccessCat-1)) OF UAC-BarringPerCat

UAC-BarringPerCat ::= SEQUENCE {

accessCategory INTEGER (1..maxAccessCat-1),

uac-barringInfoSetIndex UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex

}

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERCATLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UAC-BarringPerCatList* field descriptions** |
| ***accessCategory***  The Access Category according to TS 22.261 [25]. |

*– UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List*

The IE *UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List* provides access category specific access control parameters, which are configured per PLMN.

***UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERPLMN-LIST-START

UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPLMN)) OF UAC-BarringPerPLMN

UAC-BarringPerPLMN ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityIndex INTEGER (1..maxPLMN),

uac-ACBarringListType CHOICE{

uac-ImplicitACBarringList SEQUENCE (SIZE(maxAccessCat-1)) OF UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex,

uac-ExplicitACBarringList UAC-BarringPerCatList

} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERPLMN-LIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List* field descriptions** |
| ***uac-ACBarringListType***  Access control parameters for each access category valid only for a specific PLMN. UE behaviour upon absence of this field is specified in clause 5.3.14.2. |
| ***plmn-IdentityIndex***  Index of the PLMN or SNPN across the *plmn-IdentityList* and *npn-IdentityInfoList* fields included in SIB1. |

Editor's Note: It is FFS how to add the reference to PNI-NPNs.

– *UE-TimersAndConstants*

The IE UE-TimersAndConstants contains timers and constants used by the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, RRC\_INACTIVE and RRC\_IDLE.

***UE-TimersAndConstants* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-START

UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {

t300 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000},

t301 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000},

t310 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000},

n310 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20},

t311 ENUMERATED {ms1000, ms3000, ms5000, ms10000, ms15000, ms20000, ms30000},

n311 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10},

t319 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000},

...

}

-- TAG-UE-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *UL-DelayValueConfig*

The IE *UL-DelayValueConfig* IE specifies the configuration of the UL PDCP Packet Delay value per DRB measurement specified in TS 38.314 [53].

***UL-DelayValueConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ULDELAYVALUECONFIG-START

UL-DelayValueConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

delay-DRBlist SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-Identity

}

-- TAG-ULDELAYVALUECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***UL-DelayValueConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***Delay-DRBlist***  Indicates the DRB IDs used by UE to provide results of UL PDCP Packet Delay value per DRB measurement as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. |

– *UplinkCancellation*

The IE *UplinkCancellation* is used to configure the UE to monitor PDCCH for the CI-RNTI.

***UplinkCancellation* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKCANCELLATION-START

UplinkCancellation-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ci-RNTI-r16 RNTI-Value,

dci-PayloadSizeForCI-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16),

ci-ConfigurationPerServingCell-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF CI-ConfigurationPerServingCell-r16,

...

}

CI-ConfigurationPerServingCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1),

positionInDCI-ForSUL-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL-Only

ci-PayloadSize-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n8, n14, n16, n28, n32, n56, n112},

timeFrequencyRegion-r16 SEQUENCE {

timeDurationForCI-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n7} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SymbolPeriodicity

timeGranularityForCI-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n14, n28},

frequencyRegionForCI-r16 INTEGER (0..37949),

...

}

}

-- TAG-UPLINKCANCELLATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UplinkCancellation* field descriptions** |
| ***ci-ConfigurationPerServingCell***  Indicates (per serving cell) the position of the *ci-PaylaodSize* bit CI values inside the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |
| ***ci-RNTI***  RNTI used for indication cancellation in UL (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |
| ***dci-PayloadSizeForCI***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with CI-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***CI-ConfigurationPerServingCell* field descriptions** |
| ***ci-PayloadSize***  Configures the field size for each UL cancelation indicator of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5).  Editor 'note: FFS on the value of 1, 5,10,20,25,35 for *ci-PayloadSize*. |
| ***frequencyRegionForCI***  Configures the reference frequency region where a detected UL CI is applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). It is defined in the same way as *locationAndBandwidth*. |
| ***positionInDCI***  Starting position (in number of bit) of the *ci-PayloadSize* bit CI value applicable for SUL of this serving cell (servingCellId) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |
| ***positionInDCI-ForSUL***  Starting position (in number of bit) of the *ci-PayloadSize* bit CI value applicable for this serving cell (servingCellId) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |
| ***timeDurationForCI***  Configures the duration of the reference time region in symbols where a detected UL CI is applicable of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). If the configured UL CI monitoring periodicity is larger than 1 slot or 1 slot with only one monitoring occasion, the UE applies the same as the configured UL CI monitoring periodicity,  Editor 'note: FFS on n14 for *timeDurationForCI*. |
| ***timeFrequencyRegion***  Configures the reference time and frequeny region where a detected UL CI is applicable of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |
| ***timeGranularityForCI***  Configures the number of partitions within the time region of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.5). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SUL-Only* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this serving cell is configured with a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent otherwise. |
| *SymbolPeriodicity* | This field is mandatory present if the configured UL CI monitoring periodicity is less than 1 slot with only one monitoring occasion, Need M, otherwise absent. |

*– UplinkConfigCommon*

The IE *UplinkConfigCommon* provides common uplink parameters of a cell.

***UplinkConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMON-START

UplinkConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoUL FrequencyInfoUL OPTIONAL, -- Cond InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd

initialUplinkBWP BWP-UplinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond ServCellAdd

dummy TimeAlignmentTimer

}

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UplinkConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***frequencyInfoUL***  Absolute uplink frequency configuration and subcarrier specific virtual carriers. |
| ***initialUplinkBWP***  The initial uplink BWP configuration for a SpCell (PCell of MCG or SCG) and SCell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present for inter-frequency handover and upon serving cell (PSCell/SCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is optionally present, Need M. |
| *ServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present upon serving cell addition (for PSCell and SCell) and upon handover from E-UTRA to NR. It is optionally present, Need M otherwise. |

– *UplinkConfigCommonSIB*

The IE *UplinkConfigCommonSIB* provides common uplink parameters of a cell.

***UplinkConfigCommonSIB* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-START

UplinkConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoUL FrequencyInfoUL-SIB,

initialUplinkBWP BWP-UplinkCommon,

timeAlignmentTimerCommon TimeAlignmentTimer

}

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UplinkConfigCommonSIB* field descriptions** |
| ***frequencyInfoUL***  Absolute uplink frequency configuration and subcarrier specific virtual carriers. |
| ***InitialUplinkBWP***  The initial uplink BWP configuration for a SpCell (PCell of MCG or SCG) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |

– *UplinkTxDirectCurrentList*

The IE *UplinkTxDirectCurrentList* indicates the Tx Direct Current locations per serving cell for each configured UL BWP in the serving cell, based on the BWP numerology and the associated carrier bandwidth.

***UplinkTxDirectCurrentList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTLIST-START

UplinkTxDirectCurrentList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF UplinkTxDirectCurrentCell

UplinkTxDirectCurrentCell ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex,

uplinkDirectCurrentBWP SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP,

...,

[[

uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP OPTIONAL

]]

}

UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP ::= SEQUENCE {

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

shift7dot5kHz BOOLEAN,

txDirectCurrentLocation INTEGER (0..3301)

}

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP* field descriptions** |
| ***bwp-Id***  The BWP-Id of the corresponding uplink BWP. |
| ***shift7dot5kHz***  Indicates whether there is 7.5 kHz shift or not. 7.5 kHz shift is applied if the field is set to *true*. Otherwise 7.5 kHz shift is not applied. |
| ***txDirectCurrentLocation***  The uplink Tx Direct Current location for the carrier. Only values in the value range of this field between 0 and 3299, which indicate the subcarrier index within the carrier corresponding to the numerology of the corresponding uplink BWP and value 3300, which indicates "Outside the carrier" and value 3301, which indicates "Undetermined position within the carrier" are used in this version of the specification. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UplinkTxDirectCurrentCell* field descriptions** |
| ***servCellIndex***  The serving cell ID of the serving cell corresponding to the *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP*. |
| ***uplinkDirectCurrentBWP***  The Tx Direct Current locations for all the uplink BWPs configured at the corresponding serving cell. |
| ***uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL***  The Tx Direct Current locations for all the supplementary uplink BWPs configured at the corresponding serving cell. |

– *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource*

The IE *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* is used to configure a Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resource (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). Reconfiguration of a *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* between periodic or semi-persistent and aperiodic is not supported.

***ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-START

ZP-CSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceId ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

resourceMapping CSI-RS-ResourceMapping,

periodicityAndOffset CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset OPTIONAL, --Cond PeriodicOrSemiPersistent

...

}

ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1)

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* field descriptions** |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and slot offset for periodic/semi-persistent ZP-CSI-RS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field for periodic and semi-persistent ZP-CSI-RS resource (as indicated in PDSCH-Config). |
| ***resourceMapping***  OFDM symbol and subcarrier occupancy of the ZP-CSI-RS resource within a slot. |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-ResourceId***  ZP CSI-RS resource configuration ID (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *PeriodicOrSemiPersistent* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic and semi-persistent ZP-CSI-RS-Resources (as indicated in PDSCH-Config). The field is absent otherwise. |

– *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*

The IE *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* refers to a set of *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* using their *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId*s.

***ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-START

ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId,

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceIdList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

...

}

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* field descriptions** |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-ResourceIdList***  The list of *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId* identifying the *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* elements belonging to this set. |

– *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId*

The IE *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* identifies a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*.

***ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-START

ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

------------------------------------------------end ---------------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------start ---------------------------------------------------------------

– Multiplicity and type constraint definitions

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-START

ffsValue INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Placehold for all FFS values, to be removed

maxNrofFFS-r16 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of FFS

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 127 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI minus 1

maxBandComb INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of DL band combinations

maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of bands listed in UTRA-FDD UE caps

maxBT-IdReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth IDs to report

maxBT-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth name

maxCBR-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control

maxCBR-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7

maxCBR-Level-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum nuber of CBR levels

maxCBR-Level-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15

maxCellBlack INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR blacklisted cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxCellHistory-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited cells reported

maxCellInter INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of inter-Freq cells listed in SIB4

maxCellIntra INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of intra-Freq cells listed in SIB3

maxCellMeasEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in E-UTRAN

maxCellMeasIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 65535 -- Maximum number of cells per carrier for idle/inactive measurements is FFS

maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in FDD UTRAN

maxCellWhite INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR whitelisted cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxEARFCN INTEGER ::= 262143 -- Maximum value of E-UTRA carrier frequency

maxEUTRA-CellBlack INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA blacklisted physical cell identity ranges

-- in SIB5

maxEUTRA-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxLogMeasReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 520 -- Maximum number of entries for logged measurements

maxMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of additional frequency bands that a cell belongs to

maxNARFCN INTEGER ::= 3279165 -- Maximum value of NR carrier frequency

maxNR-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFreqIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for idle/inactive measurements

maxNrofServingCells INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells)

maxNrofServingCells-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCell + SCells) per cell group

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofDUCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of cells configured on the collocated IAB-DU

maxNrofAssociatedDUCellsPerMT-r16 INTEGER ::= 65535 -- FFS

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5 minus 1

maxNrofSCells INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of secondary serving cells per cell group

maxNrofCellMeas INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of entries in each of the cell lists in a measurement

-- object

maxNrofCG-SL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of configured sidelink grant

maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of SS blocks to average to determine cell

-- measurement

maxNrofCondCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of CSI-RS to average to determine cell

-- measurement

maxNrofDL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR configurations per cell group

maxLCG-ID INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum value of LCG ID

maxLC-ID INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Logical Channel ID

maxLC-ID-Iab-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue -- Maximum value of BH Logical Channel ID extension

maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of additional LTE CRS rate matching patterns

maxNrofTAGs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups

maxNrofTAGs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups minus 1

maxNrofBWPs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWPs per serving cell

maxNrofCombIDC INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of reported MR-DC combinations for IDC

maxNrofSymbols-1 INTEGER ::= 13 -- Maximum index identifying a symbol within a slot (14 symbols, indexed

-- from 0..13)

maxNrofSlots INTEGER ::= 320 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period

maxNrofSlots-1 INTEGER ::= 319 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks INTEGER ::= 275 -- Maximum number of PRBs

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1 INTEGER ::= 274 -- Maximum number of PRBs minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1 INTEGER ::= 276 -- Maximum number of PRBs plus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell minus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell extended in minus 1

maxNrofCoresetPools-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CORESET pools

maxCoReSetDuration INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of OFDM symbols in a control resource set

maxNrofSearchSpaces-1 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Spaces minus 1

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI minus 1

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 126 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured in one group

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum number of report configurations

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 47 -- Maximum number of report configurations minus 1

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations INTEGER ::= 112 -- Maximum number of resource configurations

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Maximum number of resource configurations minus 1

maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of triggers for aperiodic CSI reporting

maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of report configurations per trigger state for aperiodic

-- reporting

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 192 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 191 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per resource set

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per cell

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per cell minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of resources per resource configuration

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources. See CSI-IM-ResourceMax in 38.214.

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources minus 1. See CSI-IM-ResourceMax

-- in 38.214.

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources per set. See CSI-IM-ResourcePerSetMax

-- in 38.214

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resources per cell

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resources per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CSI IM resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 1 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources INTEGER ::= 10 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFreqSL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequncy for for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWP for for NR sidelink communication

maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of EUTRA anchor carrier frequncy for NR sidelink

-- communication

maxNrofSL-MeasId-r16 INTEGER ::= 84 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement identity (RSRP)

maxNrofSL-ObjectId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement objects (RSRP)

maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement reporting configuration(RSRP)

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resoure pool for V2X sidelink measurement to measure

-- for each measurement object (for CBR)

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resoure pool for NR sidelink measurement to measure for

-- each measurement object (for CBR)

maxFreqSL-NR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NR anchor carrier frequncy for NR sidelink

-- communication

maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16 INTEGER ::= 2048 -- Maximum number of QoS flow for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of QoS flow per destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofObjectId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of measurement objects

maxNrofPageRec INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of page records

maxNrofPCI-Ranges INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PCI ranges

maxPLMN INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of PLMNs broadcast and reported by UE at establisghment

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1 INTEGER ::= 95 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object minus 1

maxNrofMeasId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of configured measurements

maxNrofQuantityConfig INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of quantity configurations

maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of cells with CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement

-- object

maxNrofSL-Dest-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-Dest-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Highest index of destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSLRB-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of radio bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-LCID-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-SyncConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

maxNrofRXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of Rx resource poolfor NR sidelink communication

maxNrofTXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Tx resourcepoolfor NR sidelink communication

maxNrofPoolID-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum index of resource pool for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control.

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control-1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS resources.

maxNrofSRS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources in an SRS Positioning

-- resource set minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 1, i.e., the largest code

-- point.

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 2.

maxRAT-CapabilityContainers INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of interworking RAT containers (incl NR and MRDC)

maxSimultaneousBands INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set minus 1.

maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Traffic Pattern for NR sidelink communication.

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources INTEGER ::= 128

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 127

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resources per PUCCH-ResourceSet

maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of P0-pucch present in a p0-pucch set

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power

-- control minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1 extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources groups.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group minus 1.

maxNrofServingCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of serving cells in simultaneousTCI-UpdateList.

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets INTEGER ::= 30 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets (see 38,213, clause 7.1)

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1 INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets minus 1 (see 38,213, clause 7.1)

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power

-- control minus 1.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- minus 1

maxNrofNAICS-Entries INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of supported NAICS capability set

maxBands INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of supported bands in UE capability.

maxBandsMRDC INTEGER ::= 1280

maxBandsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 256

maxCellReport INTEGER ::= 8

maxDRB INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of DRBs (that can be added in DRB-ToAddModLIst).

maxFreq INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of frequencies.

maxFreqIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of frequencies for IDC indication.

maxCombIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of reported UL CA for IDC indication.

maxFreqIDC-MRDC INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of candidate NR frequencies for MR-DC IDC indication

maxNrofCandidateBeams INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR that in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of candidate beam resources in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 9999 -- FFS

maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximun number of PCIs per SMTC.

maxNrofQFIs INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- FFS

maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of triggers for semi persistent reporting on PUSCH

maxNrofSR-Resources INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR resources per BWP in a cell.

maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofIndexesToReport INTEGER ::= 32

maxNrofIndexesToReport2 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSSBs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set.

maxNrofSSBs-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set minus 1.

maxNrofS-NSSAI INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of S-NSSAI.

maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofTCI-States INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxNrofTCI-States-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxNrofUL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations.

maxQFI INTEGER ::= 63

maxRA-CSIRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 96

maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RA occasions for one CSI-RS

maxRA-Occasions-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of RA occasions in the system

maxRA-SSB-Resources INTEGER ::= 64

maxSCSs INTEGER ::= 5

maxSecondaryCellGroups INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32

maxMBSFN-Allocations INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8

maxCellSFTD INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells for SFTD reporting

maxReportConfigId INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofCodebooks INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebooks suppoted by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxSIB INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SIBs

maxSI-Message INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SI messages

maxPO-perPF INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of paging occasion per paging frame

maxAccessCat-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of Access Categories minus 1

maxBarringInfoSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Access Categories

maxCellEUTRA INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA cells in SIB list

maxEUTRA-Carrier INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA carriers in SIB list

maxPLMNIdentities INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PLMN identites in RAN area configurations

maxDownlinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR DL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxUplinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR UL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetsPerBand INTEGER ::= 128 -- (for NR) The number of feature sets associated with one band.

maxPerCC-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR) Total number of CC-specific FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetCombinations INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for MR-DC/NR)Total number of Feature set combinations (size of the

-- pool)

maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq INTEGER ::= 3

maxHRNN-Len-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue -- Maximum length of HRNNs, value is FFS

maxNPN-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of NPNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of min. scheduling offset (K0/K2) configurations

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-6

maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 139 -- Maximum DCI format 2-6 size minus 1

maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of P0 PUSCH set(s)

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 126 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI minus 1

maxWLAN-Id-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN IDs to report

maxWLAN-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of WLAN name

maxRAReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RA procedures information to be included in the

-- RA report

maxTxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 64

maxTxConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63

maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PSSCH TX configurations

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE minus 1

maxNrofSRS-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SRS resources for CLI measurement for UE

maxCLI-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity minus 1

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofDormancyGroups INTEGER ::= 5 --

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 --

maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue --

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

------------------------------------------------end ---------------------------------------------------------------